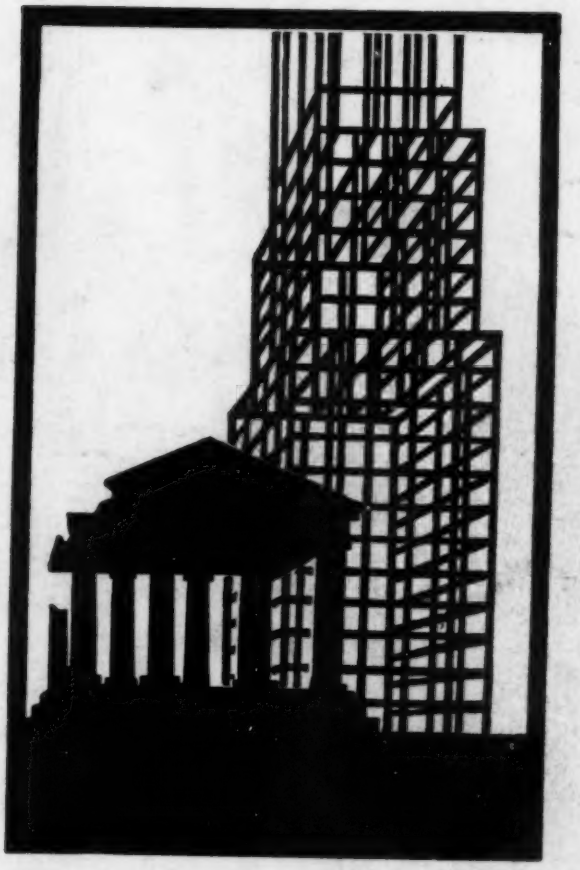
BERN
HARD

7

DEC 9 1930

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD



DECEMBER 1930

Residence of John Bayer, La Crosse, Wis. Otto A. Merman, architect; Mike Nowak & Sons, plastering contractors, both of La Crosse.

for true reproduction of color in stucco

ATLAS WHITE portland cement

Now that color is so much in demand among prospects for homes and business buildings, Atlas White stucco becomes increasingly valuable to the architect. With it, an almost unlimited variety of tints, color combinations and textures are obtainable.

Atlas White portland cement is pure white. Being of a neutral color itself, it makes possible in the finished stucco the true shade or color desired whether pigments or natural-colored sands be used as the medium of coloring.

Atlas White, because of its adaptability to color, has intrinsic value to owners and architects as a building material.

CHICAGO
NEW YORK
NEWARK
PHILADELPHIA
BOSTON
ALBANY
PITTSBURGH
CLEVELAND
COLUMBUS

Universal Atlas Cement Co.

Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

Concrete for Permanence

MINNEAPOLIS
DULUTH
ST LOUIS
KANSAS CITY
DES MOINES
OMAHA
OKLAHOMA CITY
BIRMINGHAM
WACO

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Published Monthly by F. W. Dodge Corporation, 115–119 W. 40th St., New York

Truman S. Morgan, *President* Sanford D. Stockton, Jr., *Secretary* Howard J. Barringer, *Treasurer*

VOLUME 68 DECEMBER, 1930 NUMBER 6

Articles	Page
Cranbrook Academy of Art, Bloomfield Hills, Mich. *Eliel Saarinen, Architect*	444–451
Auto-bus Station, Hotel, Office Building, Garage, Stores—Under One Roof, Kansas City, Mo. *Wight and Wight, Architects*	452–454
Construction Costs *By Peter A. Stone*	469
Underwater Lighting for Swimming Pools	470–472
Recent Technical Developments *By K. Lönberg-Holm*	473–482
Plates	
Portfolio of Shops and Small Stores	455–461
Department Store Beauty Parlor, Los Angeles *John Weber and Eleanor LeMaire, Designers*	462, 463
Suburban Department Store, Ardmore, Pa. *Dreher and Churchman, Architects*	464, 465
Confectionery Shop, New York City *Jo Brandes, Designer*	466–468
Notes on Drafting and Design	483–490
Technical News and Research Newspapers and Publishing Plants *By C. Theodore Larson*	491–522
Building Trends and Outlook *By L. Seth Schnitman*	523, 524 88, 90 (*adv.*)
Architects Announcements	81 (*adv.*)
Notes in Brief	81 (*adv.*)
Publisher's Page	82 (*adv.*)

Parker Morse Hooper, *Consulting and Contributing Editor*

M. A. Mikkelsen, *Editor* A. Lawrence Kocher, *Managing Editor*

Robert L. Davison C. Theodore Larson K. Lönberg-Holm

Contributing Editors: Fiske Kimball, William Stanley Parker, Henry Wright

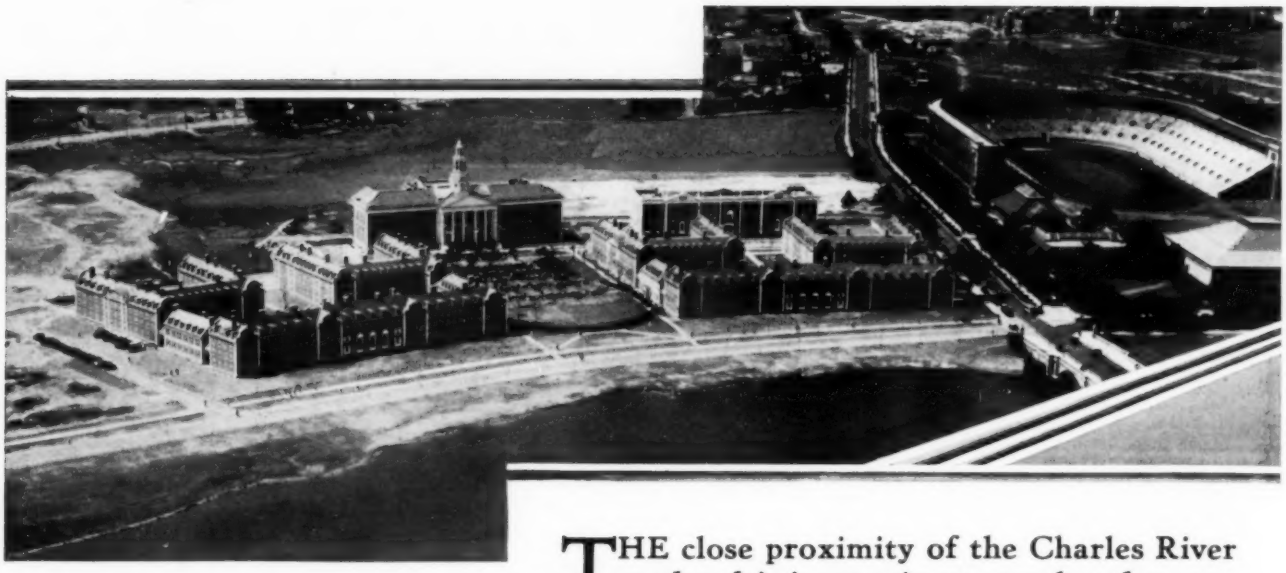
J. A. Oakley, *Business Manager* T. A. Tredwell, *Advertising Manager*

Yearly Subscription: United States, Insular Possessions, Cuba, Canada, Central America, South America, and Spain, $5.00; Foreign, $6.50; Single Copy 75c.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations and Associated Business Papers, Incorporated. Copyright 1930 by F. W. Dodge Corporation. All rights reserved.

Entered as second class matter May 22, 1902, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A.

LEADING ARCHITECTS PREFER TRUSCON PROTECTION



Harvard University School of Business Administration. McKim, Mead & White, Architects. Hegeman-Harris Company, Contractor. Over twelve tons of Truscon Waterproofing Paste used to waterproof the foundations.

Waterproofings - Dampproofings
Floor Hardeners - Paints - Varnishes

THE close proximity of the Charles River rendered it imperative to employ the most effective waterproofing known for the foundations of the Harvard University School of Business Administration. As usual when fine buildings and difficult conditions demand certainty of waterproofing results, Truscon Waterproofing Paste Concentrated was the protective material selected. For nearly twenty years, leading architects have accorded Truscon Waterproofing an outstanding preference. Truscon's remarkable record of results provide an excellent reason why.

Write for Truscon Specification Book A for Waterproofings, Dampproofings and Oilproofings.

Specification Book B for Floor Hardening Treatments.

THE TRUSCON LABORATORIES, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Offices in Principal Cities
Foreign Trade Division, 90 West St., New York

Specify **TRUSCON**
Waterproofing Paste

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Harry W. Bogner, architect, formerly of the firm of Judell and Bogner, architects, has opened his own offices at 759 North Milwaukee Street, Milwaukee, Wis., and would appreciate receiving manufacturers' samples and catalogs.

Charles Dana Loomis, architect, announces the removal of his office to 12 East Pleasant Street, Baltimore, Md.

C. O. Boyce, architect, announces the opening of new offices, 924-26 Chamber of Commerce Building, Cincinnati, Ohio. He will continue the general practice of architecture and engineering, and desires manufacturers' samples and catalogs.

Jock D. Peters, designer, announces that W. F. Ruck, architect, is no longer associated with him. Mr. Peters requests that manufacturers' samples and catalogs be sent to him at 507 Fine Arts Building, Los Angeles.

Norman Hatton, architect and engineer, announces the removal of his offices in the O. R. C. Building to 829 Higley Building, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Wilfred Lockyer, architect, announces that his address has been changed from P. O. Box 884, Gulfport, Miss., to Box 2, Route 3, Picayune, Miss.

The firm of F. C. Hirons-F. W. Mellor has been dissolved. Frederick W. Mellor, architect, will continue his practice at 25 West 45th Street, New York City.

Charles M. Lobejager, architect, has discontinued his temporary office at 50 Glen Street, Glen Cove, L. I., and will continue the practice of architecture at 1801 147th Street, Whitestone, L. I.

Harold Holmes Owen, architect, formerly of Owen and Osberg, architects, has opened his own office at 3 North State Street, Concord, N. H., and requests that manufacturers' literature be sent to that address.

A CORRECTION

In the November issue the house of G. Lyman Paine, Jr., should have been credited to Mr. Paine as architect instead of to John Crosby Moore.

Abbott

PARKER MORSE HOOPER

The Record is happy to announce that Parker Morse Hooper has joined its staff as Consulting and Contributing Editor. Mr. Hooper will collect information on certain timely problems which he is especially well qualified to investigate. Six years of responsibility for editing The Architectural Forum has given him a wide knowledge of sources of professional news and a still longer experience as a practicing architect has clarified his judgment as to practical applications of news. Beginning with the February issue he will begin to publish news reports on such subjects as methods currently employed with success for obtaining clients; economies achieved by architects who have studied operating costs from new angles, and similar topics related to the business of the average architectural practice.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Dec. 1	Competition for "esthetic improvement" in design of water tanks, sponsored by Chicago Bridge and Iron Works, Alvert M. Saxe, 430 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, architectural advisor.
Dec. 1-6	Ninth National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering, Grand Central Palace, New York City.
Dec. 5-6	The Florida Association of Architects will meet at Fort Meyers, Florida.
Dec. 11	Color lighting. Papers and demonstrations of recent developments. Illuminating Engineering Society. Westinghouse Lighting Institute, Grand Central Palace, 480 Lexington Avenue, New York City.
Dec. 16	Address by Arthur Holden, Junior League of the N. Y. Society of Architects. Apply to L. E. Jallade, 15 East 47th Street, New York City.
Jan.-Feb. 1	International Exhibition of Persian Art, Royal Academy, London.
Jan. 8	Underwater illumination. Demonstration of lighting of swimming pools. Illuminating Engineering Society. New York Athletic Club.
Jan. 15	Nominations for Le Brun Traveling Scholarship should be received before this date by the committee, Room 530, 101 Park Avenue, New York City.
Jan. 15-30	Exhibition of cameragraphs by Palmer Shannon, photographer, at the Architectural League, 115 East 40th Street, New York City. Exhibits will include reproductions of architectural drawings and will show the work of New York renderers for the past year.
Jan. 23.	Beaux-Arts Annual Ball, Hotel Astor.
Feb. 1	Closing date for entries for Rome Prize competition. Apply to Roscoe Guernsey, executive secretary, American Academy in Rome, 101 Park Avenue, New York City.
Through Feb.	Annual exhibition of the Architectural League of Greater Miami, Florida.
March 30-April 4	House and Garden Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York City.
April 18-25	Fourth Biennial Architectural and Allied Arts Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York City.
June 1-5	International Town Planning and Housing Federation Congress, Berlin.

THE JANUARY ISSUE

Gottlieb

L. P. HOLLANDER STORE, NEW YORK CITY

For the interiors of this fashionable Fifth Avenue store, the designers, Eleanor LeMaire and Jock D. Peters, have created for the display of merchandise a background which is at the same time both simple and luxurious. The various store units—perfume room, toiletries, evening bag room, powder room, jewelry, leather goods, and the like—will be illustrated with exceptionally fine large photographs.

Hedrich-Blessing

PORTFOLIO OF OFFICES

This selection of interiors will be similar to the portfolio of shops and small stores appearing in the current issue but featuring establishments that are seen less often by the general public. A series of views of the office of Joseph Urban, well-known architect and stage designer, will be shown. Other illustrations will include an office by Percival Goodman, the reception room and executive offices of a perfume shop by Thompson and Churchill, and a Wall Street brokerage office by Edward I. Shire, architect.

TECHNICAL NEWS AND RESEARCH: GYMNASIUMS

The problems of gymnasium planning and construction are changing with the development of broader programs of physical education and the development of new social values. In the study of these new determinants well-known authorities in physical education and gymnasium building have cooperated. Topics discussed in the article include greater diversity of gymnasium activities; elimination of the individual stall-shower and locker systems, gallery running tracks and spectator space; decreased use of wall-attached apparatus, with subsequent possibilities of new wall materials, such as cork, tile and glass; increased storage space for additional bleachers; monitors or sawtooth roof construction for skylights.

What Stone to Use?

HERE IT IS!

Exclusive as the rarest Marble
Appropriate for many Purposes
Capable of any desired Finish
Available in any Size and Form

RED SLATE, is what we are speaking of; found in only one spot: Washington County, New York. The color is of an unusually attractive shade, which we shall be happy to place before your eyes in the shape of a sample piece, free, prepaid, showing also the finish of which it is capable and convincing you of its excellence for—

Window Sills *Chimney Caps* *Stepping Stones* *Garden Seats*
Hearths *Mantels* *Fountains* *Sinks* *Thresholds*
Table Tops *Wainscoting* *Base Treads*

and every other purpose for which such a stone can be utilized.

And of course we can also readily supply—

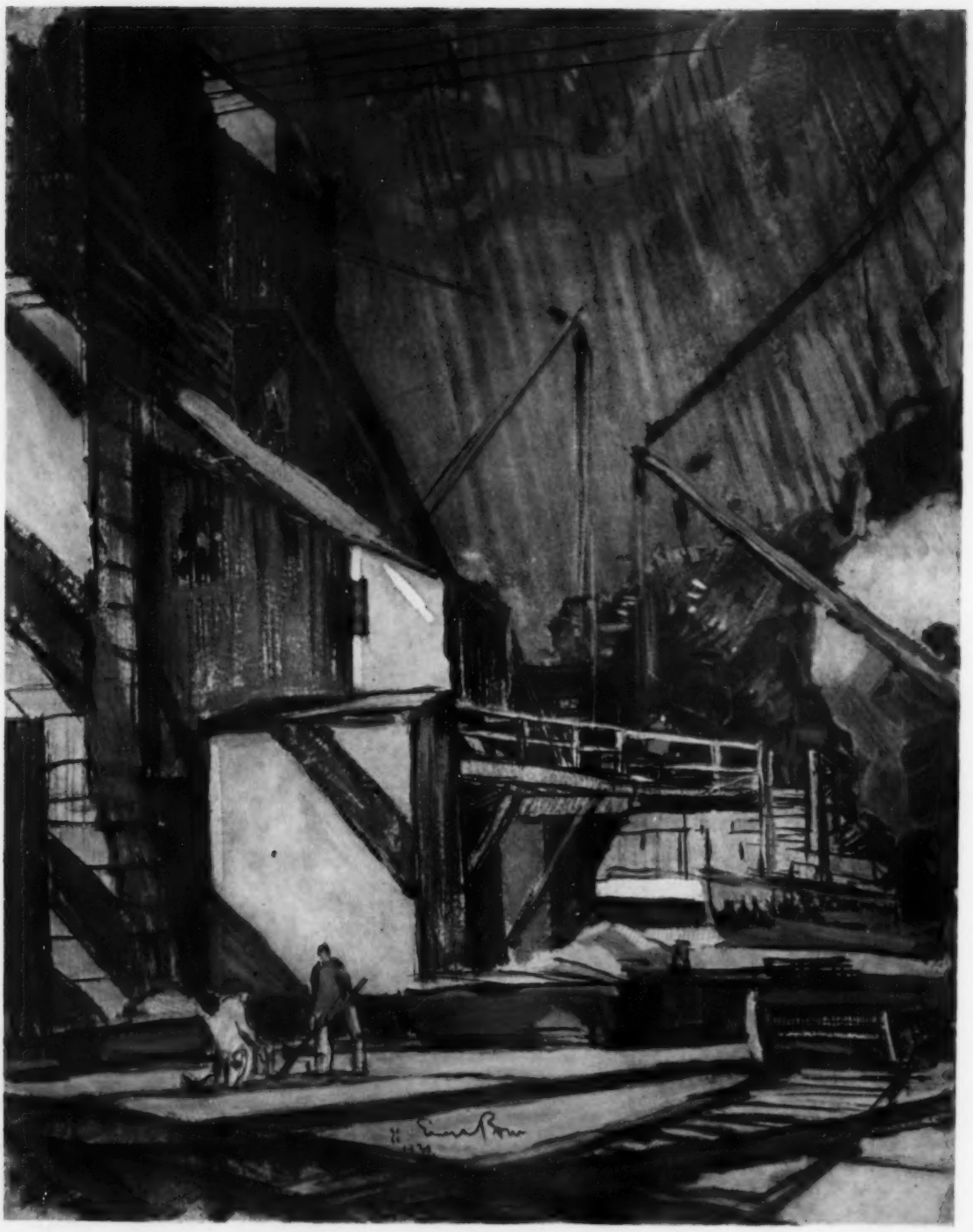
RED ROOFING SLATE, any thickness, rough and smooth texture
RED SLATE Building Stone
RED SLATE Chips, for Driveways, etc.
RED SLATE Flooring and Flagging
RED SLATE Granules and Flour

And now — shall we send you that sample mentioned above?

F.C. SHELDON SLATE CO.

GENERAL OFFICES · GRANVILLE · N·Y·

· BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ·



ROCK CRUSHER

Number Three of a series of twelve drawings made at the Fletcher Quarries by Ernest Born.

GRANITE

H · E · FLETCHER CO.

WEST CHELMSFORD MASS.

CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

"Triton," by Carl Milles

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

AN ILLUSTRATED
MONTHLY MAGAZINE
OF ARCHITECTURE

VOLUME 68 NUMBER 6 DECEMBER 1930

CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN

ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

A new principle of art instruction and craftsmanship is offered in the Cranbrook Academy of Art, now being built through a bequest by George G. Booth on a rural estate of 260 acres in Bloomfield Hills, 19 miles north of Detroit.

Here, in a congenial atmosphere, may come the younger art workers from schools, trades and professions—to study and develop without the necessity of considering means of livelihood. Also mature architects, painters, sculptors and craftsmen will occupy studios at the academy in order to carry out projects that require research and surroundings favorable to creative effort. The academy is described by Mr. Booth not as a place for study but as a place for work offering the benefits of association with other skilled workers.

Facilities for printing, sculpture, rug making, furniture making, textile designing and metal working are to be offered as well as for architecture and painting. Work in these fields will be carried over directly into industry.

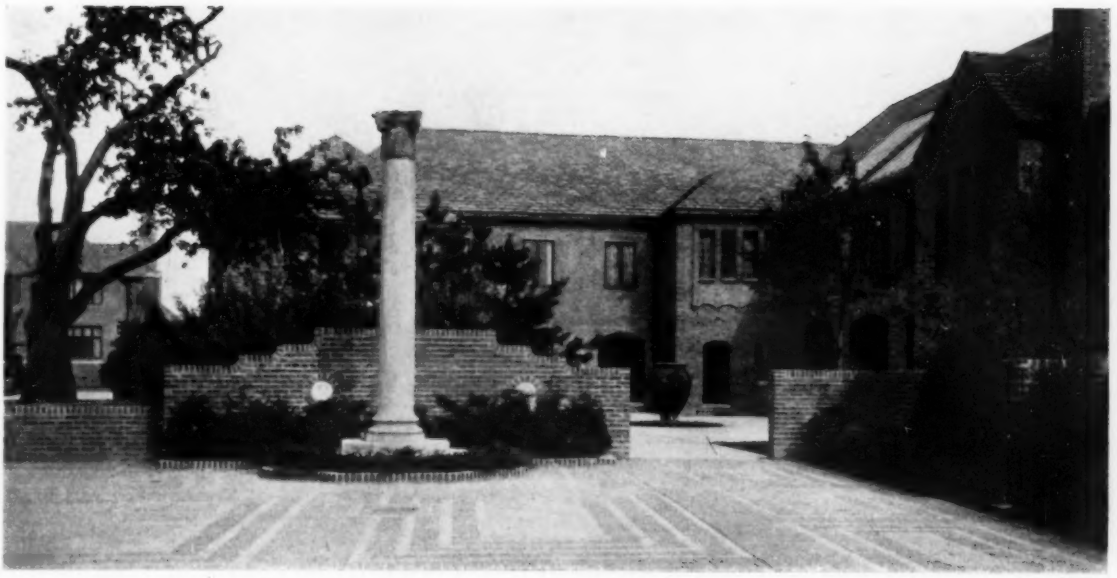
Visiting artists have at their convenience numerous apartments, a dining hall, studios, drafting rooms, experimental workshops, a working library, a museum and lecture rooms. These artists will participate in building the school under the supervision of Eliel Saarinen, architect of the entire project. Carl Milles, the Swedish sculptor, is one of the group who have already settled at Cranbrook.

Young men with promise of artistic talent will be given encouragement to occupy studios and to work under the guidance of more experienced men. This work will be entirely contemporary. The academy is not to be considered as a national art center but rather, by the encouragement given to contemporary artists by placing before them facilities for the working of the various arts and the collected examples of outstanding sculpture, painting, architecture and other crafts, to be considered as exemplifying a principle of instruction applied to a locality which, after experimentation, may be applied to other communities.

CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

Work Shops

Courtyard of Saarinen residence



CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN ARCHITECT

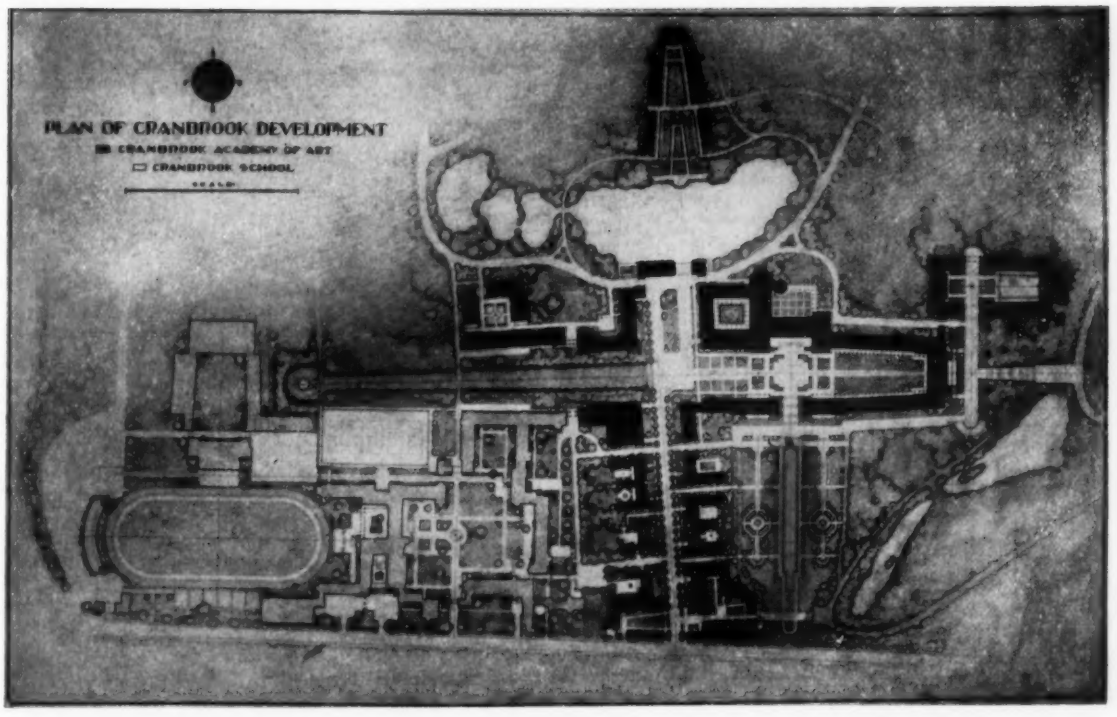
Museum

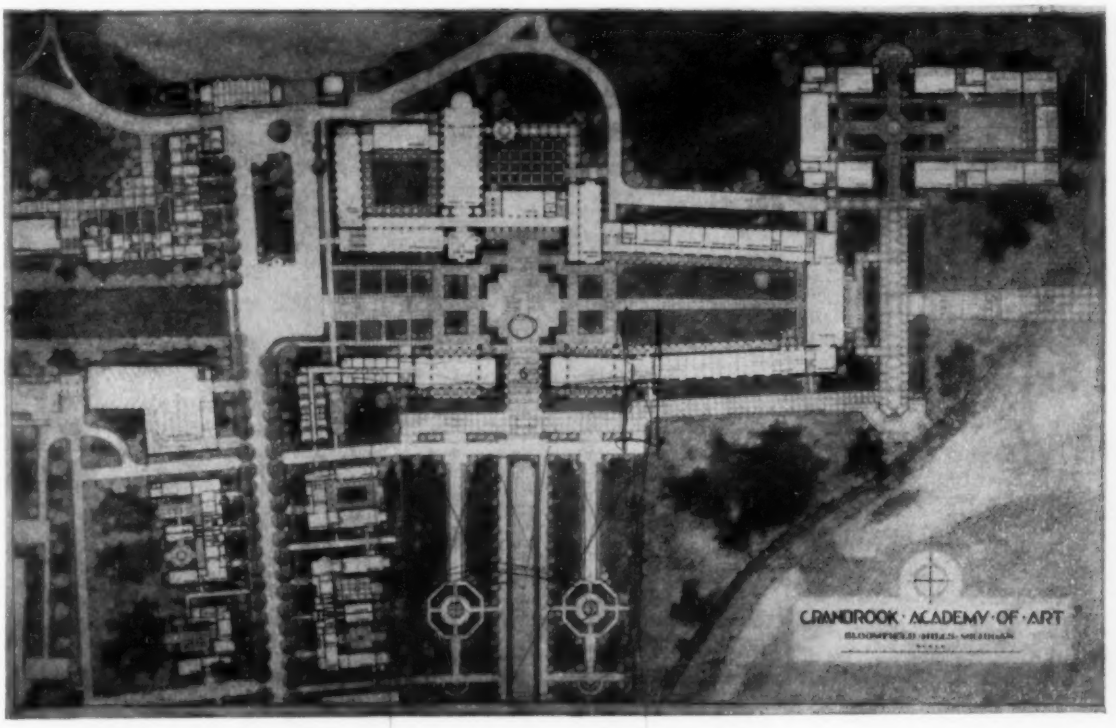
Work Shops

J. W. Hughes

CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN ARCHITECT

Saarinen residence



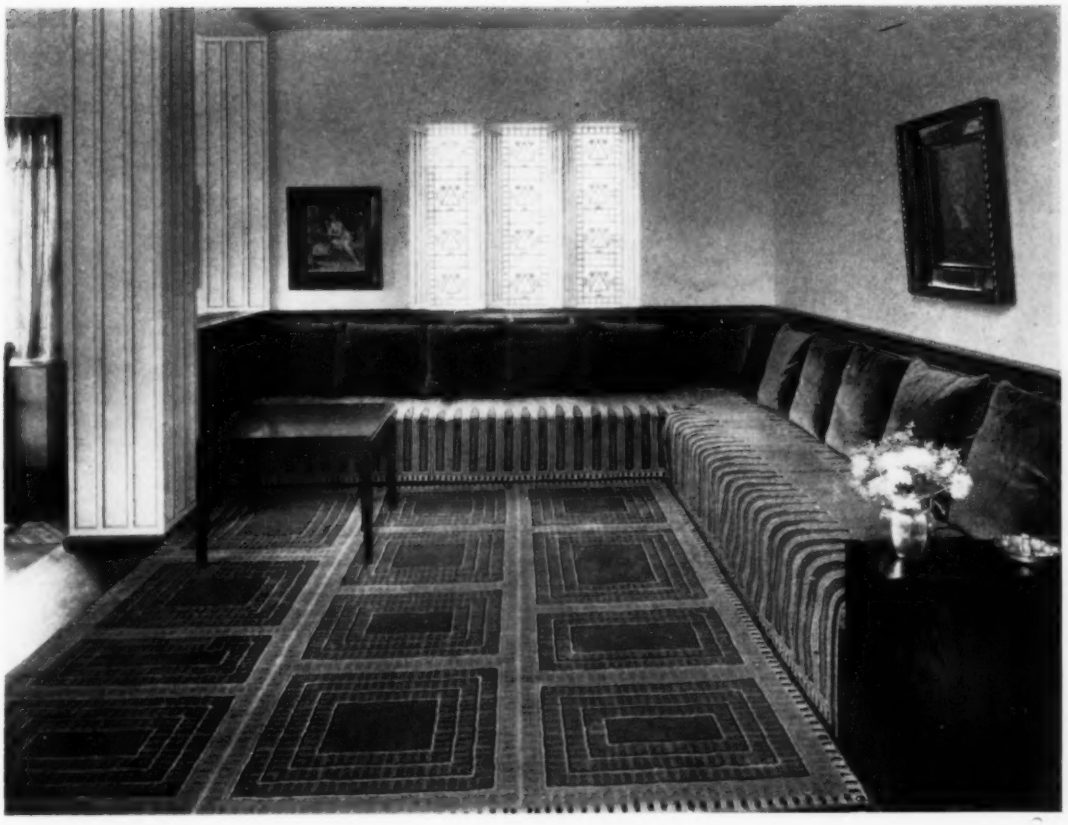


CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

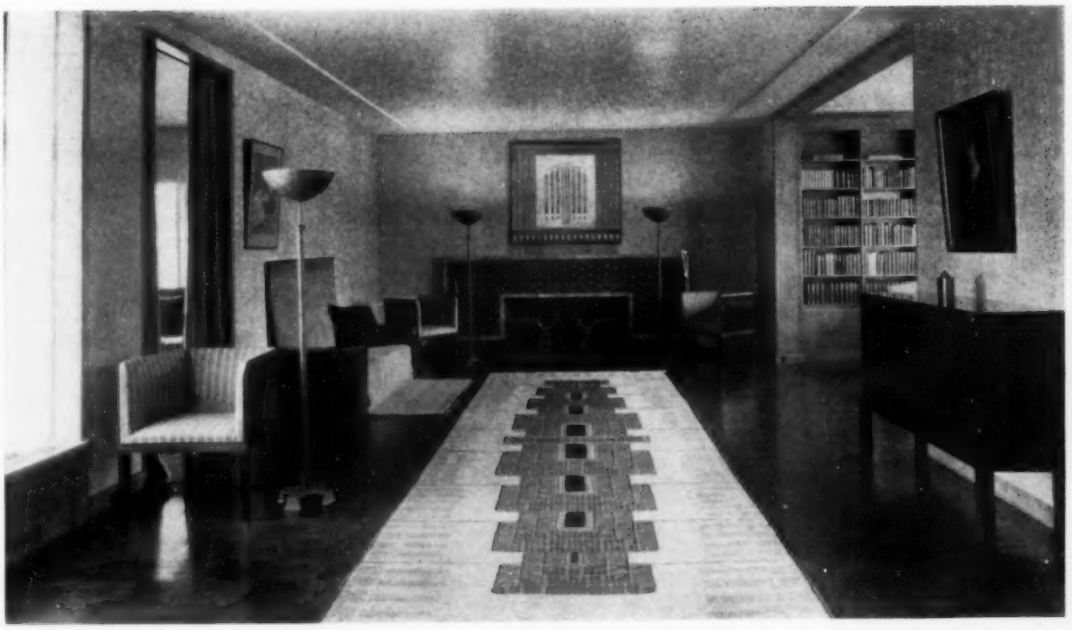
Dining room

CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

Living room of Saarinen residence, dining room adjoining.



Studio corner



CRANBROOK ACADEMY OF ART
BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICHIGAN
ELIEL SAARINEN, ARCHITECT

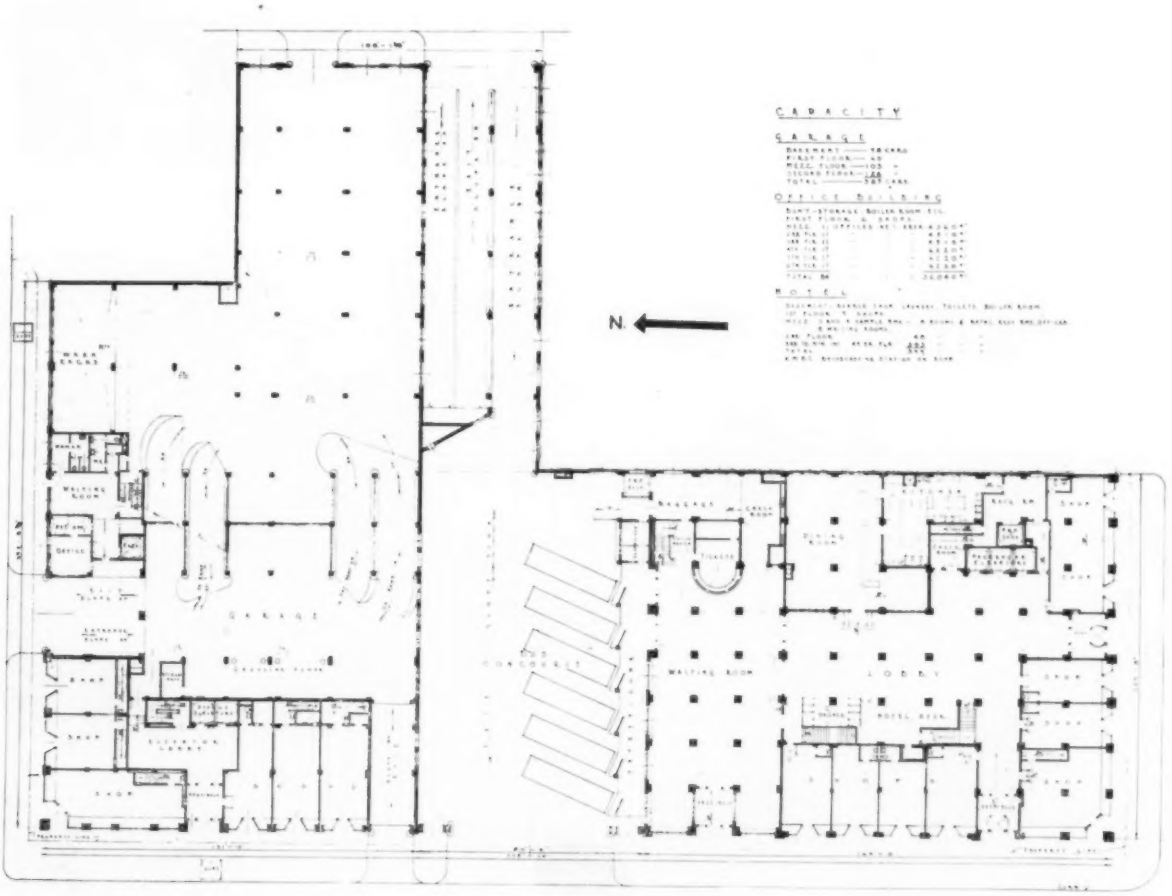
Living room of Saarinen Residence.

AUTO-BUS STATION
HOTEL
OFFICE BUILDING
GARAGE
STORES

UNDER ONE ROOF

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
WIGHT AND WIGHT, ARCHITECTS

Anderson

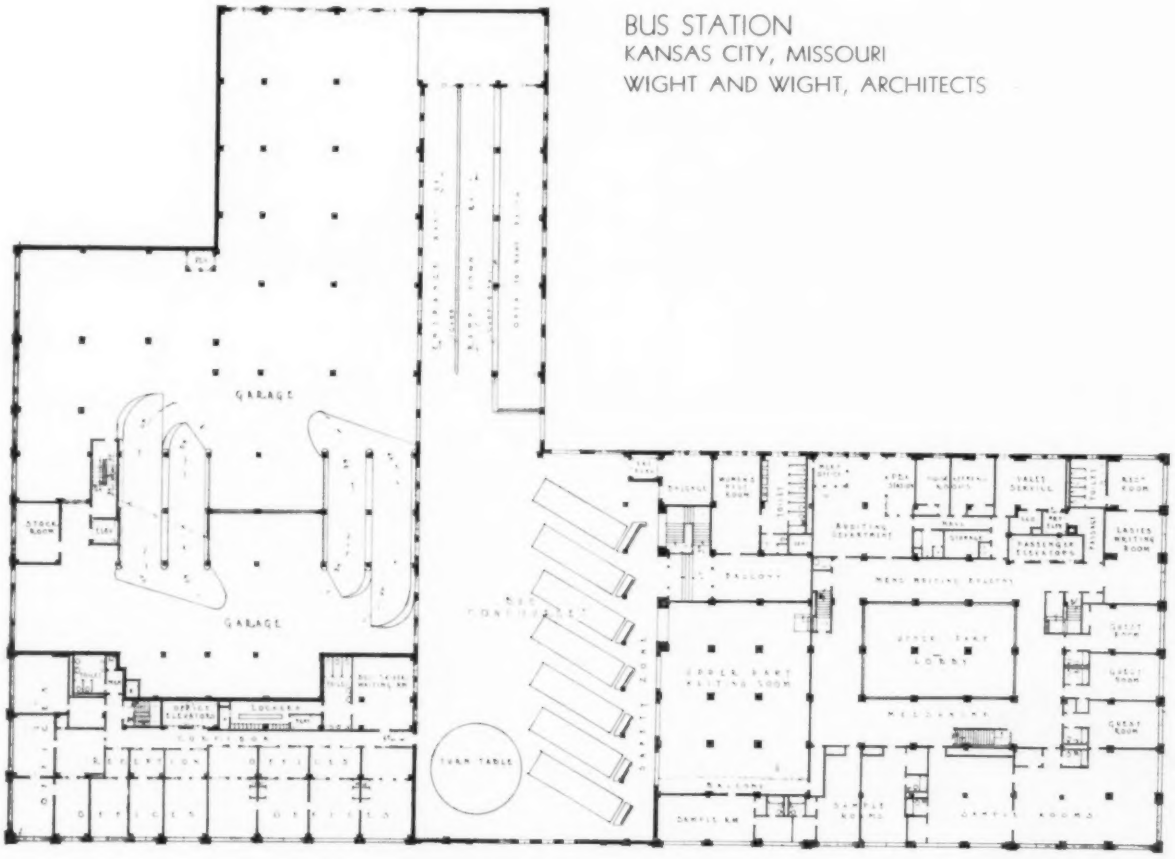


This cluster of commercial buildings—hotel, office building, garage and stores—is grouped closely around an auto-bus station. It is a new type of depot, created by needs of auto-bus travel and differing in many respects from the railway station.

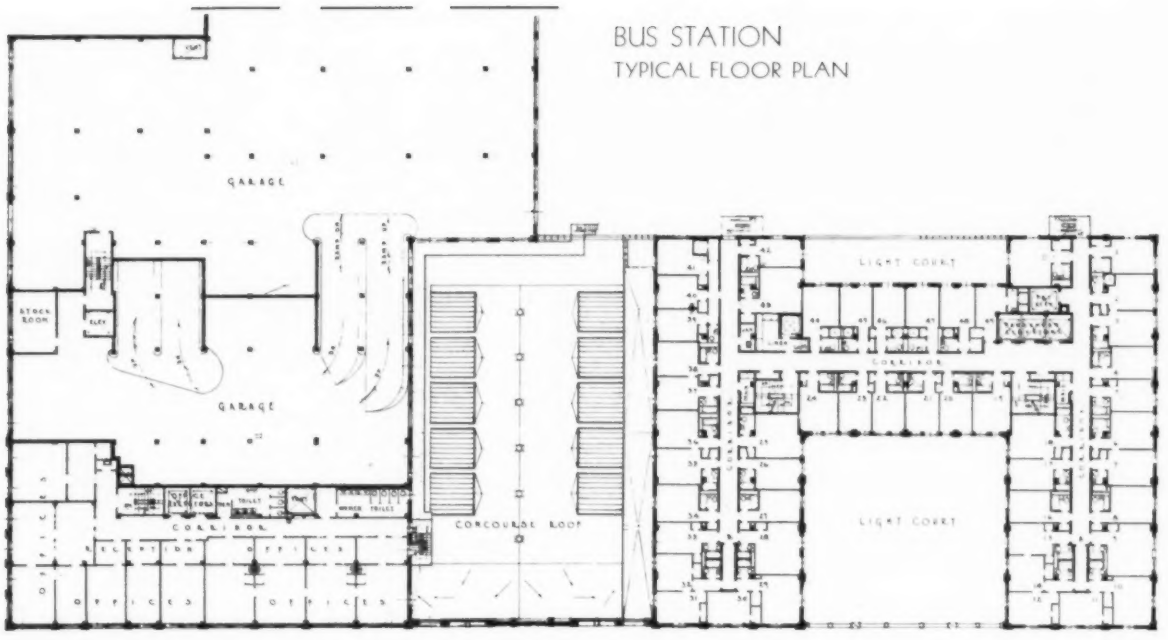
The development occupies an entire block, 375 feet in length, in Kansas City, Mo. It includes a ten-story class A hotel of four hundred rooms with baths and newest equipment; a seven-story office building, a union bus station, and a garage with a storage capacity of four hundred cars. There are also stores and lesser shops at outer street level and within the building. Passengers from the station platform come into the waiting room direct from each concourse where comfort rooms and conveniences have been arranged for the traveller.

The garage has a dual purpose, serving usual local needs for parking and storing cars; it also serves the tenants of the office building who may drive into the garage and go directly to the office building. There are easy grades in relation to the street levels and a non-interfering circulation of plan.

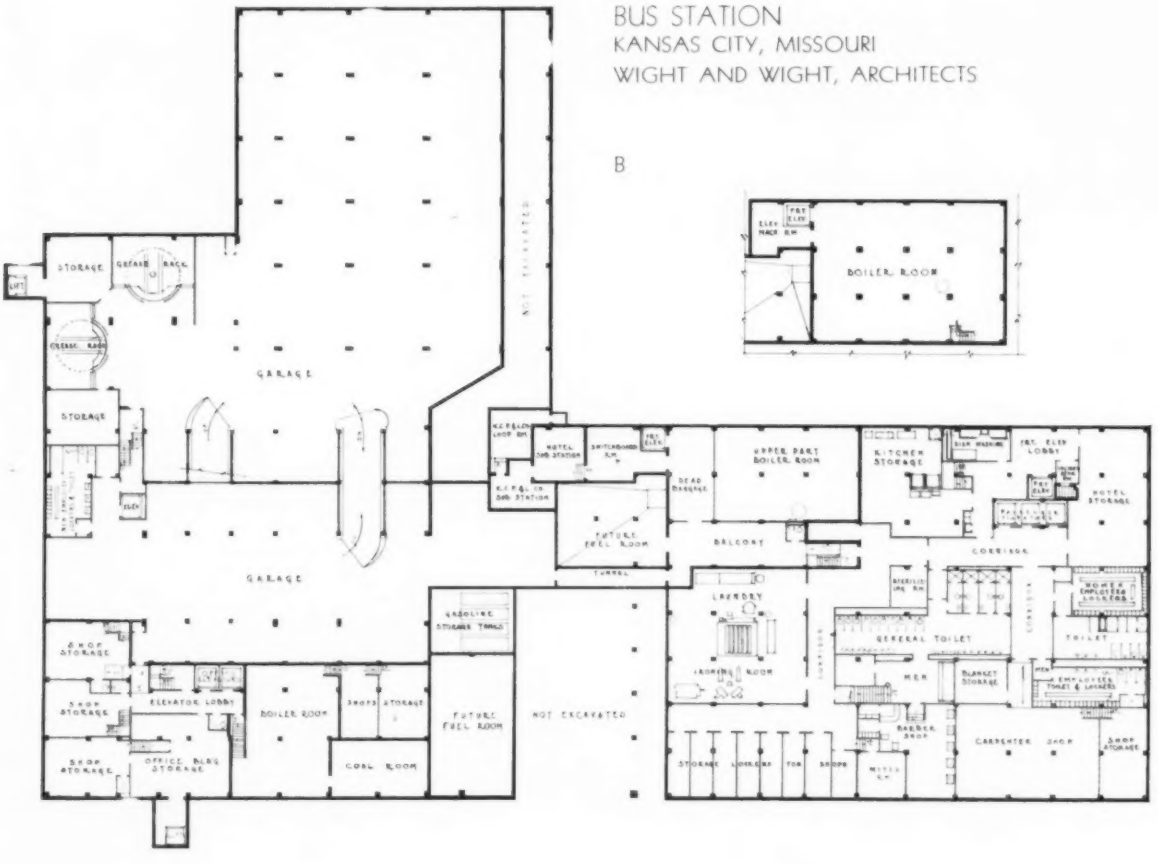
Buildings are constructed of reinforced concrete, with the exception of the long spans of the bus station between the hotel and office building where steel is used.



BUS STATION
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
WIGHT AND WIGHT, ARCHITECTS



BUS STATION
TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN



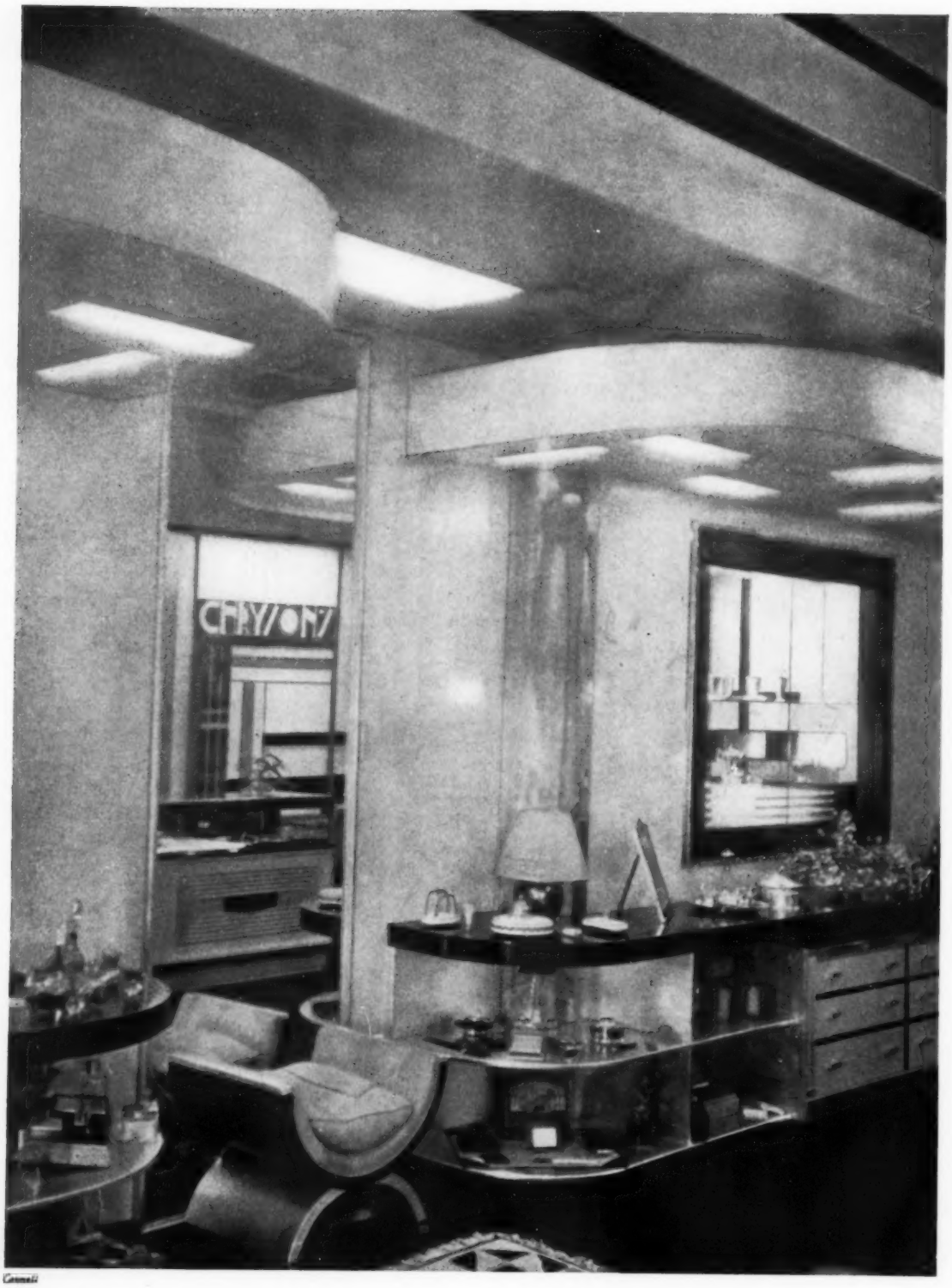
BUS STATION
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
WIGHT AND WIGHT, ARCHITECTS

B

Bonninger

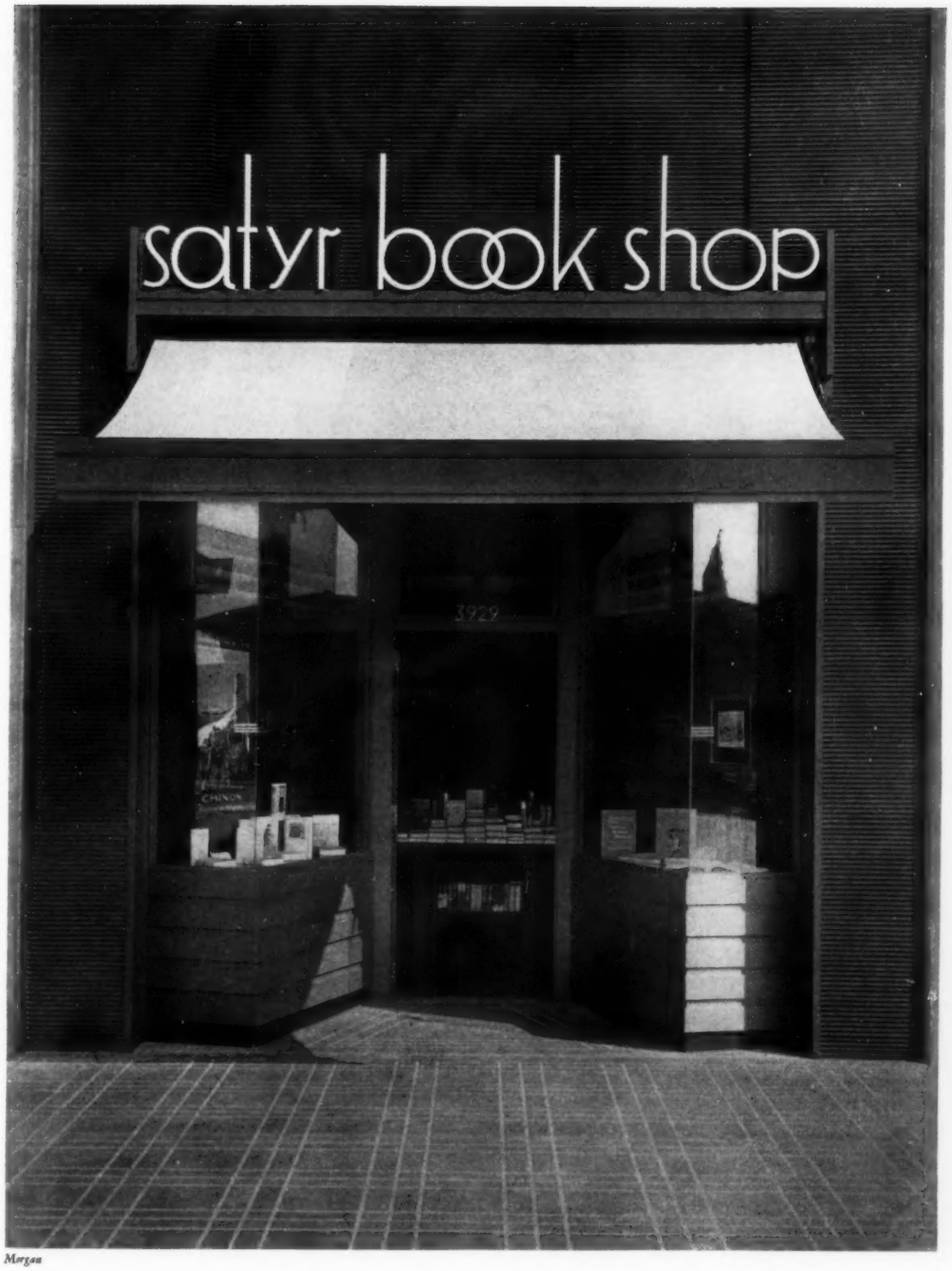
CHRYSON'S STATIONERY SHOP
LOS ANGELES
WERNER WITTKAMP, ARCHITECT

PORTFOLIO OF SHOPS AND SMALL STORES



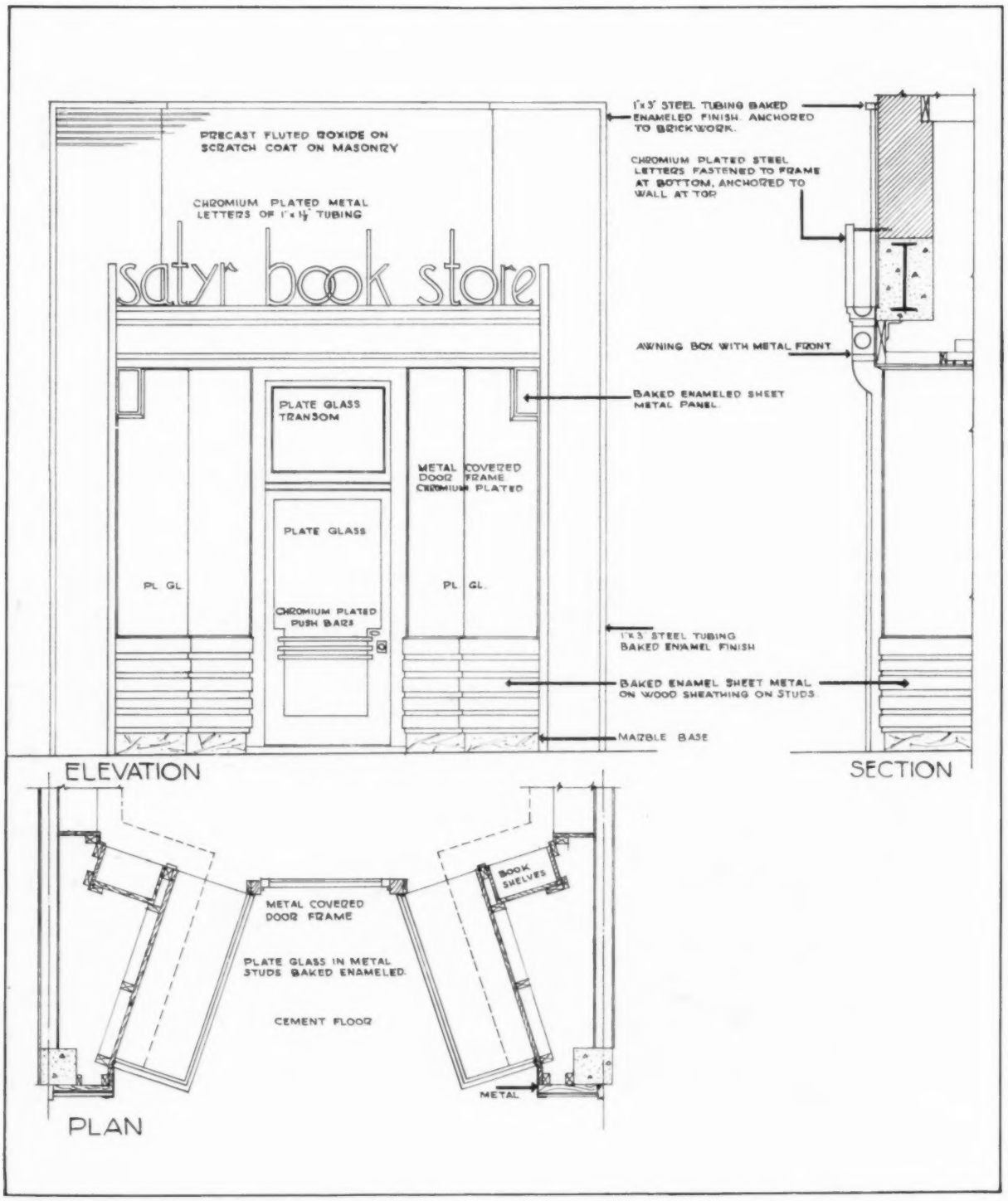
Gottscho

CHRYSON'S STATIONERY SHOP
LOS ANGELES
WERNER WITTKAMP, ARCHITECT

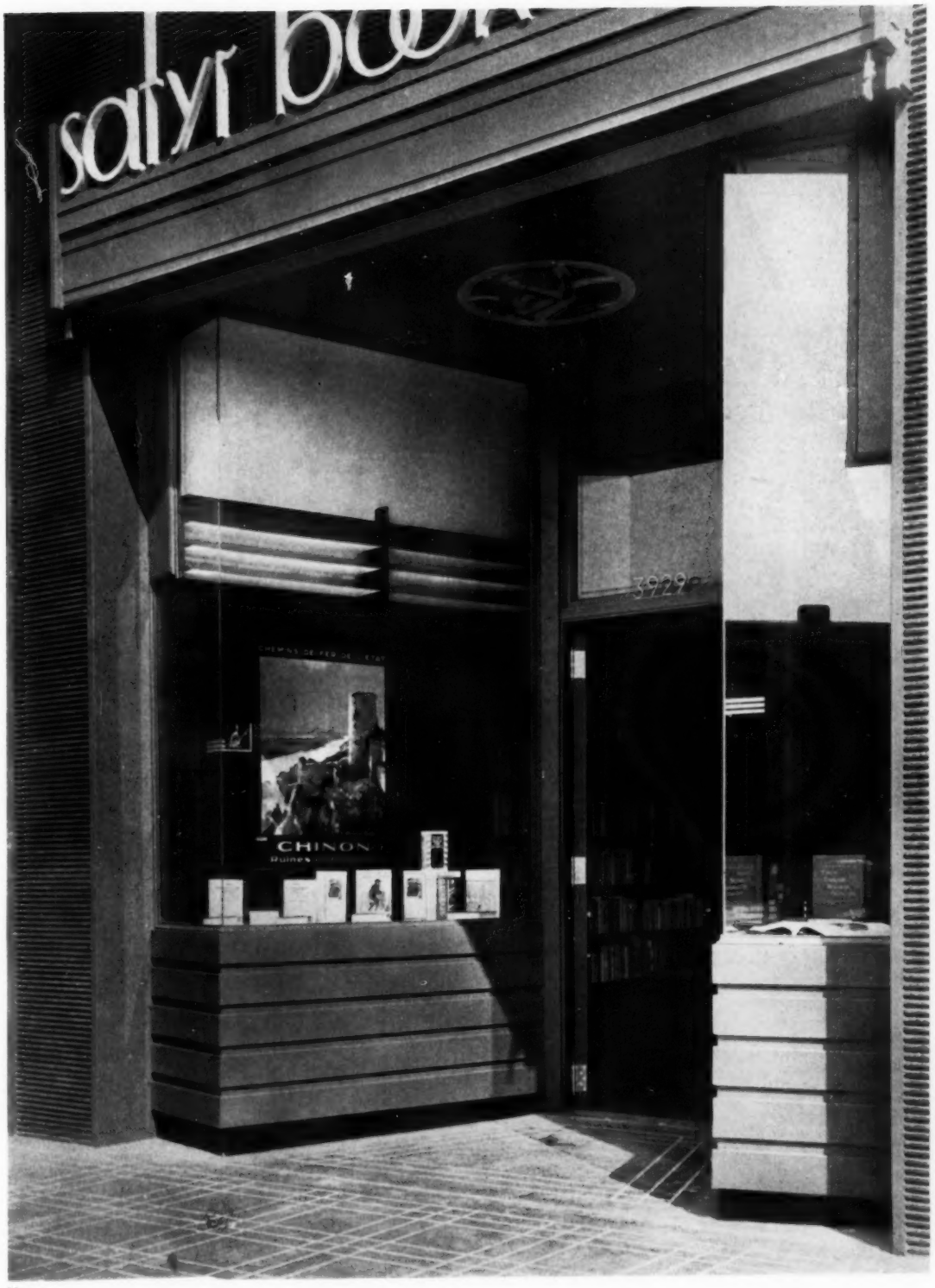


Morgan

SATYR BOOK SHOP
LOS ANGELES
J. R. DAVIDSON, DESIGNER

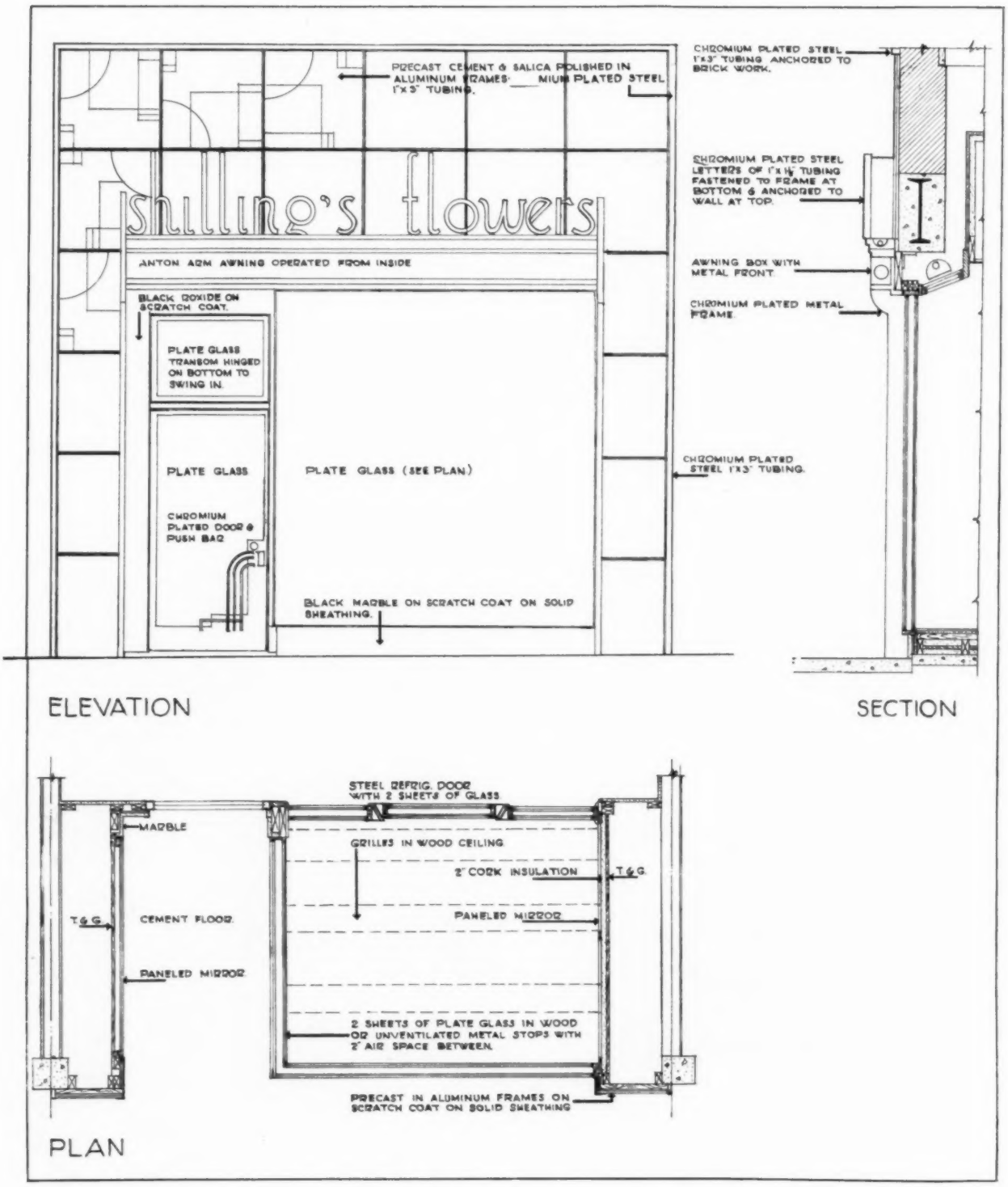

PRECAST FLUTED BOXIDE ON SCRATCH COAT ON MASONRY
CHROMIUM PLATED METAL LETTERS OF 1"x½" TUBING
satyr book store
PLATE GLASS TRANSOM
PLATE GLASS
PL GL
PL GL
CHROMIUM PLATED PUSH BARS
METAL COVERED DOOR FRAME CHROMIUM PLATED
ELEVATION
1"x3" STEEL TUBING BAKED ENAMELED FINISH. ANCHORED TO BRICKWORK.
CHROMIUM PLATED STEEL LETTERS FASTENED TO FRAME AT BOTTOM, ANCHORED TO WALL AT TOP
AWNING BOX WITH METAL FRONT
BAKED ENAMELED SHEET METAL PANEL.
1"x3" STEEL TUBING BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
BAKED ENAMEL SHEET METAL ON WOOD SHEATHING ON STUDS
MARBLE BASE
SECTION
METAL COVERED DOOR FRAME
PLATE GLASS IN METAL STUDS BAKED ENAMELED
CEMENT FLOOR
BOOK SHELVES
METAL
PLAN

SATYR BOOK SHOP
LOS ANGELES
J. R. DAVIDSON, DESIGNER



Morgan

SATYR BOOK SHOP
LOS ANGELES
J. R. DAVIDSON, DESIGNER


PRECAST CEMENT & SALICA POLISHED IN ALUMINUM FRAMES
MIUM PLATED STEEL 1"x3" TUBING.
shilling's flowers
ANTON ARM AWNING OPERATED FROM INSIDE
BLACK OXIDE ON SCRATCH COAT.
PLATE GLASS TRANSOM HINGED ON BOTTOM TO SWING IN.
PLATE GLASS
CHROMIUM PLATED DOOR & PUSH BAR
PLATE GLASS (SEE PLAN)
BLACK MARBLE ON SCRATCH COAT ON SOLID SHEATHING.
CHROMIUM PLATED STEEL 1"x3" TUBING ANCHORED TO BRICK WORK.
CHROMIUM PLATED STEEL LETTERS OF 1"x½" TUBING FASTENED TO FRAME AT BOTTOM & ANCHORED TO WALL AT TOP.
AWNING BOX WITH METAL FRONT
CHROMIUM PLATED METAL FRAME
CHROMIUM PLATED STEEL 1"x3" TUBING.
ELEVATION
SECTION
STEEL REFRIG. DOOR WITH 2 SHEETS OF GLASS
MARBLE
GRILLES IN WOOD CEILING
2" CORK INSULATION
T & G
T & G
CEMENT FLOOR
PANELED MIRROR
PANELED MIRROR
2 SHEETS OF PLATE GLASS IN WOOD OR UNVENTILATED METAL STOPS WITH 2" AIR SPACE BETWEEN.
PRECAST IN ALUMINUM FRAMES ON SCRATCH COAT ON SOLID SHEATHING
PLAN

FLOWER SHOP
LOS ANGELES
J. R. DAVIDSON, DESIGNER

Weber

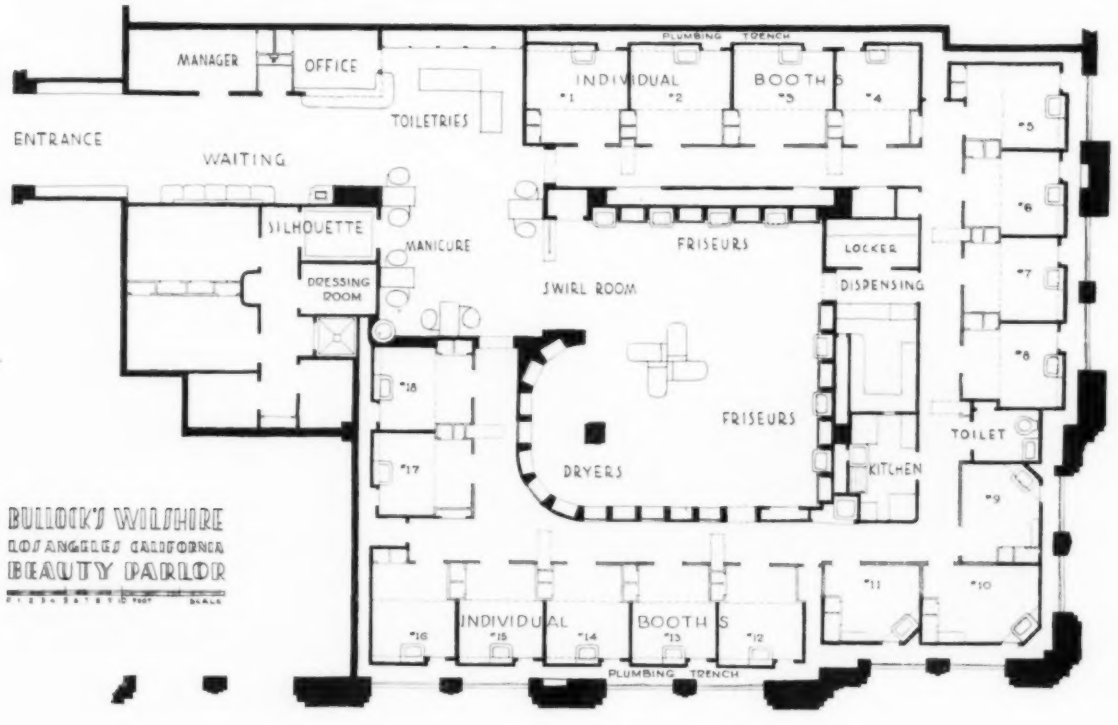
LAMSON AND HUBBARD BUILDING
BOSTON
ISIDOR RICHMOND, ARCHITECT

A DEPARTMENT STORE BEAUTY PARLOR

LOS ANGELES

Mott Studios

Swirl room



JOHN WEBER AND ELEANOR LEMAIRE, DESIGNERS

DESIGNED BY JOHN WEBER AND ELEANOR LEMAIRE

Matt Studios

Dryers

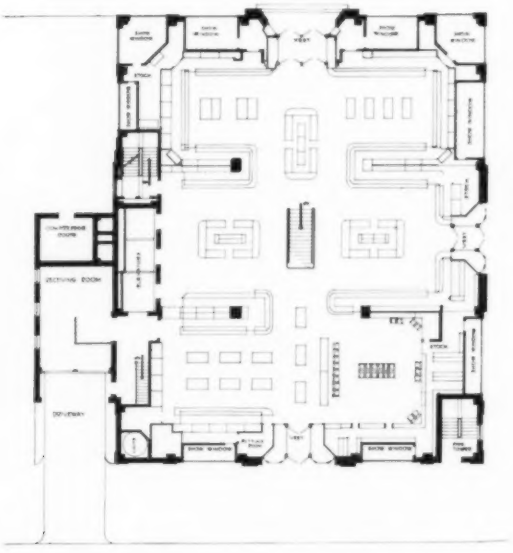
Manicure tables

BULLOCK'S WILSHIRE BEAUTY PARLOR
LOS ANGELES

A SUBURBAN DEPARTMENT STORE

Richards

STRAWBRIDGE AND CLOTHIER DEPARTMENT STORE
BRANCH AT ARDMORE, PENNSYLVANIA



Congested streets and inadequate parking facilities in "downtown" shopping districts have caused many large department stores to open suburban branches. These have been found successful.

Ground floor plan

DREHER AND CHURCHMAN, ARCHITECTS

Richards

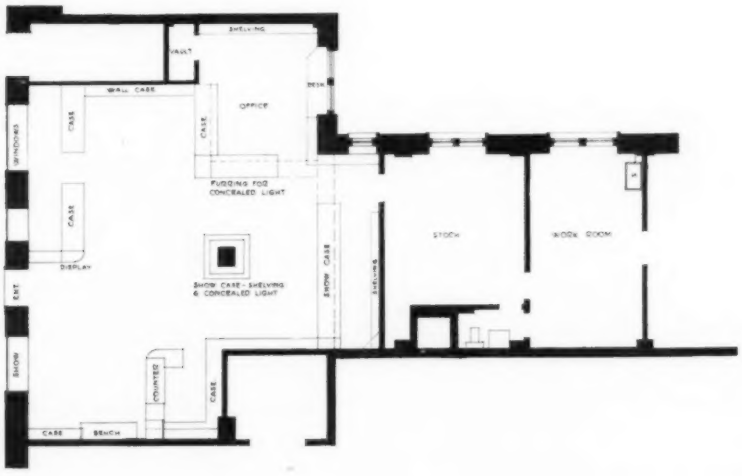
STRAWBRIDGE AND CLOTHIER DEPARTMENT STORE
BRANCH AT ARDMORE, PENNSYLVANIA

Basement plan

A CONFECTIONERY SHOP

Wurts

EMMA BRUNS' CONFECTIONERY SHOP
NEW YORK CITY



Walls: peach.

Woodwork: figured gumwood.

Counters: walnut.

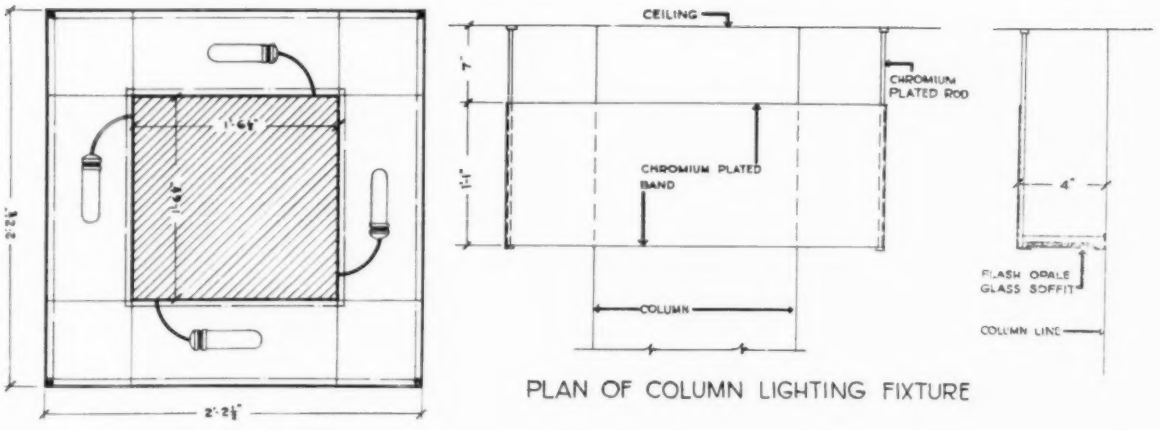
Metal work: chromium-plated.

Flooring: linoleum (terra cotta color).

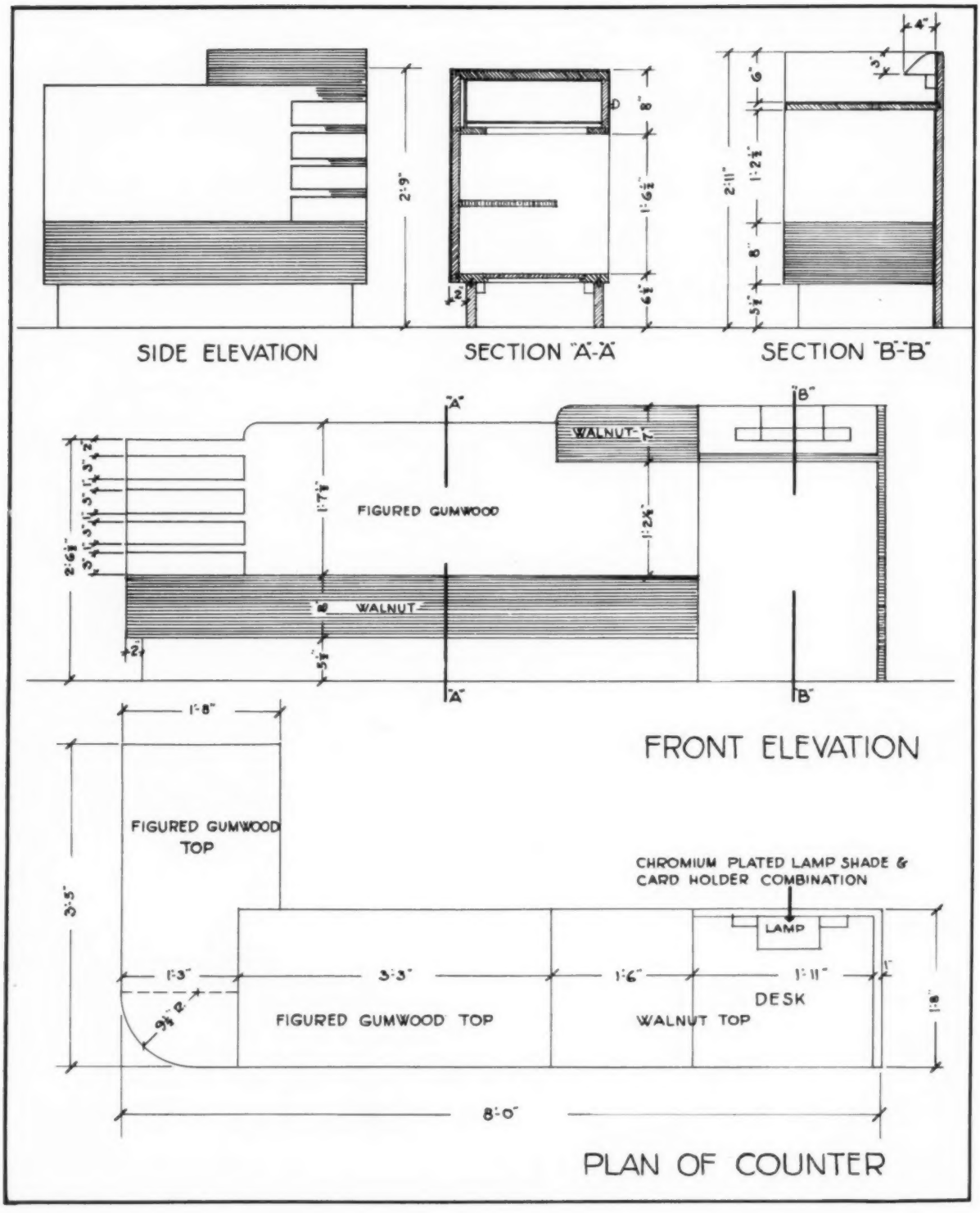
JO BRANDES, DESIGNER

Wurts Bros.

EMMA BRUNS' CONFECTIONERY SHOP
NEW YORK CITY



PLAN OF COLUMN LIGHTING FIXTURE



EMMA BRUNS' CONFECTIONERY SHOP
NEW YORK CITY
JO BRANDES, DESIGNER

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

The nearest approach to a percentage in materials cost reduction is found in cases where bids were refigured from plans drawn last year. On this basis costs appear to be approximately 13 per cent below those of 1929. The National Lumber Manufacturers Association shows a decline of 13 per cent on single family residence construction in the Middle-West. These figures are based upon a guaranteed bid in August 1930 as compared with the actual construction of a house built from the same plans in 1929. The reduction is divided as follows:

Excavating	35%	Plumbing, heating	2%
Masonry	12%	Painting	16%
Millwork	20%	Finish hardware	35%
Lumber	14%	Wiring	10%
Carpenter labor	10%	Tile	24%
Plastering	3%	Electric fixtures	25%

On larger work the Austin Company, engineers and builders of Cleveland, Ohio, state that building costs are 15 to 20 per cent below the average of the past 10 years. Also the United States Treasury Department, which has charge of constructing post offices and other federal buildings, states that the decline east of the Mississippi amounts to 15 per cent based upon a comparison of bids in 1929 and 1930 for identical buildings.

The important point is, have prices reached the bottom or will they go still lower? In this connection we quote the following statement from Col. John C. Hegeman, President of the Hegeman-Harris Co., Inc.: "We are undoubtedly in a 'buyers' market' in the building business. This condition runs all through the industry, including manufacturers of the numerous items which are required in construction.

"Costs have been in a definite downward trend for more than a year and in the opinion of many builders of the United States this price trend has reached a point where stabilization at existing levels is at hand. Wage scales are fixed and no one desires a downward revision. Productive efficiency, however, has increased in a marked degree. Material costs have undergone a decided drop in all departments and, we believe, have reached a point where further reductions will be small.

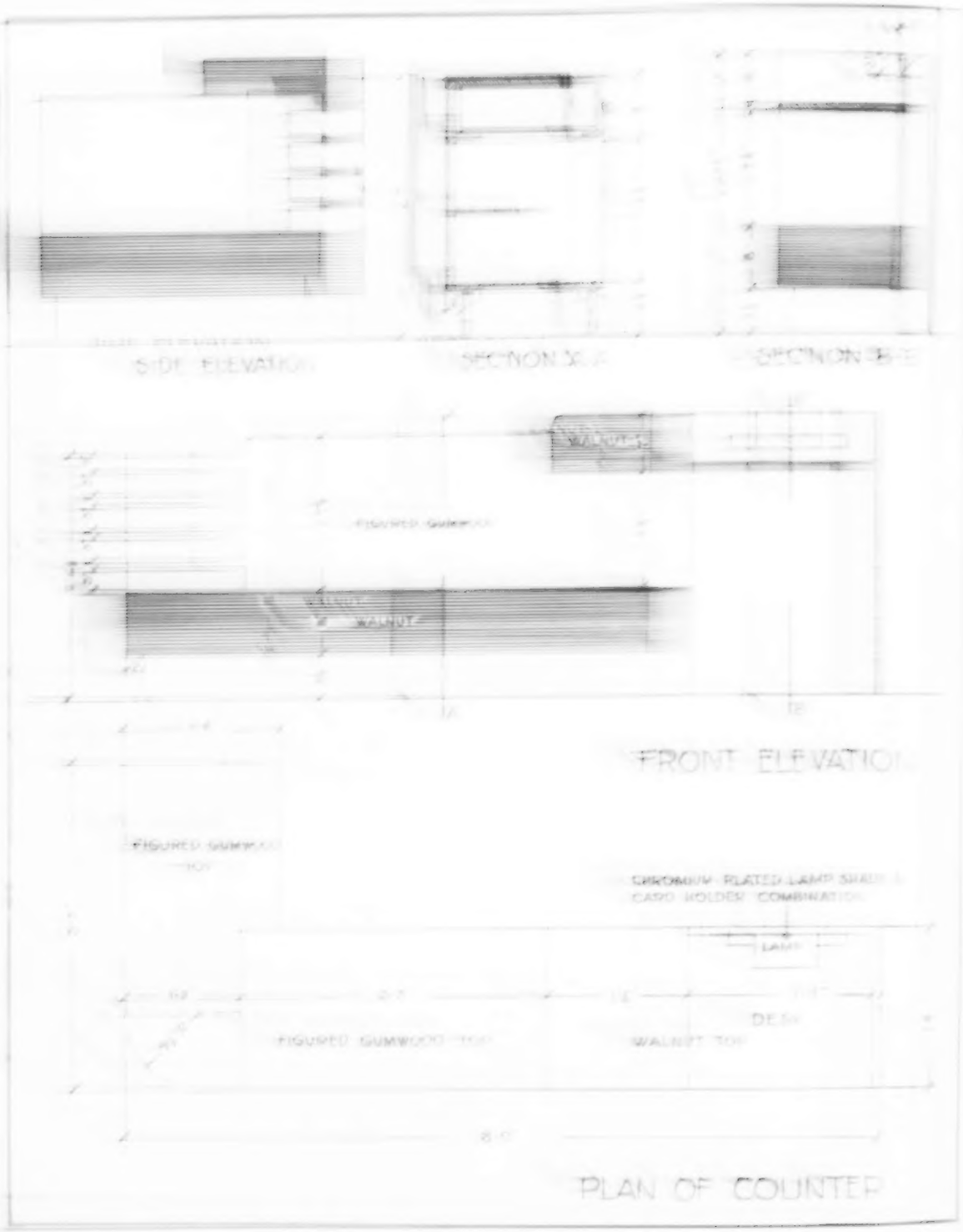
"In the light of these facts it would seem good business judgment for institutions, corporations, and other large investors in building construction to take advantage of this 'buyers' market' and proceed with construction programs which have been deferred because of price uncertainties incident to such a market."

Although the price of 1.60 Pittsburgh has been definitely accepted as the prevailing price for steel shapes and plates, there is a decided tendency towards stabilization at the present prices. The action of the Carnegie Steel Company in announcing the present prices as a minimum is considered by the trade as a decided stand for that purpose and will, no doubt, be so interpreted by other steel producers.

Other factors pointing toward stabilization at present prices are the large purchases by the American Radiator Company of 50,000 tons of pig iron and the abrupt upturn in the price of copper. Although the smallest percentage of capacity is being utilized at present, there has been a large amount of business in sight from railroads and public works construction, all of which is expected by fabricating shops to put an end to the present price-cutting era.

The lumber situation is somewhat different than that of steel, due, no doubt, to the greater number of producers and the lack of cohesion among them. The last figures obtainable showed that for 616 softwood mills the total production was 222 million feet, shipments were 238 million, and new orders amounted to 211 million. The market is considerably weakened and prices reflected this weakness. The hope for improvement lies in improved foreign shipments and an unexpected improvement in residential construction.

PETER A. STONE



EMMA BRUNS' CONFECTIONERY SHOP
NEW YORK CITY
JO BRANDES, DESIGNER

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

The nearest approach to a percentage in materials cost reduction is found in cases where bids were refigured from plans drawn last year. On this basis costs appear to be approximately 13 per cent below those of 1929. The National Lumber Manufacturers Association shows a decline of 13 per cent on single family residence construction in the Middle-West. These figures are based upon a guaranteed bid in August 1930 as compared with the actual construction of a house built from the same plans in 1929. The reduction is divided as follows:

Excavating	33%	Plumbing, heating	2%
Masonry	12%	Painting	16%
Millwork	20%	Finish hardware	33%
Lumber	14%	Wiring	10%
Carpenter labor	10%	Tile	24%
Plastering	3%	Electric fixtures	25%

On larger work the Austin Company, engineers and builders of Cleveland, Ohio, state that building costs are 15 to 20 per cent below the average of the past 10 years. Also the United States Treasury Department, which has charge of constructing post offices and other federal buildings, states that the decline east of the Mississippi amounts to 15 per cent based upon a comparison of bids in 1929 and 1930 for identical buildings.

The important point is, have prices reached the bottom or will they go still lower? In this connection we quote the following statement from Col. John C. Hegeman, President of the Hegeman-Harris Co., Inc.: "We are undoubtedly in a 'buyers' market' in the building business. This condition runs all through the industry, including manufacturers of the numerous items which are required in construction.

"Costs have been in a definite downward trend for more than a year and in the opinion of many builders of the United States this price trend has reached a point where stabilization at existing levels is at hand. Wage scales are fixed and no one desires a downward revision. Productive efficiency, however, has increased in a marked degree. Material costs have undergone a decided drop in all departments and, we believe, have reached a point where further reductions will be small.

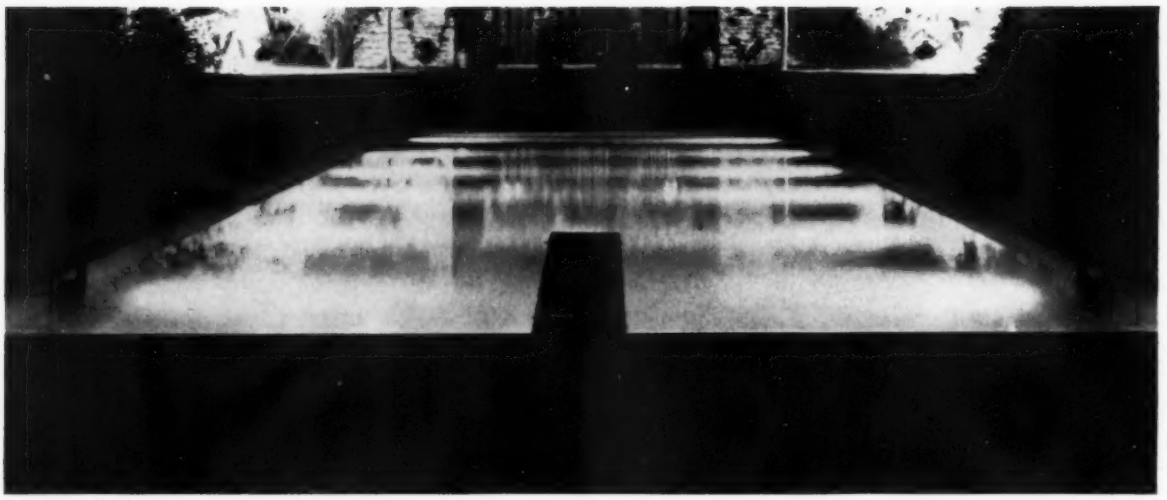
"In the light of these facts it would seem good business judgment for institutions, corporations, and other large investors in building construction to take advantage of this 'buyers' market' and proceed with construction programs which have been deferred because of price uncertainties incident to such a market."

Although the price of 1.60 Pittsburgh has been definitely accepted as the prevailing price for steel shapes and plates, there is a decided tendency towards stabilization at the present prices. The action of the Carnegie Steel Company in announcing the present prices as a minimum is considered by the trade as a decided stand for that purpose and will, no doubt, be so interpreted by other steel producers.

Other factors pointing toward stabilization at present prices are the large purchases by the American Radiator Company of 50,000 tons of pig iron and the abrupt upturn in the price of copper. Although the smallest percentage of capacity is being utilized at present, there has been a large amount of business in sight from railroads and public works construction, all of which is expected by fabricating shops to put an end to the present price-cutting era.

The lumber situation is somewhat different than that of steel, due, no doubt, to the greater number of producers and the lack of cohesion among them. The last figures obtainable showed that for 616 softwood mills the total production was 222 million feet, shipments were 238 million, and new orders amounted to 211 million. The market is considerably weakened and prices reflected this weakness. The hope for improvement lies in improved foreign shipments and an unexpected improvement in residential construction.

PETER A. STONE



Westinghouse Lamp Co.

UNDERWATER LIGHTING FOR SWIMMING POOLS

Swimming pool illumination should come from a maximum number of small units spaced uniformly around the pool but in general not installed in the shallow end excepting where the pool is very wide. It is the conclusion of Mr. E. W. Beggs, illuminating engineer for the Westinghouse Lamp Company, that all units should be located about the same distance below the water level and that this distance, in general, should be approximately 2½ feet to the center of the unit in order to bring it below those points on the wall against which swimmers and water polo players will push off. It is also concluded that the major amount of the light should come from the units mounted along the two side walls but that light should also be thrown into the pool from units mounted in the deep end wall, particularly to illuminate for diving. All units should in general be equipped with lenses which will spread the light beam out into a wide horizontal fan. The units in the deep end should be equipped with lenses arranged to direct part of the light downward.

Sketches show the common type of installation, which is called the niche mounting, with which the water seal of the pool wall is unbroken. Such a device is most effective at least as far as economy of installation is concerned where the pool walls are not free standing as would be the case with the average outdoor pool.

This Aqualux unit can also be installed in several ways in pools already built. The most successful is that used in a private pool on the Randolph-Jacobs Estate, Armonk, N. Y.

In an article that appeared in *Electrical Installation Record*, September, 1930 (pages 33-35), Mr. Beggs points out that this new method of pool lighting has safety and hygienic advantages. "Swimmers are always in distinct view of lifeguards and any mishaps are instantly seen. Light rays shooting through the water show any material in suspension as an indication of improper filter performance and clean water is thus maintained.

"The diagram illustrates the lighting of a 'standard indoor pool.' The minimum lighting load is equal to twice the water surface area in square feet, which is 1875 x 2, or 3750 watts. At least 16 250-watt units are required. In a standard pool of this kind, with the length three times the width, about 25% to 30% of the light should come from the deep end units. Four units at the 2½ foot depth are

mounted there as shown, to provide this light. One unit is added for a total of 16 to balance the load and give an even number on each side. The remaining units are distributed equally and directly opposite one another along the side walls, 12′ 6″ apart at this same depth. No units are located at the shallow end except where width is 100 feet or more. To eliminate dark corners, the first unit is mounted 6′ 4″ from the deep end wall.

"Each fixture should be placed in a cast bronze box molded in the pool wall or, where economy is vital, separate wall niches formed in the concrete may be used. To relamp or otherwise service the unit, it is only necessary to draw it out of the niche (see diagram), and above the water. A length of flexible waterproof cable is attached to each unit and stowed in a flush bronze floor box, located in the walk above water. As the unit is taken out this cord feeds down through the ¾″ brass pipe and, conversely, when the fixture is replaced, the excess cable is drawn up and coiled away. The position of the unit on the walk ready for servicing is shown in the diagram.

"Underwater lighting in outdoor pools is carried out in the same manner. Submerged units in the walls project their luminous flux through the water. Pools of ordinary size, less than 75 feet wide, use small units because they distribute light evenly. Larger pools frequently install the small units using 250-watt lamps, but the greater number required may make the cost prohibitive. If this is true, it is more economical to use large Aqualux units of 500- or 1000-watt size. These are especially recommended for pools of 10,000 sq. ft. area or more. The 250-watt Aqualux unit is described in accompanying illustrations and diagrams.

"A simple and effective system of wiring and control for underwater lighting is shown by the accompanying diagrams. The three-wire installation provides separate control of alternate units so that

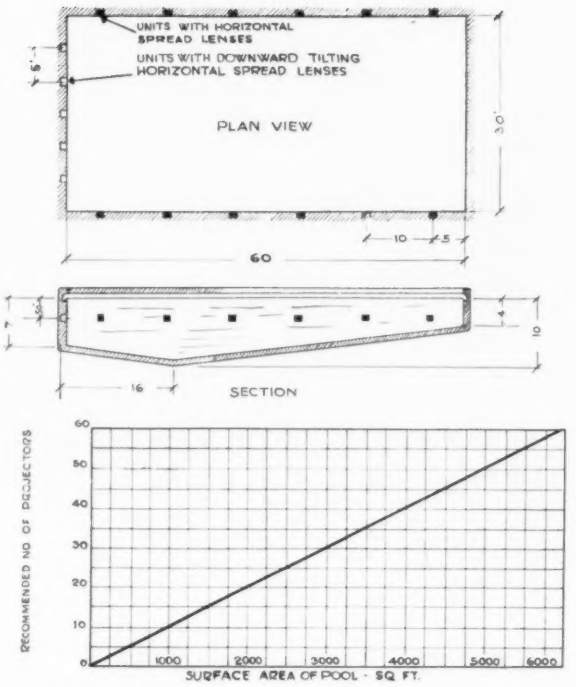
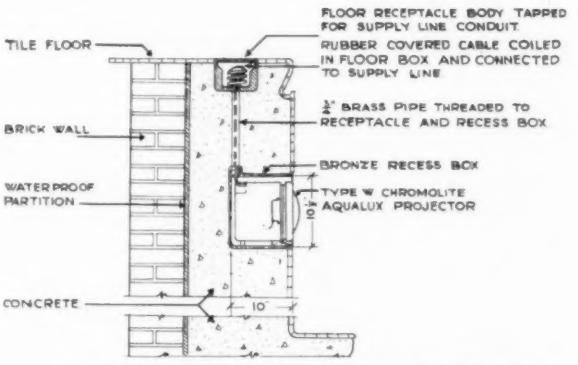
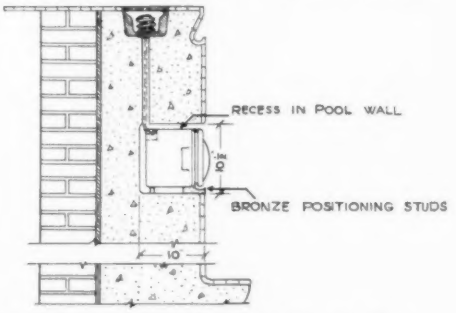


DIAGRAM OF LIGHTING FOR STANDARD POOLS

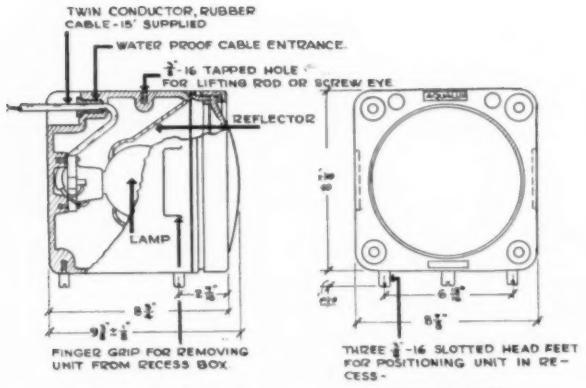

FLOOR RECEPTACLE BODY TAPPED FOR SUPPLY LINE CONDUIT
TILE FLOOR
RUBBER COVERED CABLE COILED IN FLOOR BOX AND CONNECTED TO SUPPLY LINE
¾" BRASS PIPE THREADED TO RECEPTACLE AND RECESS BOX
BRICK WALL
BRONZE RECESS BOX
WATERPROOF PARTITION
TYPE W CHROMOLITE AQUALUX PROJECTOR
CONCRETE

INSTALLATION WITH RECESS BOX - SIDE VIEW

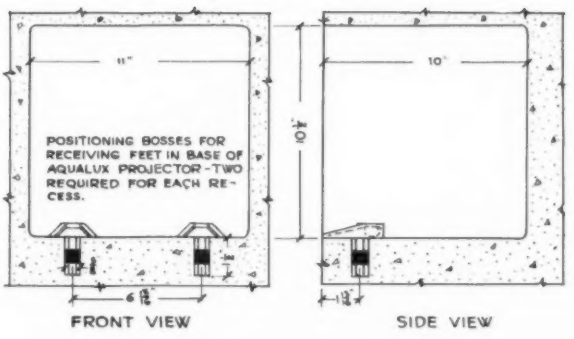


INSTALLATION WITH POSITIONING STUDS
SIDE VIEW

DETAIL OF LIGHTING FIXTURE


TWIN CONDUCTOR, RUBBER CABLE - 15' SUPPLIED
WATER PROOF CABLE ENTRANCE.
⅜"-16 TAPPED HOLE FOR LIFTING ROD OR SCREW EYE.
REFLECTOR
LAMP
FINGER GRIP FOR REMOVING UNIT FROM RECESS BOX.
THREE ⅜"-16 SLOTTED HEAD FEET FOR POSITIONING UNIT IN RECESS.
SIDE SECTION VIEW
FRONT VIEW

TYPE W AQUALUX PROJECTOR


11"
10"
POSITIONING BOSSES FOR RECEIVING FEET IN BASE OF AQUALUX PROJECTOR - TWO REQUIRED FOR EACH RECESS.
FRONT VIEW
SIDE VIEW

BRONZE RECESS BOX
TO BE BUILT INTO WALL OF SWIMMING POOL

novel and attractive lighting effects may be produced, with colored lenses to illuminate the water for special occasions. The lenses are $8\frac{3}{8}$" standard size and can be supplied from the stock of local dealers.

"The area adjacent to a private outdoor pool must be lighted in a manner in keeping with its character. A private installation is generally located where there are few bright lights and where artistic quality is required in the exterior as well as in the pool lighting itself. Light emanating from underwater lighting is only sufficient to illuminate the area within a few feet of the pool. Therefore, floodlighting of shrubbery, trees, walls, etc., within 50 feet or so of the pool, is ideal. The illustration shows this use of indirect illumination for the beautification of adjacent areas. Ornamental lanterns of street lighting type with low-powered lamps mounted on small artistic posts also produce a desirable effect. For outdoor pools special illumination may be needed for diving boards, special swimming apparatus and floats. Floodlights can be arranged to direct their beams to such points, so as to follow the observer's line of vision and give him greatest visibility.

"Public outdoor pools require high levels of illumination around the pool. Ordinary industrial type reflectors mounted 15 to 20 feet above the walk on standards spaced about 20 feet apart may be used. A more refined installation consists of powerful street lighting lamps with refracting glassware directing the light downward to the useful plane. They are mounted 25 to 35 feet high to avoid glare. With industrial reflectors or high-powered street lamps about 10 to 20 watts per running foot of walkway are necessary; or with units spaced 20 feet apart 300-watt lamps are ordinarily required.

"If floodlighting is used, the fixtures should be mounted quite high above the pool level. They should be designed and arranged to sweep the whole area, including the pool itself. However, the greatest intensities from these sources should be directed over the areas adjacent to the pool and onto diving platforms and special apparatus in the water. About two watts should be provided per square foot of area lighted, exclusive of the pool area. For very large installations floodlighting is the simplest and most effective means available for general illumination above the water surface.

"It is scarcely necessary to recommend that in order to enjoy the beauty of underwater lighting there must be no strong surface illumination, particularly since such will result in annoying water reflections, if not very carefully placed and also screened. The clarity of the water is a paramount necessity. Even slight turbidity is fatal to the success of submerged lighting, and the white tile or similar pool lining is almost equally important."

RECENT TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

REDUCING DEAD LOAD SAVING TIME AND INCREASING CONTROL

FIG. 1
TRUSCON WELDED JOISTS

FIG. 2
KALMAN ONE-PIECE EXPANDED JOISTS

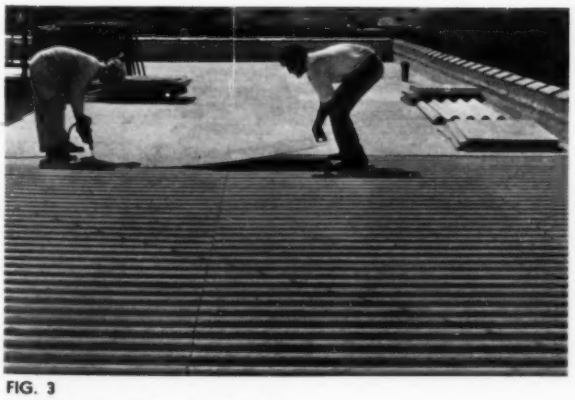


FIG. 3
ENDURO ROOF CONSTRUCTION

LIGHTWEIGHT ROOF AND FLOOR CONSTRUCTIONS

OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS

Light-weight steel trusses designed for use in light occupancy buildings to support floor and roof panels between main supporting beams, girders, trusses or walls. Made in standard depths from 8″ to 16″ and in lengths to accommodate all spans up to 32′–0″. Spacing of joists from 12″ to 30″. Bridging with struts, wire, rods. The underslung design of the bearing insures low floor height.

Advantages

Standardized lengths, depths and carrying capacities insure easy and accurate design. Complete shop fabrication. Low weight. Reduced field work. Unskilled labor. No shoring. Ready concealment of pipes and electric circuits within depth of floor.

WELDED JOISTS

Truscon Steel Company
(Fig. 1)

Top and bottom chords of wide T-shaped members. The bottom T continues to the bearing, where it is welded with the web plate and the top chord to form a solid I-beam. Web members continuous from end to end for transmission of stresses. Electric welding.

ONE-PIECE EXPANDED JOISTS

Kalman Steel Company
(Fig. 2)

Joists produced from small I-beams by slitting the webs and drawing the flanges apart to the required depth of the truss. The result is a double lattice truss in which the chords and the web members are of one piece. The bottom chords are bent up at the ends providing a 2½″ depth at the bearing.

ENDURO

R. A. Laidlaw, patentee, San Antonio, Texas
(Fig. 3)

Corrugated asbestos cement sheets (*Transite*) carry the loads between the supports. Flat sheets of the same material fastened on top of the corrugated sheets with wood screws provide a flat surface for finished treatment. The corrugated sheets are screwed directly to the supporting members with steel screws. The

FIG. 4. I-BEAMS IN PLACE FOR BATTLEDECK FLOOR

FIG. 5. STEEL PLATES IN PLACE READY FOR WELDING

General Electric Company

FIG. 6. CONTINUOUS AUTOMATIC ARC WELDING AT WORK

Structural Gypsum Corporation

FIG. 7. PRECAST GYPSUM FIREPROOFING SUSPENDED UNDER BEAMS AND GIRDER

flat sheets are continuous over the supports, increasing the strength of the construction and forming a series of air pockets as a third insulating medium. Purlin spacing up to 6′–0″. Mineral surface roofing. Thickness of corrugated sheets from ¼″ to 5/16″. Flat sheets from 3/16″ to ¼″. Combined weight of sheets from 4 to 8 pounds per square foot. Low maintenance cost. High salvage value. Heat and fire-resistant properties of Transite.

GYPSTEEL FLOOR AND CEILING CONSTRUCTION

Structural Gypsum Corporation

Standard structural rolled steel sections, or welded, open-web steel joists with Gypsteel precast floor slabs and suspended Gypsteel precast ceiling slabs. Slabs made of calcined gypsum with a small percentage wood planer chips. Approved for fully fireproofing construction for live loads up to 150 pounds by Building Departments of principal cities.

Ceiling slabs

2″ thick suspended underneath the steel floor members to form a flat ceiling and to fireproof the supporting steel. Slabs reinforced with ¼″ x 3⁄8″ flats running lengthwise and projecting from the end of the slabs. The slabs hung from the reinforcing by hangers attached to the steel. The beveled and rabbetted joints filled with grout.

Floor slabs

2½″ thick reinforced with 3/16″ cold-drawn wire rods projecting about 2½″. The projecting ends of opposite rods in abutting slabs tied together with a mechanical device forming a continuous reinforcing. The joints similar to those in the ceiling slabs filled with gypsum grout. Length of slabs 2′–6″.

Girder fireproofing

2″ thick reinforced soffit slabs.

Dead loads

Floor and ceiling slabs combined, 21 pounds per square foot.

STEEL PANEL CONSTRUCTIONS

BATTLEDECK STEEL FLOOR CONSTRUCTION

Sponsored by the American Institute of Steel Construction

(Figs. 4, 5, 6, 7)

I-beams 3″, 4″ or 5″ deep, spaced approximately 24″ apart, supporting steel plates which have their edges over the centerline of the beam. Except for extremely heavy loads 3/16″ or ¼″ plates 24″ wide are sufficient to meet building requirements. Automatic welding equipment traveling along the seam between the edges of the plates weld them together and at the same time weld them to the top flange of the beam. The result is a built-up T section with the plates

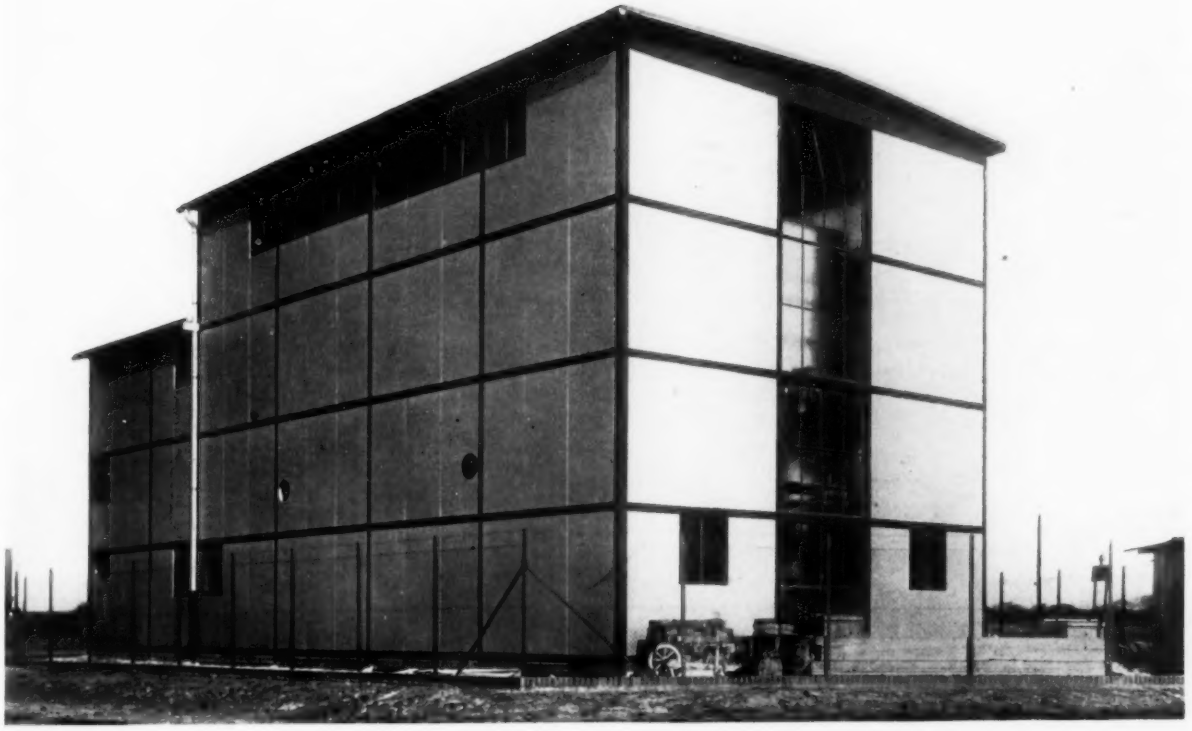


FIG. 8
COMBINATION STEEL FRAME AND STEEL LAMELLA CONSTRUCTION FOR GERMAN TRANSFORMER STATION. THE PLATES ARE ACTIVE IN CARRYING STRESSES, ELIMINATING WINDBRACING AND PERMITTING WIDER COLUMN SPACING

acting as the upper flange and the beam acting as the vertical part of the T. The weld being immediately over the center line of the beam provides a connection that is at the theoretically most efficient position. In construction it will be found necessary to weld the bottom flange of the I-beam to the shelf angle of the main girder in order to provide continuity or a fixed end bending moment. The actual amount of welding necessary to develop the strength of the T section is only about 25% to 40% of the length of the seam. Spotwelding has been used in recent constructions. Required fire protection by metal lath and plaster, or by precast blocks of fireproofing inserted or suspended on the lower flange of the small beams. Either type can be erected after the welding. The floor can be covered with cement, rubber tile, linoleum, cork, or left exposed.

Engineering data

By using a 3″ 5-7/10 pound I-beam spaced 24″ centers, and a 3/16″ plate, such a floor construction will carry a total load of 190 pounds per square foot on a 10-foot span with a deflection of 0.104″. The same floor will carry a total load of 85 pounds per square foot on a 15 foot span with a deflection of 0.235″. The weight of the steel work, including beams and plates, will be 10½ pounds per square foot. By a proper variation in the size of the beams and the space between them, together with the thickness of the plates, it is possible to develop a floor to meet almost any condition of loading with a dead-load saving of from 25% to 50% of present construction. Automatic traveling welding equipment is on the market that will weld the seam at the rate of approximately 90 feet per hour and at a cost estimated to be approximately 3c per linear foot.

Advantages

Elimination of excessive dead load. Reduced column and footing requirements. Decreased height of floor construction. Determination in advance of stresses in all parts of a floor which will recover 100% of its deflection due to live loads when these loads are removed. Erection under any weather conditions. The construction generates a solid steel deck which will act as a girder to prevent any twisting distortion to the building when subjected to wind or earthquake. The floor construction can be carried out into the walls to provide spandrel construction to support the outside walls. It will provide a working floor for other trades and in many places eliminate the necessity of temporary planked floors.

FIGS. 9, 10, 11
HOLORIB DECKS

HOLORIB DECKS

Detroit Steel Products

(Figs. 9, 10, 11)

Steel roof, floor and wall plates fabricated from copperbearing or galvanized steel sheets reinforced by self-contained triangular ribs rolled into the sheet longitudinally; the plates welded, riveted or anchored with specially formed anchor clips to the purlins or joists. The sheets dovetail and interlock ends and sides. Spacing of purlins or joists from 4 feet to 8′–6″. Gauge of sheets from 24 to 18. Roof insulation with pressure-resisting types of insulation full-mopped with hot asphalt. Final waterproofing with built-up felts. For steep surfaces anchoring of insulation with self-expanding nails that do not penetrate the sheet. Can be used as floor with and without concrete. The plates can be made of aluminum or lead coated.

Engineering data

COMPARATIVE ROOF WEIGHTS

	lbs. per sq. ft.
Waterproof covering	1.5
1-in. insulation	1.5
Steel deck	1.6 to 2.9
Total approximately	5 lb.

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OF HOLORIB

The following table gives the thermal conductivity of Holorib roofs, including in each case a standard composition roofing:

Holorib without insulation	0.781 B.t.u.
Holorib and ½″ insulation	0.358 B.t.u.
Holorib and 1″ insulation	0.232 B.t.u.
Holorib and 1½″ insulation	0.172 B.t.u.
Holorib and 2″ insulation	0.136 B.t.u.

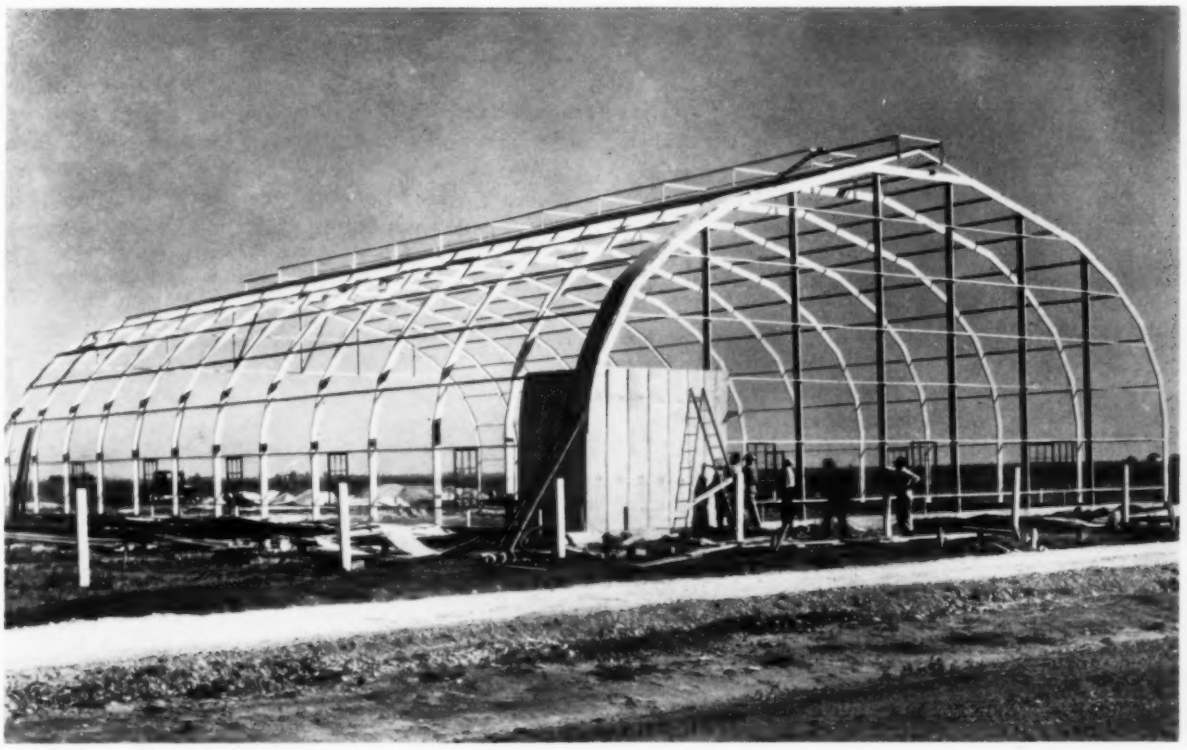
Insulation referred to above may consist of such pressure-resisting materials as cork, Celotex, Insulite, J-M Board, etc. The values of the thermal conductivity are taken from data published by the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers Guide (1930 Edition).

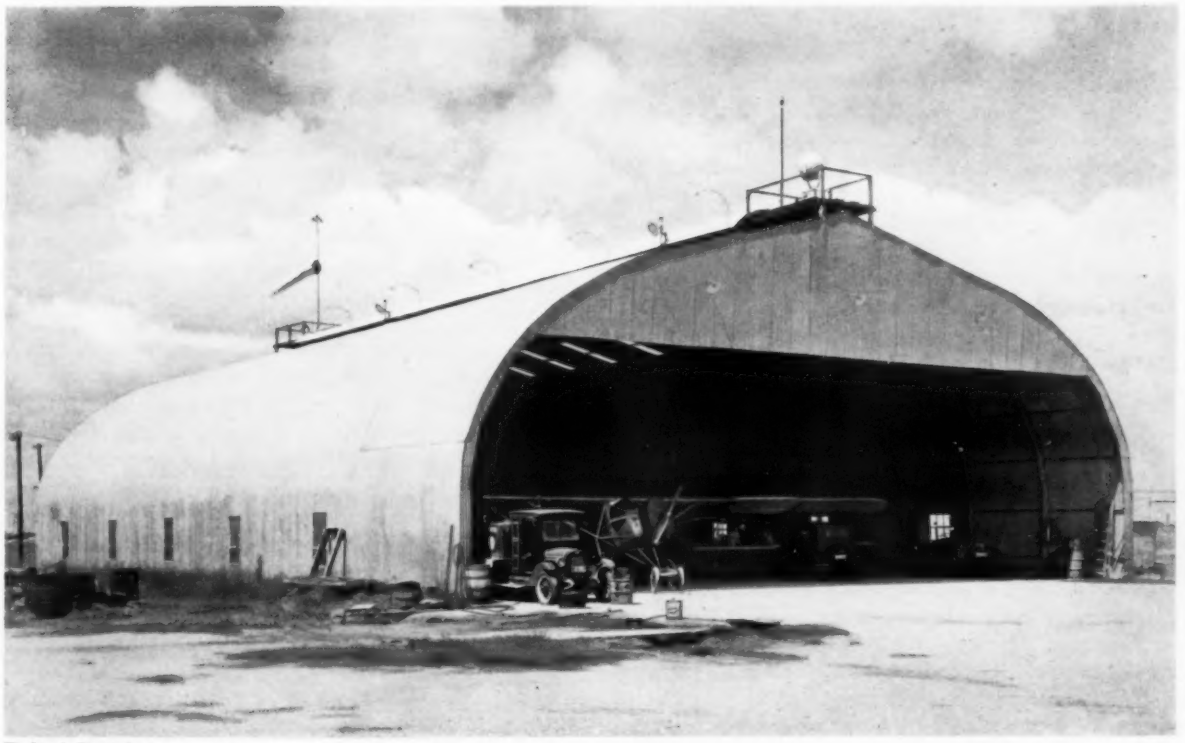
Cost data

24-gauge Holorib over bar joists, with ½″ insulation and a four-ply built-up roof, will cost from 30c to 32c per square foot, while 20-gauge Holorib with the same type of insulation will cost from 31c to 34c per square foot. An extra ½″ of insulation will run this cost up to 37c to 41c per square foot.

Advantages

Quickly erected in any weather. Negligible contraction and expansion. Minumum maintenance. Elimination of excessive dead load. Watertight. Rigid self-adjusting foundation for insulation and waterproofing.





The Lincoln Electric Company

FIGS. 12, 13

HANGAR AT HOUSTON, TEXAS. ARC WELDED STRUCTURAL CHANNELS. CORRUGATED SHEET IRON. HANGAR WITHSTOOD A CYCLONE THAT DEMOLISHED AN ADJOINING BRICK HANGAR

LOW COST PRODUCTION OF WROUGHT IRON

THE ASTON PROCESS (*)

Production of wrought iron at lower cost and increased tonnage has been developed by the A. M. Byers Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The even dissemination of silicate slag throughout the pure iron is accomplished by pouring refined iron at high temperature into a bath of silicate slag at a lower temperature. Mixing in this way permits all other steps of the process to be accomplished as separate units similar to those followed in the making of steel. The molten iron carries dissolved gases in large amounts. When poured into the slag, the metal is continuously solidified, and the gases are released, causing an infinite number of small explosions which disintegrate the iron into small globules. These settle to the bottom of the cup, and form a spongy mass intermingled with the liquid slag. The surplus liquid slag is poured off, and the spongy ball of metal at a white heat is put through an electric press and compacted into blooms suitable for rolling. Instead of the 200 to 300-pound blooms possible in hand puddling, the new process can produce blooms weighing three tons or more, offering the advantages of more economical rolling. Every step in the process is subject to scientific analysis and mechanical control.

LIGHTWEIGHT METAL

ALUMINUM

Approximately 3 per cent of the new aluminum produced by the Aluminum Company of America finds its way into the building industry.

Curtain type doors installed in a roundhouse for the Norfolk and Western Railroad weigh 323 pounds as opposed to 1.080 pounds for galvanized steel doors of similar size. The doors are operated by means of a hand chain and gears. In the case of the aluminum doors, the gears are in the ratio of 6.8 to 1; while in the case of the galvanized steel doors, this ratio is 21 to 1. The aluminum doors are resistant to coal gases found in the atmosphere around a roundhouse.

The initial cost of structural aluminum shapes is about 2.6 times as great as steel beams of equal strength. The greater initial cost may in many cases be offset by the reduction in dead weight of the building, reduced cost of haulage, erection and maintenance, and by the advantages of the specific properties of aluminum. Structural aluminum shapes are employed in oil fields and refineries because of the resistance of the metal to hydrogen sulphide and in rubber factories because of its resistance to sulphur. The relatively high reflectivity of aluminum for ultra-violet radiation and heat radiation indicates a number of possible uses of this metal and of aluminum foil and paint.

*Executives Service Bulletin, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE

AERATED CONCRETE

Trade names: *Aerocrete*, *Gasconcrete*, *Bubblestone*. Made by processes depending upon the introduction of chemicals to generate gases which cause the mass to rise much like baker's dough. One method is to mix portland cement, hydrated lime, and a small amount of finely powdered aluminum and lightweight aggregate, usually from 1 to 3 parts by weight. When the mass is tempered with water, hydrogen is liberated and the mass rises.

Weight: generally between 40 to 50 pounds per cubic foot.

Compressive strength: about 500 pounds per square inch at the usual weight.

Coefficient of thermal conductivity: 0.17 B.t.u. as compared with the values of 0.45 for ordinary concrete and 0.03 for cork.

Fireproof. Small absorption. Can be worked with woodworking tools, sawed, grooved and spiked. Used in precast units or cast in place.

HAYDITE CONCRETE

Haydite

A lightweight, heat-treated clay aggregate. The raw material consists of ordinary clay or shale crushed to a maximum size of one-inch lumps. The natural moisture content of the shale or clay as it comes from the pit is retained. The crushed material is charged into a rotary kiln. As the lumps roll down the kiln they are preheated at a temperature of approximately 800°, which vitrifies a thin layer of the outside of each particle, thus confining the combustion gases resulting from subsequent burning of the inner portion of the raw material. When the preheated particles reach the burning zone they are subjected to intense heat from a second fire nozzle, which brings them to incipient fusion, approximately 2000°. At this point the vitrified outer layer is softened and the sudden rise in temperature causes the confined gases to expand, puffing out the lumps to 2½ times their original size. The expanded material partially fuses forming porous clinkers composed of minute cells each surrounded by a wall of vitrified clay. The cooled clinker is crushed and screened into sizes of standard aggregates.

Weight: The fine grade, approximately 1300 pounds per cubic yard; the coarse grade, approximately 1150 pounds per cubic yard.

Haydite concrete

Concrete using Haydite as aggregate weighs 100 pounds per cubic foot as compared with 150 pounds per cubic foot for concrete made from standard aggregates. It has the strength of standard concrete. Classified as approved fire-resistant material. Monolithic construction, precast slabs and blocks.

RIGID AND SEMI-RIGID INSULATING BOARD

SUMMARY OF DATA (*)

Name of Product	Name of Manufacturer	Plant Location	Raw Material	Strength		Conductivity †
				Modulus of Rupture*	Tensile Strength*	
				Lbs. per sq. in.	Lbs. per sq. in.	
Maizewood	Maizewood Products Corp.	Dubuque, Iowa	Cornstalks	505	204	0.372 to 0.408
Insoboard	Stewart Insoboard Co.	St. Joseph, Mo.	Wheat Straw	352	340	0.324
Celotex	Celotex Co.	New Orleans, La. (Marrera, La.)	Sugar Cane Bagasse	338	292	0.329 to 0.461
Flaxlinum	Flaxlinum Co.	St. Paul, Minn.	Flax Straw	...	33	0.31
Fibrofelt	Union Fiber Co.	Winona, Minn.	Flax Straw	...	...	.....
Insulite	Insulite Co.	International Falls, Minn.	Wood Pulp Tailings	569	208	0.339 to 0.440
Nu-Wood	Weyerhauser	Cloquet, Minn.	Wood Waste	...	...	.....
Masonite	Mason Fiber Co.	Laurel, Miss.	Wood Waste	386	212	0.328 to 0.543
Firtex	Firtex Insulation Board Co.	St. Helens, Ore.	Wood Waste	...	...	.....
Maftex	McAndrews and Forbes		Spent Licorice Root	...	...	.....

*Averages. †B.t.u. per sq. ft. per 1° F. for 1 hr. per 1 in. thickness. These values vary considerably.

PLASTICS

LUMARITH MOLDING MATERIAL

Celluloid Corporation, New York

A cellulose acetate colloided with suitable plasticizers, pigments and solvents. Furnished in slabs, chips or powder ready for molding by heat and pressure. Scrap and flash from the mold is reworkable, eliminating waste. Manufactured in sheets, rods and tubes. Furnished in any color, opaque or transparent. Transparent products claimed to be partially transparent to ultra-violet radiation. Hard, normal or soft qualities. Non-inflammable. High electrical insulation.

Working properties

Articles made from Lumarith molding material may be worked by any of the following mechanical operations: sawing, machining, polishing, cementing, drilling, tapping, threading, etching, stamping, engraving.

Cost

Molding material about $1.00 per pound. Manufactured products about $2.00 per pound.

Physical and chemical properties

	Transparent	Pigmented
Specific Gravity	1.29	1.56
Density, oz. per cu. in.	0.745	0.90
Specific Volume, cu. in. per lb.	21.5	17.8
Ultimate Tensile Strength, lbs. per sq. in.	2800–3600	3000–4200
Compressive Strength, lbs. per sq. in.	4000	11.000
Transverse Strength, lbs. per sq. in.	6300	7000
Impact Strength—Charpy cycles, ft. lbs. per sq. in.	3.2	2.2
Brinell Hardness—10kg. load 2.5 mm. Ball. —1 min. duration, kg. per sq. mm.	7–11.5	7–16
Thermal Expansion, in. per in. per °C.	0.000156	0.000102
Thermal Conductivity—cal. per cm. —per sec. per °C	0.00047	0.00054
Softening Temp., — °F.	140-150	160-180
Water Absorption in 48 hrs. (room temperature), —%	1.9	1.4
Light Resistance	Practically no discoloration	
Chemical and Solvent Action of Various Reagents on Lumarith Materials		
(a) Alcohols, such as methyl, ethyl, butyl	Superficial spotting	
(b) Vegetable oils, such as castor oil	No effect	
(c) Mineral oils	No effect	
(d) Strong mineral acids (H_2SO_4, HNO_3,)	Decomposed	
(e) Strong alkalies	Decomposed	

Present applications

Auto and airplane parts. Containers. Cutlery handles. Electrical fittings. Glass substitutes. Hardware. Radio cabinets and parts. Toiletware. Bathroom accessories. Display fixtures. Office equipment. Can be used for furniture and wall treatment.

(*) Compiled for THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD by L. K. Arnold, Assistant Chemical Engineer, Engineering Experiment Station, Iowa State College.

REMOTE CONTROL

RADIO CONTROL FOR GARAGE DOOR OPERATORS

Barber-Coleman Company, Rockford, Ill.

Equipment

Transmitter installed in the automobile consisting of timer fastened on the instrument board, spark coil enclosed in watertight box clamped on the frame and transmitting antenna suspended under the car. Power for the transmitter drawn from car battery. Receiving unit inside the garage controlled from the car by means of radio impulses and adjusted to operate only at certain series of impulses so that no car but the proper one can open the door. Motor-driven operator made in types adapted to folding, swinging, sliding and overhead doors.

Operation

The driver pulls a knob on the instrument board as he approaches the garage. The garage door opens, the garage lights are lighted, and he drives in without stopping or getting out of the car. The door may be closed and the garage lights extinguished from the car. Lights and door can be operated independently of each other and of the radio control by means of wall switches in the garage or in the house. The operator stops the door at the end of the closing stroke so the door closes completely without slamming. When the door is closed, the operator locks it automatically. A safety device automatically disconnects the operator drive from the door when the latter encounters an obstruction. In case power supply is cut off, the door can be unlocked, opened or closed and locked by hand without adjustment.

Cost

Transmitter and receiver installed—$155.00. Cost of operator varies with type of door, from $160 to $325 installed.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL

PHOTO-ELECTRIC RELAY

General Electric Company

A device to control electrically operated equipment in response to an increase or decrease in the intensity of light.

Operation

Controlling element: the electron discharge photo-electric tube. With voltage of proper magnitude applied between the two elements, the current it passes is proportional to the amount of light shining on it. The current is amplified by a vacuum tube; a sensitive relay is connected in the plate circuit of the tube and is energized or de-energized in accordance with the amount of light on the photo-electric tube. The contacts of the relay control the coil circuit of a contactor. When the sensitive relay in the plate circuit of the amplifier is energized, it will first open the normally closed contacts and then close the normally open contacts. The relay therefore either makes or breaks the coil circuit of the contactor. In operation the relay is practically instantaneous.

Application

1. OPERATION OF MAGNETIC TYPE COUNTER

a. Counting items such as bags or boxes of material.

b. Counting traffic either pedestrian or automotive passing a definite point.

2. CONTROL OF MECHANISMS

a. Turning on and off illumination of streets, store windows and electric signs, depending on the intensity of outside light in cases where time switches lack flexibility.

b. Automatic door operators. A ray of light focused on a photo-electric tube passes in front of the door. The tube and the light are placed several feet from the door, and as the person approaches, his body interrupts the light ray directed at the tube. When the ray is interrupted, a hydraulic door opener is set to work through the agency of the photo-electric relay. The length of time during which the door is held open is variable by adjusting the control. Especially adapted for doors to restaurant kitchens, garages, etc.

c. Fire alarm. Placed over furnaces, registers, space heaters, etc., a puff of smoke will put the relay in action.

d. Burglar alarm. A special type sensitive to beams in the invisible end of the spectrum.

Many additional possibilities are open for consideration. Color filters make the relay responsive only to light of certain hues. Light louvres will shield the tube from all light save beams coming from certain directions.

THE THYRATRON TUBE

General Electric Company

A mercury arc rectifier with grid control. The power output to a given load on the rectified current circuit depends on the phase relation of the grid to the anode voltage. By shifting the phase of the grid voltage form in phase to 180° lagging the load can be varied from maximum to zero.

Application

CONTROL OF MOBILE LIGHTING

Application of a selsyn control unit ("Selsyn" is the *General Electric Company's* trade name for self-synchronous motors) and a thyratron tube unit takes the place of the present type of control using rheostat

elements to vary the circuit voltage. The selsyn unit gives simultaneous control of any number of circuits while the thyratron provides uninterrupted voltage variation in the lighting circuit and gradual transition from one setting to another. The equipment is especially adapted to theatre and auditorium lighting, floodlighting of buildings, interior lighting, colorama, show windows and signs.

CONTROL OF AUTOMATIC DOOR OPENER

A metal plate with fixed electrical capacity is placed at the side of the door. When this fixed capacity is unbalanced by the application of variable capacity, such as tapping by a person's hand, a series of four thyratrons is set into action, each with a particular duty in an electrical circuit. The final thyratron operates a relay which releases a lock and starts a motor on the hydraulic door-opener. The circuit may be set for any sequence of contacts or touches, and will respond only to the sequence for which it is set. If, for example, "52" is the secret code, the metal plate is tapped lightly five times, followed by a pause of a few seconds, and then tapped twice. The thyratrons then function and the door swings open.

VACUUM TUBE ELEVATOR CONTROL SYSTEM

General Electric Company

The use of a three-element vacuum tube, known as a pliotron, in the automatic leveling of elevator cars is based on the increase of plate current when the tube changes from an oscillating to a non-oscillating condition. A suitable number of tubes are mounted on each elevator car. These tubes are normally in oscillation. The motion of the car as it approaches a floor level is made to stop the oscillation of the tubes, thus actuating relays. The relays govern control circuits which slow up the car and stop it at the correct position. The car is controlled running in either direction. In operation the elevator operator throws his car switch to the "OFF" position as he approaches the floor at which it is desired to stop. The car will be made to stop at the correct level without any attempt or work on the part of the operator.

Another application of the pliotron tube to elevator operation makes it unnecessary for the operator to watch his position in the hatchway. Devices similar to those used in automatic leveling are employed, and in addition a signaling equipment consisting of push buttons, lights and a bell is used. With this system the operator does not need to know where he is in the hatchway, and as long as he pushes the button for each floor called and shuts off his car switch each time the light flashes or the bell rings, he knows that he will make the required stop.

ARTIFICIAL ULTRA-VIOLET RADIATION

SUN-LAMP UNIT

Westinghouse Lamp Company

The lamp for this unit, the type S-1, is made in a bulb of ultra-violet transmitting glass (Corex-D). The bulb contains argon gas and a small quantity of purified mercury. The lead-in wires terminate in a pair of tungsten electrodes across which is shunted a V-shaped coil of tungsten filament. The required voltage regulation is automatically accomplished by a specially designed transformer housed in the base of the unit. The heat from the filament vaporizes some of the mercury in the bulb. The presence of this mercury gives rise to the ultra-violet radiation, while the filament and the hot tungsten electrodes radiate light and heat. The reflector is of special matte-finish aluminum selected on account of its ultra-violet reflecting properties. The lamp is operated on a transformer, and can only be used on 100–125 volts, 50–60 cycle A.C. The bulb will last several hundred hours. The price of the unit is $69.50. Bulbs for renewal, $7.50.

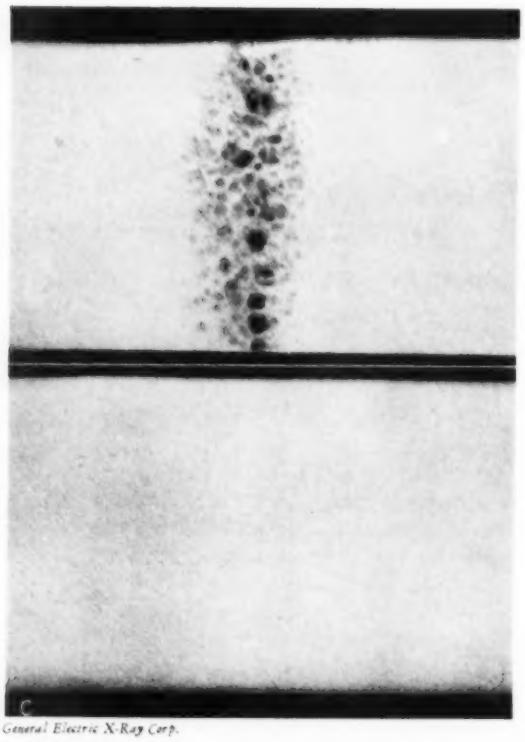
TUNGSTEN FILAMENT LAMP

Westinghouse Lamp Company

The S-1 Lamp unit is limited largely for home service in the general maintenance of health and cannot be recommended unqualified for general lighting installation. In order to obtain facts on installation of general interior lighting where a mild ultra-violet component to the illumination might be thought desirable, the following two types of tungsten filament lamp in ultra-violet transmitting bulbs have been made available by Westinghouse Lamp Co.:

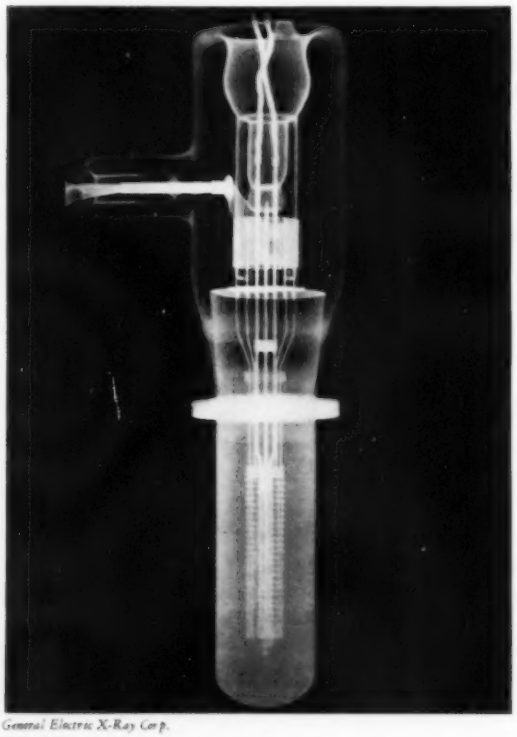
Watts	Voltage	Finish	Life Hours	Price
60	110–115–120	Inside Frost	300	$2.00
500	110–115–120	Inside Frost	300	$4.50

Due to the high temperature at which the filament operates, there is a certain amount of ultra-violet radiation from these lamps which does not exist in the case of the regular Mazda lamp in the 1000-hour class and in the regular glass bulb. These two lamps may be operated in any standard socket and on either A.C. or D.C. No claims are made at this time as to their performance or desirability. The lamps are suggested for experimental work chiefly. The ultra-violet emitted is so mild that even for continued periods of human bodily exposure, there is little likelihood of harm resulting. Reflectors of aluminum or chromium are recommended. Regular glass-enclosing globes are opaque to ultra-violet.



General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIG. 14
RADIOGRAPHS OF TWO WELDS MADE BY THE SAME INDIVIDUAL, WITH TWO DIFFERENT WELDING METHODS. THE PERFECT WELD (LOWER) SHOWS THAT WITH A GIVEN METHOD ONE MAY BECOME SKILLED WHEN THE X-RAY IS USED AS A MEANS OF DEVELOPING A CORRECT TECHNIC



General Electric X-Ray Corp.

FIG. 15
BROADCASTING TUBE INSPECTED WITH X-RAYS AFTER ASSEMBLY

PROCEDURE CONTROL

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF THE X-RAY

(Figs. 14, 15)

Reports of investigations in the field of metal radiography indicate that X-ray tests are very useful in the examination of metal castings, forging, welding and assemblies. Most of the microscopic defects in metal can be revealed by X-rays. Those which are most readily detected are shrinks, blowholes, pinholes, porosities and seggregates. Fine cracks and laminations in forgings can be revealed easily, provided the X-rays pass through the piece nearly parallel to the crack or lamination. Collateral tensile, impact, and fatigue tests indicate that when welds are free from defects as shown by X-ray pictures, they have the best physical properties.

NOISE CONTROL

NOISE-EXCLUDING DEVICE

Announcement has been made of the invention of another silencing device (the *Maxim Window Silencer*) to prevent noise entering rooms, while at the same time providing sufficient ventilation. It is intended especially for use in hospitals, hotels and offices. The installation of this unit is made by opening the window, slipping in the silencing unit, which includes the patented anti-noise device and an electric ventilating fan to draw in and expel air. The window is then closed so far as possible holding the unit in place. It can be adjusted to fit window frames of any size.

COMMUNICATION

RADIO

Many hotels and apartments are now being constructed with provisions made for installation of radio. A hotel installation generally consists of three or more receivers with channels from each terminating in jacks in the various rooms. The guests merely have to plug the loud speaker furnished into any one of the jacks, giving a choice of three or more programs. An apartment installation generally consists of several antennae installations with channels to the various apartments.

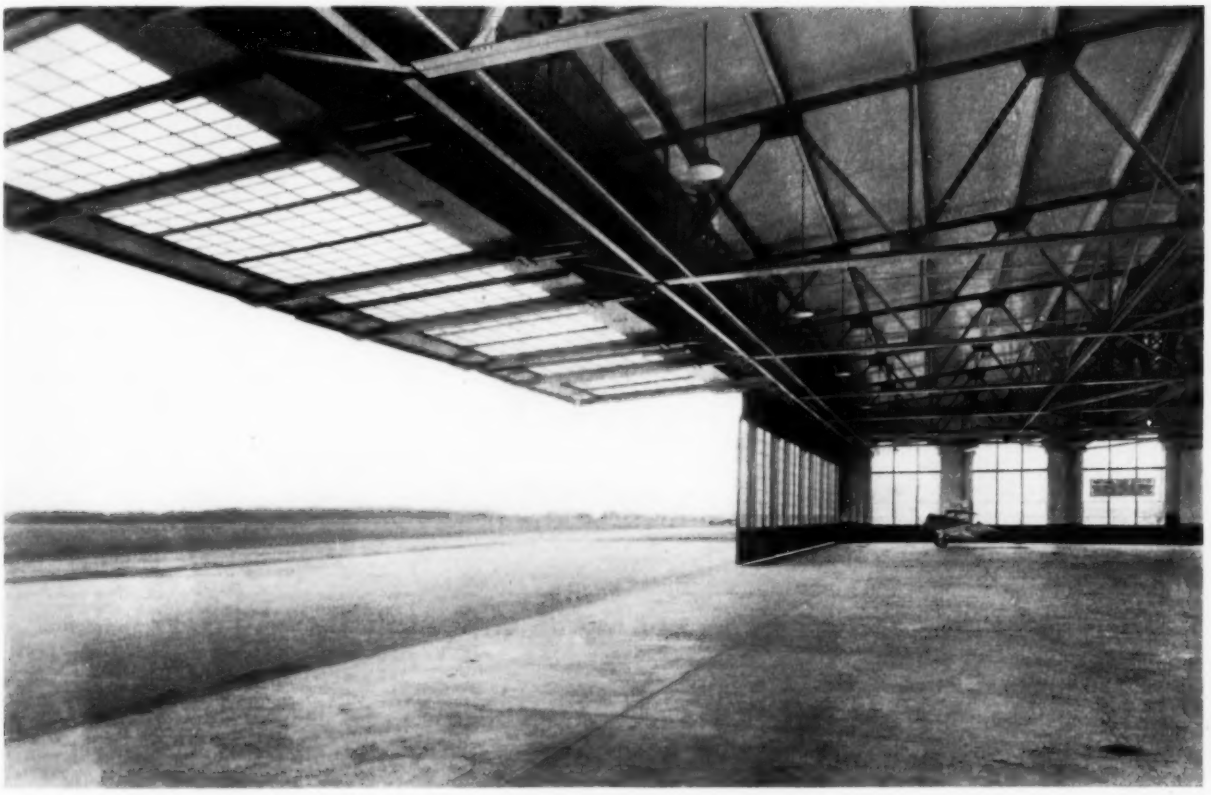
PORTABLE MOTION PICTURE AND SOUND EQUIPMENT

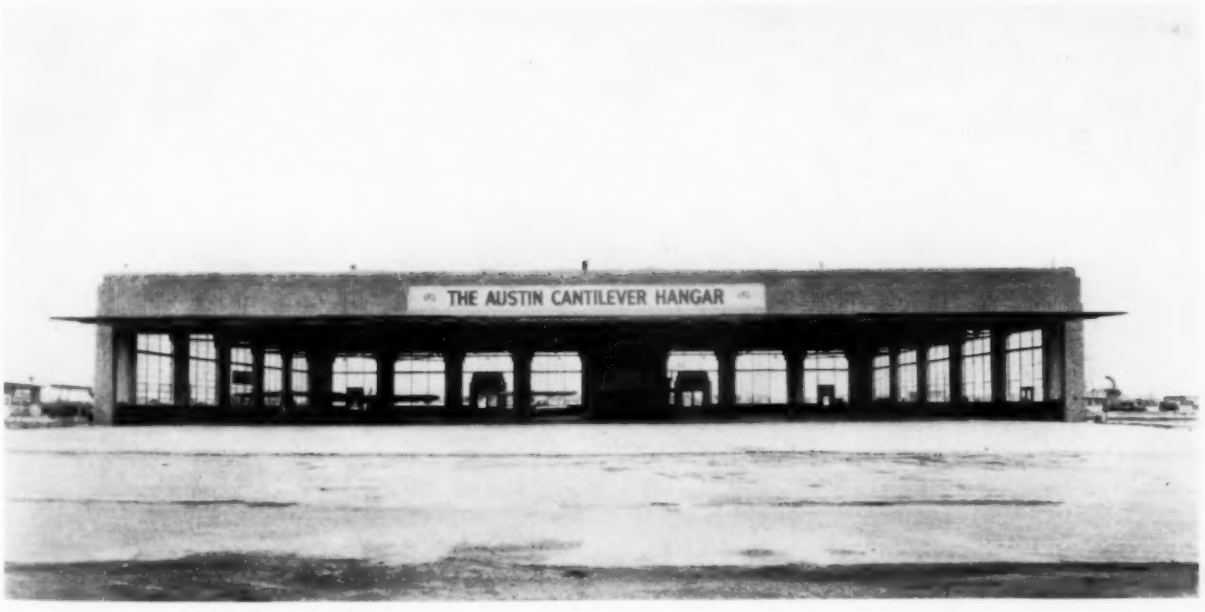
Several portable sound-reproducing equipments are now on the market. These reproducers can be obtained in trunks in which they can be packed away and shipped after use, or in conjunction with a movable stand which can be rolled in or out of the room. In the former case the necessary cords are furnished to connect the amplifier equipment with the horns, while in the latter the wiring and conduit are generally incorporated in the building construction.

K. LONBERG-HOLM

NOTES ON DRAFTING AND DESIGN

CANOPY TYPE HANGAR DOORS





AIRPORT, CLEVELAND, THE AUSTIN COMPANY, ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS

AIRPORT, CLEVELAND, THE AUSTIN COMPANY, ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS

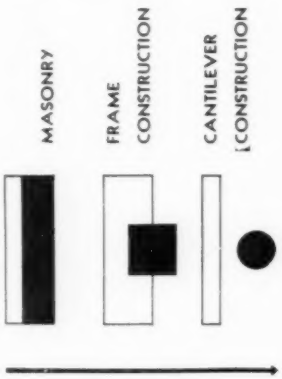
Hangar of cantilever type construction with a single supporting column in the middle. Floor space 200 x 120 feet. The canopy type doors extend the entire length of the hangar on one side. The ceiling clearance under the doors and inside the building is 20 feet. The doors are divided into 8 sections each 25 feet long and can be operated as an entire unit or each unit separately. They are operated by two large lead screws, one at each end, which are rotated through beveled gears by means of a special 5 HP "Linc-Weld" Motor (Lincoln Electric Co.). The doors can be started, stopped or reversed from any point between the open and closed position. Automatic stop comes into operation when the doors have reached either the completely open or completely closed position. When closed the doors form a solid wall, except for two small pass doors, one in each end section.

SUPPORTS AND WALLS

EVOLUTION OF WALL CONSTRUCTION

SUPPORT

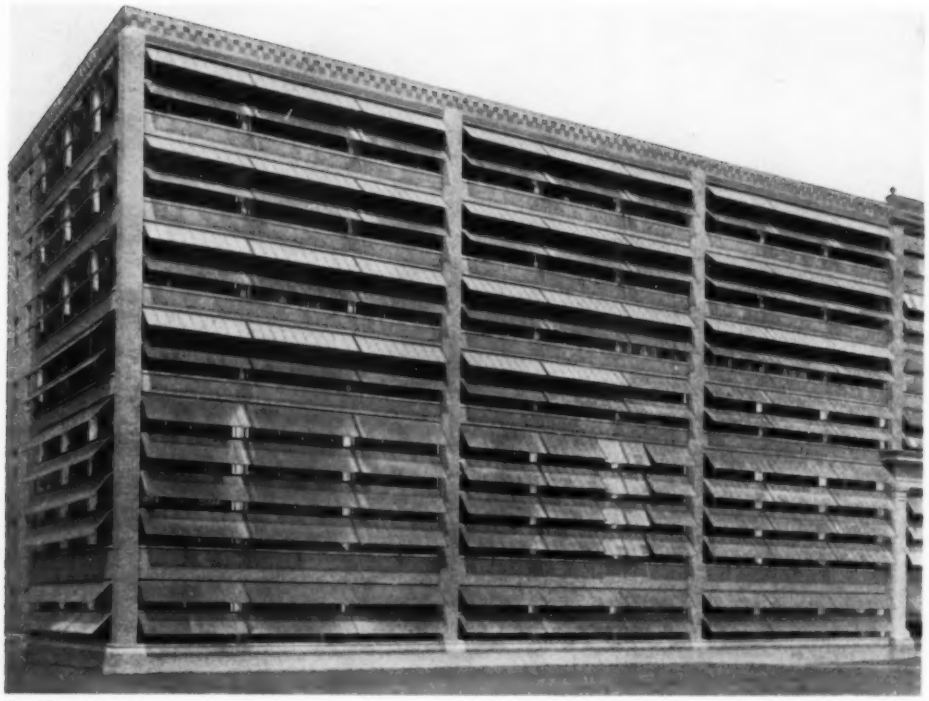
ENCLOSURE



W. D. Morgan

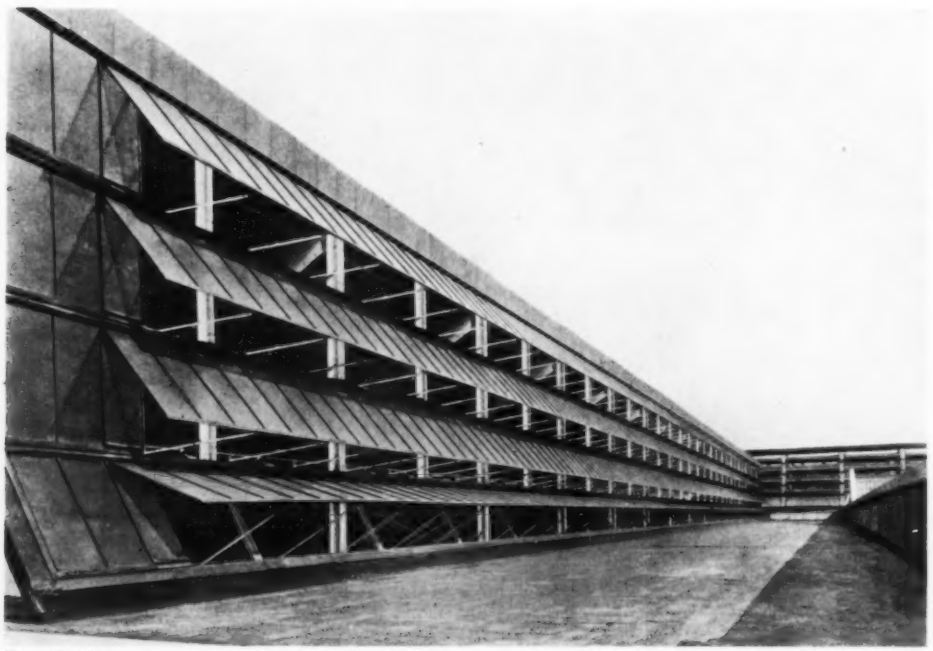
CENTRAL MANUFACTURING DISTRICT, LOS ANGELES

The masonry wall serves two functions: support and protection. Frame construction leads to segregation of supporting members and enclosing walls and to beginning of spatial separation. Use of steel and reinforced concrete reduces the size and the number of vertical supports. In the buildings shown above no attempts were made by the designers to disguise the specific character of the construction by emphasizing the vertical supports to suggest masonry construction.



David Lupton's Sons Co

FIRESTONE TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY, AKRON, OHIO



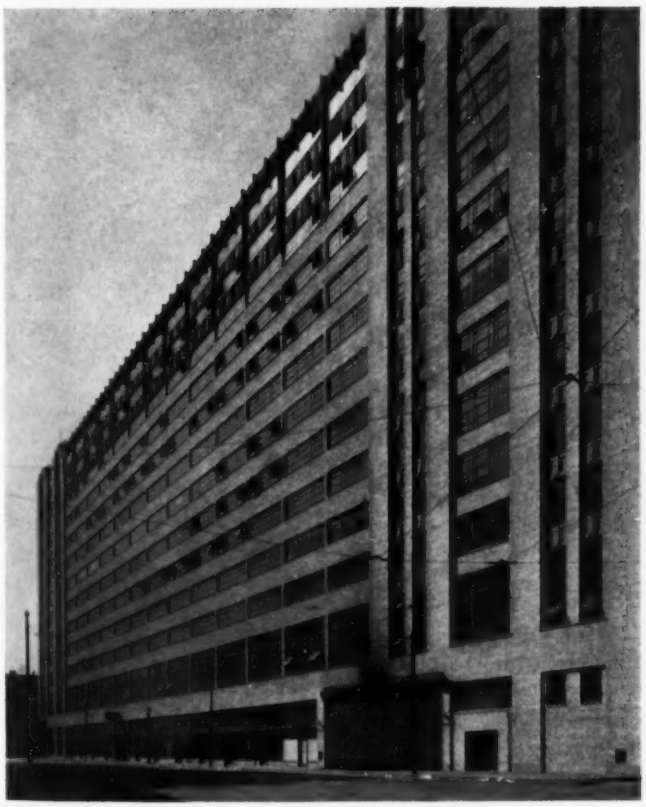
Truscon Steel Co.

MONITORS, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, RIVER ROUGE

Differentiation of function, material and erection leads to spatial separation. The enclosing walls are designed to meet their specific purpose with a minimum of means. The spatial separation of individual units gives freedom in erection and flexibility in layout and operation. The supporting members are reduced to a minimum.

YARD ELEVATION

8" thick reinforced concrete spandrel, unplastered. Net unit cost: 63c per square foot.



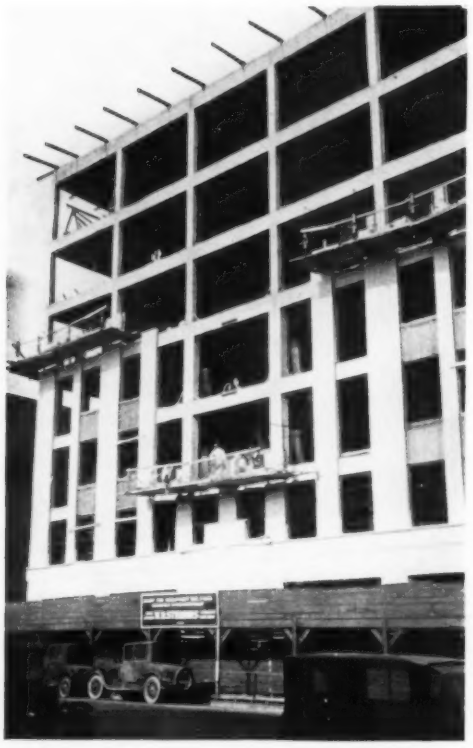
STREET ELEVATION

12" thick brick wall of 4" face brick and 8" backing brick unplastered. Net unit cost: $1.19 per square foot.

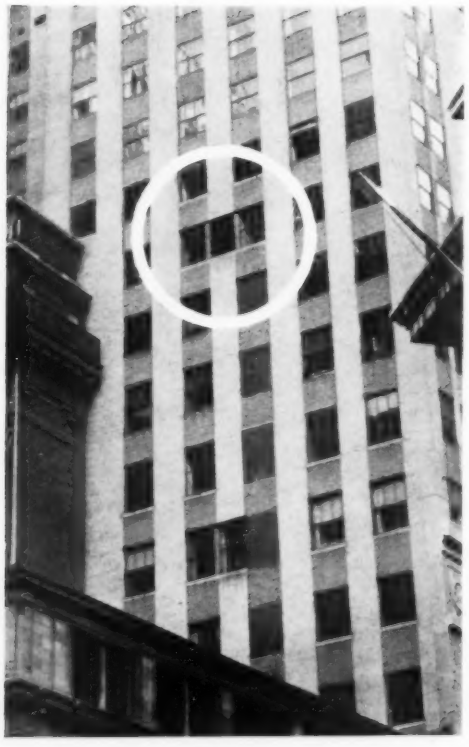
Paul J. Weber

NORTH STATION INDUSTRIAL BUILDING, BOSTON
TURNER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

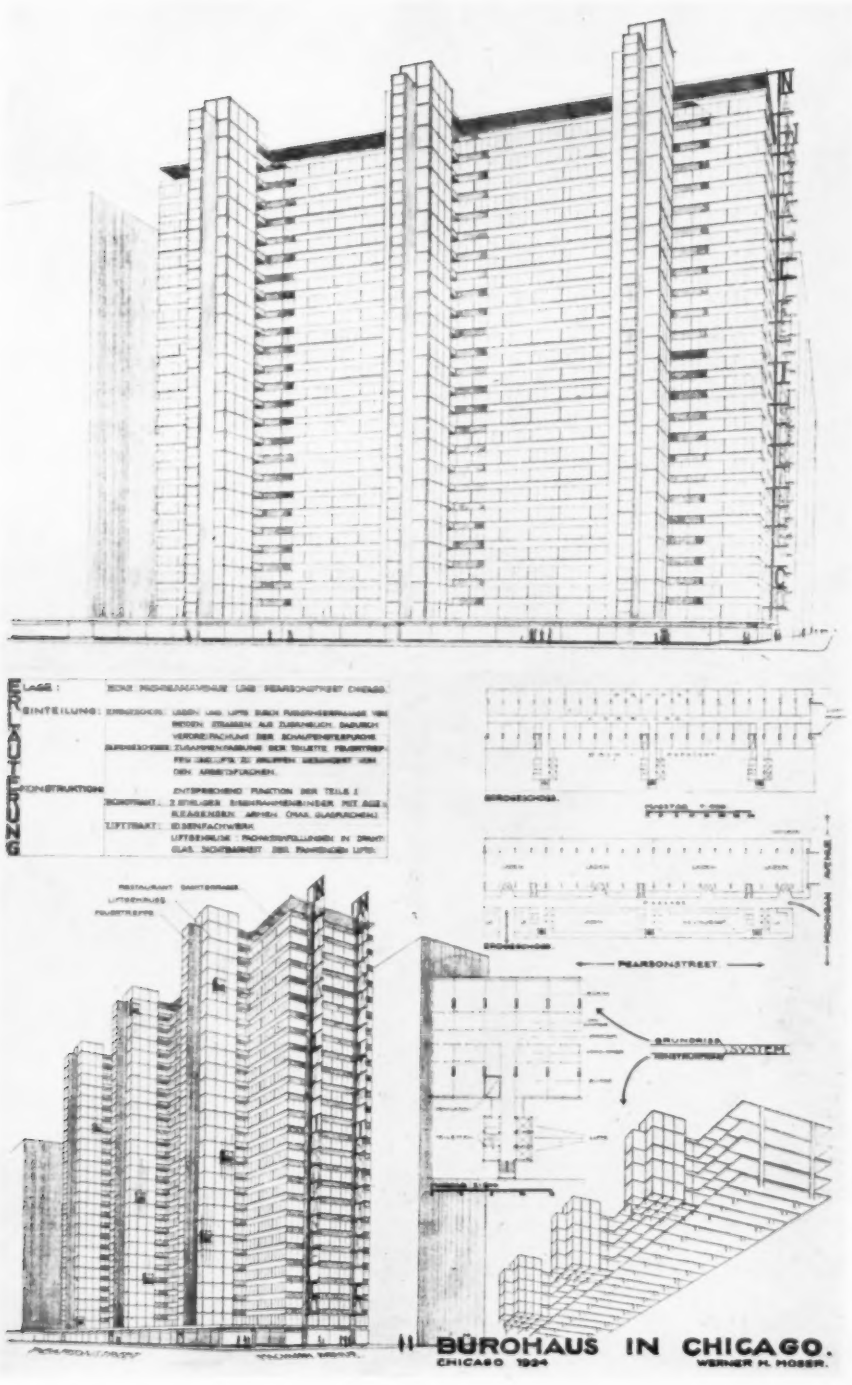
Support and floor construction the same on both sides. The arbitrary introduction of false masonry construction has increased cost, weight and thickness of wall.



National Steel Fabric Co.



Vertical obstructions become architectural features. Tons of masonry piled on shelfangles defy the very purpose of the zoning law by shutting out the daylight. The achievements of the engineer neutralized by the designer.



DESIGN FOR OFFICE BUILDING, CHICAGO, WERNER M. MOSER, ARCHITECT

The cantilevered steel construction permits continuous openings for light and vision and a controlled flexible layout of the office units. The elevator shafts, enclosed in steel and wired glass construction, and the service units are separated from the office part. The building is easily read. Separate functions are separated in space, material and construction, permitting a rational solution of each individual problem.

DESIGN FOR DEPARTMENT STORE, BERLIN
MIES VAN DER ROHE, ARCHITECT

No excess load. A curtain of metal and glass hung from floor to floor.

TECHNICAL NEWS AND RESEARCH

NEWSPAPERS AND PUBLISHING PLANTS

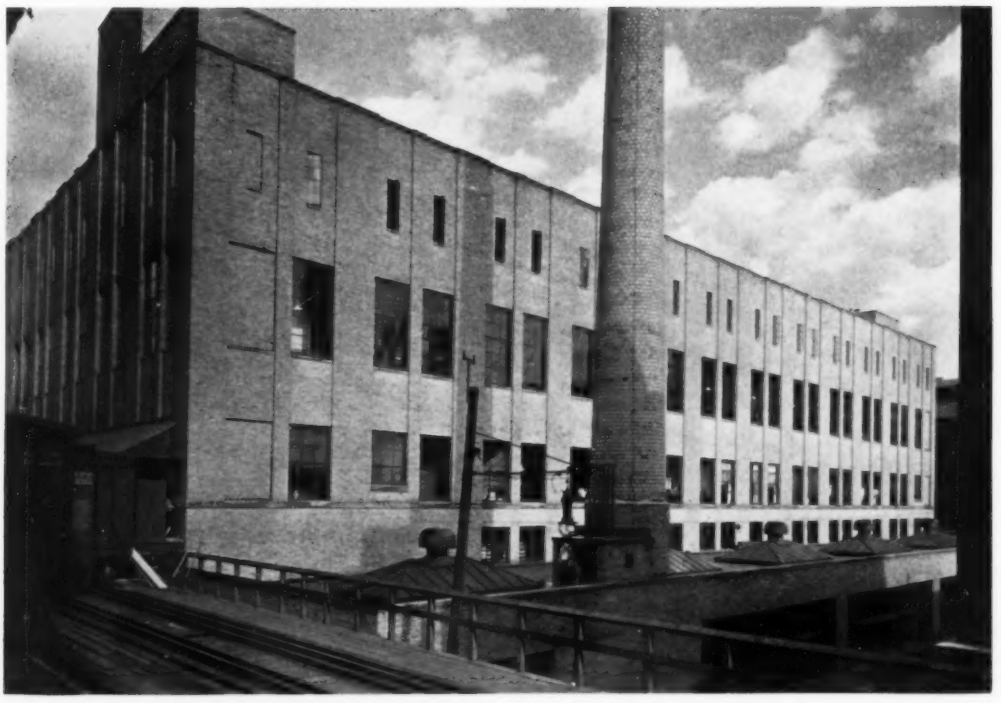
BY

C. THEODORE LARSON

Anderson

KANSAS CITY STAR • CITY ROOM, NUCLEUS OF THE NEWSPAPER PLANT

Many architects, engineers, editors, publishers and craftsmen have been consulted in the preparation of this article. Appreciation is expressed for their assistance and in particular for valuable data contributed by Frank D. Chase, Inc., engineers and architects; Lockwood Greene Engineers, Inc.; Laurance B. Siegfried, editor The American Printer; James William Thomas, architect; and Samuel P. Weston, newspaper consultant. Others who have assisted include Bonsack and Pearce, architects; Samuel Hannaford and Sons, architects; Milton F. Baldwin, editor The Inland Printer; George H. Carter, Public Printer of the United States; E. P. Hulse, A. S. M. E., Printing Industries Division; F. M. Feiker, Associated Business Papers; F. J. Kaysel; William Edwin Rudge; and several score newspapers and publishing concerns throughout the country.



PITTSBURGH PRESS, HOWELL AND THOMAS, ARCHITECTS

The element of time determines the value of the newspaper site. Traffic movements and population distribution must be considered for speedy delivery. A railroad siding expedites the receiving of paper and other materials.

PUBLISHING PLANTS:
NEWSPAPERS AND PRINTING PLANTS

The publishing plant commands attention as an economically important and technically complicated building type. The printing industry ranks fourth in American manufacturing in value of products and sixth in number of wage-earners employed.* Satisfactory accommodations for the workmen and direct planning are imperative needs.

No attempt is made in this article to list the space requirements of personnel or equipment since these vary with each plant and are always changing. Plants themselves show changes in nature of product. Printing of daily newspapers in color is heralded for the very near future. A recent magazine article notes that there is a reading machine in Germany which picks up the reflected light from the page and translates the image into sounds. It is now used as an aid to the blind, but the prediction is made that before 1940 we, too, may be listening to it as it mumbles the morning paper.

In view of rapid changes in contemporary printing methods, it is clear that a study of this building type, to have any permanent value, must concern *fundamental* factors. *The problem of the publishing plant is not to make the plant fit a building but to construct a building to fit the requirements, general as well as specific.*

CLASSIFICATIONS

Publishing plants have three classifications, based on the determinants of character of product and the element of time:

1. Newspapers

The function of the newspaper is to supply news to the community. News is a vendible commodity—information. Information comprises many facts: *immediate happenings*, such as political and governmental activity, catastrophes, market reports, sports, social events, and *educational features*, ranging from editorials and advice to the lovelorn to a miscellany of popular interest articles. Advertisements are also information.

In furnishing information to the community, the element of time is a primary consideration. News is perishable: it must be obtained and passed on to the consumer, the reader, as rapidly as possible. A premium is placed on speed of production. The newspaper which prints the news of an event ahead of its competitors is judged successful: it enjoys the monopoly of the "scoop."

This emphasis on rapidity of output has made newspapers extremely efficient and complex organizations. The plants in general are better planned and more elaborately equipped that ordinary printshops. In the attempt to reduce the time element to a minimum, the radio has become an important addition to many plants. The radio however has a serious drawback—it retains no record of the news. A speech may be broadcast but unless the following editions carry a transcript of it in printed page form it will be lost to those who were unable to dial in on the audition.

The educational relationship of the newspaper to the community likewise shows in the planning of the building. Educational facilities are sometimes provided: weather bureau, geographical studies, auditorium, display rooms for art exhibits, flower shows, model home furnishings, domestic science laboratories, and the like. Business offices, usually those of advertising companies, are often conveniently located in the same building with the newspaper for the advantages offered. The newspaper is more than *vox populi:* in its role of education it assumes civic leadership. Many cities and towns have grown from the editorial campaigns for political reform, good roads and better housing. As an impartial critic the newspaper is—or should be—a moving force for community planning.

2. Book and magazine publishing plants

These also furnish the desired commodity of information to the community in the form of printed matter. The product is uniform. Magazines or books are mechanically alike in successive editions so that equipment and routine in general are easily standardized. Less emphasis is on the time element. Magazines appear at stated intervals but sufficiently separated so that there is no urgent haste for rapid publication. Books are usually scheduled for seasonal publication; speed of production is not imperative although it may indicate efficient and economical operation of the plant.

3. Job printing plants

These show no uniformity of product. Each job is unlike the others. Diversification of equipment is necessary to accommodate the varied printing needs. The time element is imperative. Business reasons usually demand rapid production of each job, and time is profit. In newspapers, however, time is more than profit, it is part of the commodity itself.

Not infrequently these three types of publishing plants are found combined in a single establishment. The printer in a small town may be printing the local paper as well as miscellaneous items and a few house organs, or a large metropolitan daily may find it profitable and convenient to run a job printing department together with its other activities.

* Biennial Census of Manufacturers, 1927. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Mayfield Aerial Survey

This site meets favorably the distribution requirements of the McCall company. It is the center of a large paper manufacturing district and offers a supply of higher class labor. Both railroad and trucking facilities are afforded. Printing operations are easily conducted on the ground floor. The plant, several times expanded, consists of two manufacturing units, magazines and patterns, separated by railroad sidings.

Railroad sidings for receiving and shipping. At left, the printing unit. At right, pattern unit. The two platforms are cross-connected at south end of building.

McCALL PUBLISHING PLANT
DAYTON, OHIO
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.

RELATION OF COMMUNITY TO PLANT

Choice of site depends largely on the type of plant and the community it touches in the manufacture and distribution of its product.

The time element determines the value of the site for the newspaper. Traffic movements and distribution of population must be considered. What gain is there in clipping a few minutes off the production schedule if a half hour is lost by the delivery trucks in bucking adverse traffic congestion which could have been obviated by a more suitable location? Nor should a plant be placed so far from its class of readers that a disproportionate amount of time is required for the product to reach them. Several New York and Chicago papers have found it necessary to build branch plants in order to more conveniently and rapidly distribute the editions to certain localities.

A study of *community movements* is also essential. Samuel P. Weston, newspaper consultant, suggests that planning of the newspaper plant should begin with a study of the needs of the delivery and mailing rooms. Trucks should be able to swing out into—not against—the flow of traffic. Nor should trucking space be so allotted that it interferes with pedestrian traffic on the sidewalks. A site which fronts on several streets or alleys allows advantageous disposition of trucking space as well as good daylight.

Future trends should be discerned. Present traffic flow and distribution of population do not suffice alone. The growth of the newspaper parallels that of the community which it serves, and for this reason it is advisable to obtain a site which will be in the line of growth of the city.

For the job printer or book publisher the site determinants are not so rigid, chiefly because of the difference in the time element. Plants are found in business sections, others in thinly settled suburban districts. Frequently the business and editorial offices may be in one locality and the printing plant in another. Proximity to customers and to labor supply is desirable. In the case of book and magazine publishers, where the product is shipped to all parts of the country, the main determinant is accessibility to sources of material and to shipping facilities. The job printer must be near his labor and sales markets. Frequently the site is selected for its low cost or rental, or for its advertising prominence: several printing establishments along the heavily travelled postroad from New York to Boston have found the location advantageous not only for trucking but also for its publicity value.

Available facilities should be considered. Paper and ink supplies usually are shipped by rail. A railroad siding expedites the receiving of materials and the shipping of the printed product. In the Chicago *Daily News* the paper rolls can be easily shipped by either rail or barge; air rights allow the building to rise over the terminal tracks, and express trains can pick up the mail editions and carry the papers rapidly to distant subscribers; from barges on the Chicago River the paper rolls are tunneled under the railroad tracks and thence by lifts into storage space in the building.

Since many plants suffer from rapid growth and consequent overcrowding, ample space should be allowed for future expansion. Many printers like a location outside the city where the cheaper land rates allow plants to expand without difficulty and also to carry on all the printing processes on the ground floor with overhead daylight illumination. Where several floors are required, vertical trucking of plates and paper becomes necessary and the mechanical difficulties of straight line production are increased. Sunlight and healthful living conditions are more easily obtained outside the large cities than in the congested districts.

In recent years there has been a tendency to group together in a single building and in a desirable locality a number of printing concerns and allied businesses. Such are the Printing Crafts Building, the Graphic Arts Center and the Master Printers' Building, all in New York City. The Printing Crafts Building, on Eighth Avenue at Thirty-third Street, houses paper and printing equipment companies as well as printing, engraving companies and binderies. Nearby are the Pennsylvania station and general post office so that outgoing mail deliveries are easily trucked by hand to the trains.

FUNCTIONS

Publishing plants comprise the following operations, in varying combinations:

1. The gathering and preparation of news or editorial matter, including advertisements and illustrations.

2. The mechanical processes of turning the photographs, drawings and art work into readiness for the desired printing.

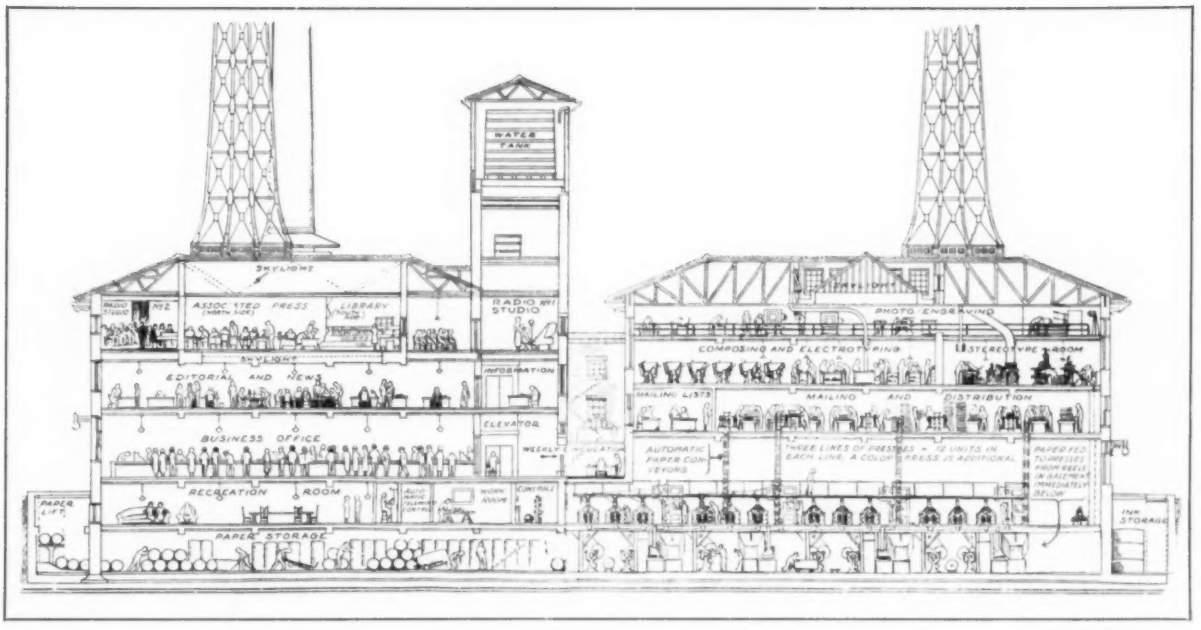
3. The composition in type of the word-matter, blocking into pages, imposing and locking up for printing.

4. The mechanical processes of printing.

5. The folding, binding, and distribution of the printed product according to circulation requirements.

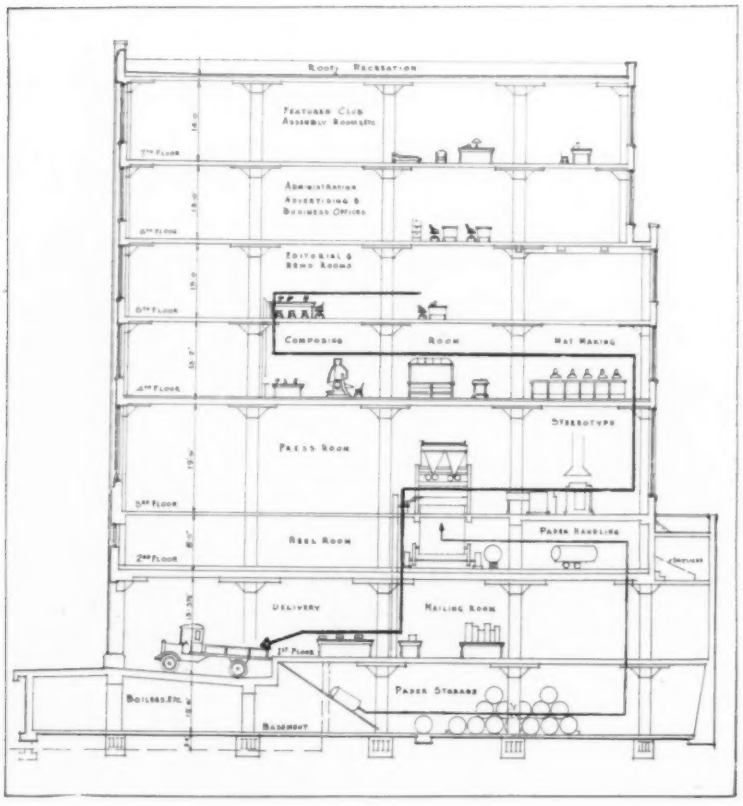
A publishing plant may comprise any or all of these functions. A newspaper performs all these operations under one roof, or in the case of a branch plant, the printing processes may be carried on elsewhere separately. A magazine may be edited in one building, the illustrations engraved in another, the text set up and printed in a third, and the editions bound and distributed through a fourth agency.

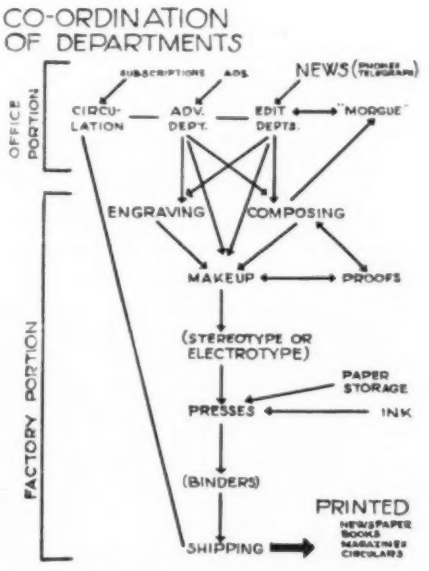
PLANT INTEGRATION



THE KANSAS CITY STAR

Separation of office and factory units.





NEW YORK TRIBUNE

Gravity principle of straight-line production.

PLANNING

Fundamentally, publishing is a combination of a business and a profession. The professional side partakes of the same needs for design and construction as are found in the professional offices of architects, bankers, advertising agents and similar groups. The printing side calls for factory requirements. The present tendency is to separate the two units where possible, although the McGraw-Hill Company, in planning a new building, has decided to key together the plant and publishing offices as a unit. Whether separated or not, it seems essential to integrate the professional and mechanical elements in terms of intercommunication systems and executive control.

1. Straight-line production is essential, both for economy of time and for efficiency of operation. This is especially true for newspaper planning. "Flow sheet" data should be compiled and studied so that back-tracking of operations will be reduced to a minimum. Many job printers who have built recently have found it desirable to place all operations on one floor. This eliminates carting materials and copy vertically from floor to floor.

Obviously, where realty values are high the building must go up several stories and it becomes necessary to superimpose the various printing operations. Belt and vertical conveyors, automatic lifts and elevators facilitate the transition between production processes. In recent years, the *gravity theory* of straight-line production, first developed by S. P. Weston in the New York *Tribune*, has come into increasing favor. With this arrangement, initial operations are placed on the upper floors and the production continues downward until the printed sheets emerge in the mailing rooms on the lowest level where they are forthwith shipped away by truck or train.

Frequently examples are found where a sharp distinction is drawn between the office portions and the factory portion of plants. This is done usually because the mechanical equipment requires a different type of construction than that of the general offices.

2. Department co-ordination is necessary for straight-line production. Each department of a newspaper has a direct relation to all other departments: each contributes toward the finished product but does not by itself complete the product. It is of utmost importance that the product be delivered from one department to the next in each step of the process with maximum dispatch and efficiency for the plant to function economically and expeditiously as a whole.

3. Future expansion should be foreseen. In many older plants efficient operation as well as satisfactory working conditions have been impaired by overcrowding of equipment owing to the rapid growth of the business. In view of constantly changing mechanical equipment, a flexible plan is demanded, one which allows expansion of certain departments without detracting from the efficiency of other departments. Radical changes in equipment should be anticipated so that there will be no necessity to change the construction of the building.

Freedom from partitions, where possible, not only economizes space, facilitates handling between departments and permits an unbroken survey of operations, but it also makes easier any changes due to replacement of machinery or to expansion. However, in many instances, partitions are necessary to shut off heat, dust, vapor or noise.

Where the plant is entirely on one floor and the ground site is large, it is comparatively easy to make new additions or alterations. Proper spacing of columns is necessary for the installation of equipment. A minimum of columns makes easier any changes in planning due to new equipment. For a ground floor plant, light-weight roof construction is desirable since the number of columns required is reduced.

4. Physical comfort and good health of employees are necessary conditions for any satisfactory plant operation. In a health survey of the printing trades, 1922-25,* undertaken by Frederick L. Hoffman, LL.D., it was discovered that while accidents are a potential danger, they are relatively rare. The three prevailing forms of sickness were found to be:

a. *Lead poisoning*. This is of minor importance now. The report shows that this ailment varies with the various processes, ranging from 0.3 per 1000 for pressmen to 3.5 per 1000 for stereotypers at the time the study was made. This is a notable decrease from conditions of the preceding decades when low wages, long hours, dust, fumes from the lead pots, and poor ventilation and light were customary.

b. *Tuberculosis*. This is also on the decline owing to recognition of the need for better working conditions. Until forced ventilation was provided, workmen were obliged to breathe dust-laden air and the fumes from nitric and other acids which they were handling.

c. *Eye infections*. These remain the most pressing need. Fine printing and certain mechanical operations, such as routing and finishing of engravings, place a severe strain on the eyes. Until the mechanism becomes developed so that human labor is not needed for these operations, efforts should be made to alleviate eye strain and infections as much as possible. Certain precautions can be observed. Men should *not* be forced to wash up in sinks used for handling vitriol or other acids. Nor should smoke and fumes from the stereotype room be allowed to escape into the composing room or the pressroom.

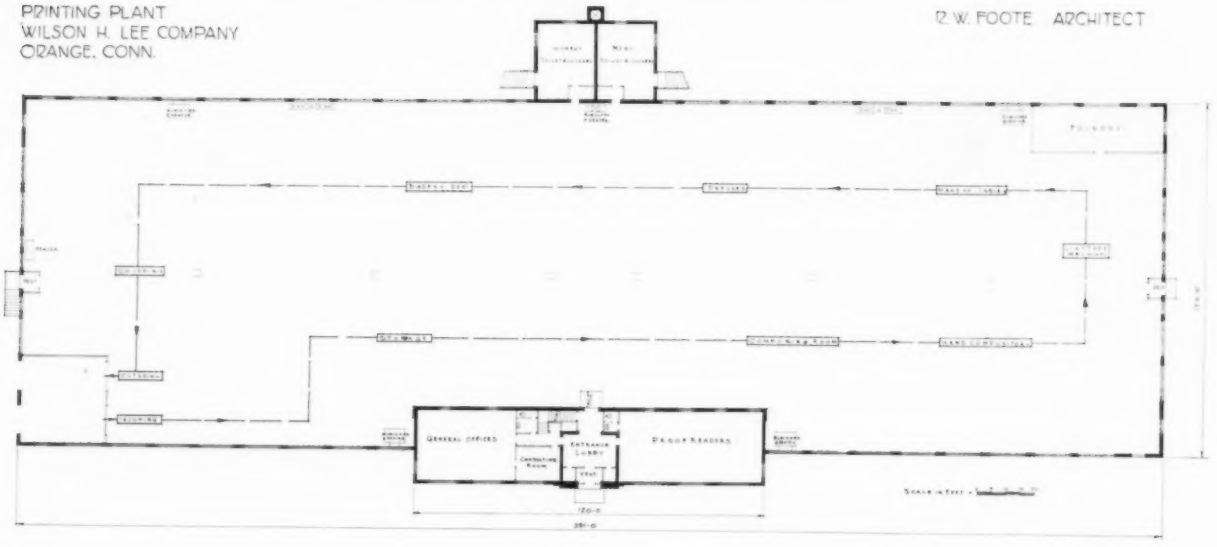
*U. S. Department of Labor, Bulletin No. 427

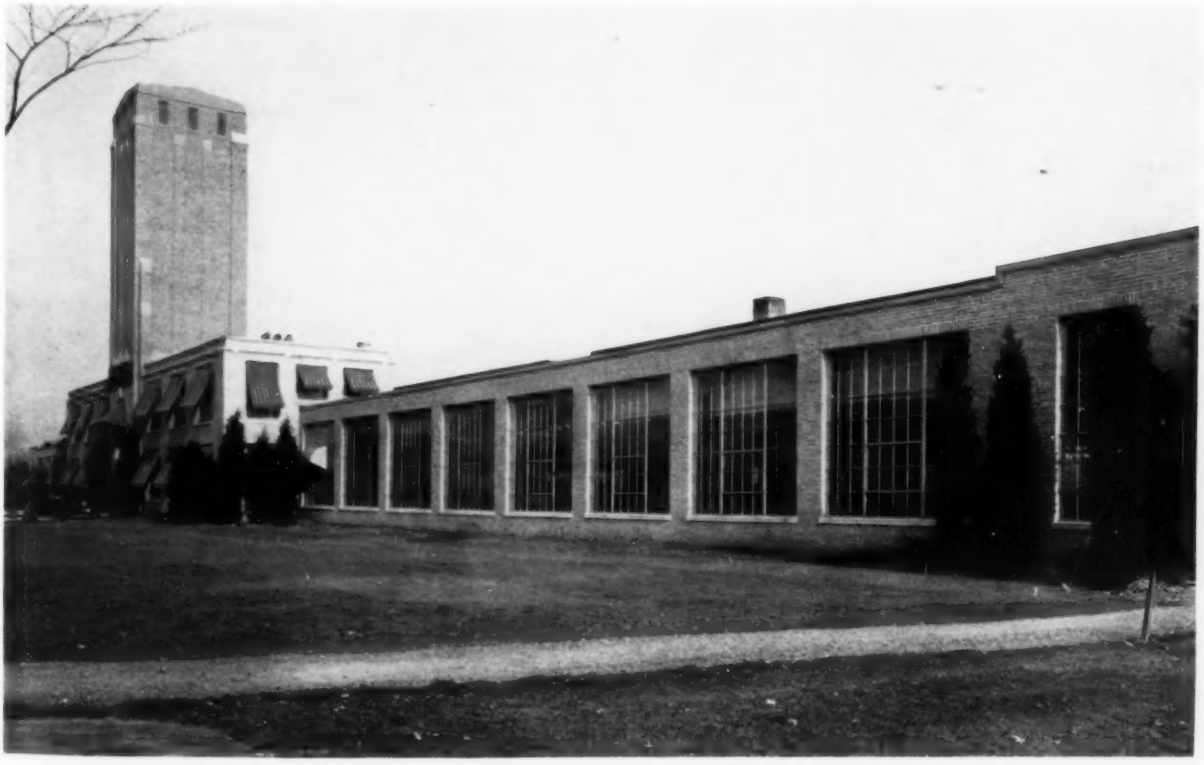
PRESSES
Ample daylight illumination is provided for all the mechanical operations.

COMPOSITION BANKS
At far corner of room is the foundry, isolated by partitions to shut off gases and fumes.

PRINTING PLANT
WILSON H. LEE COMPANY
ORANGE, CONN.

R. W. FOOTE ARCHITECT

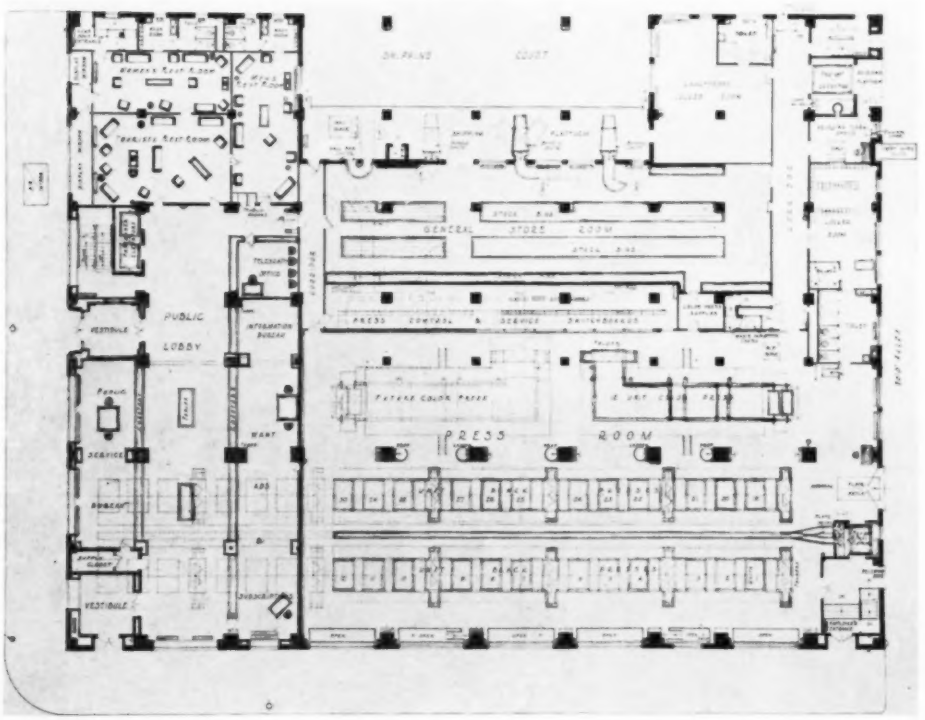




WILSON H. LEE PRINTING PLANT
ORANGE, CONNECTICUT
R. W. FOOTE, ARCHITECT

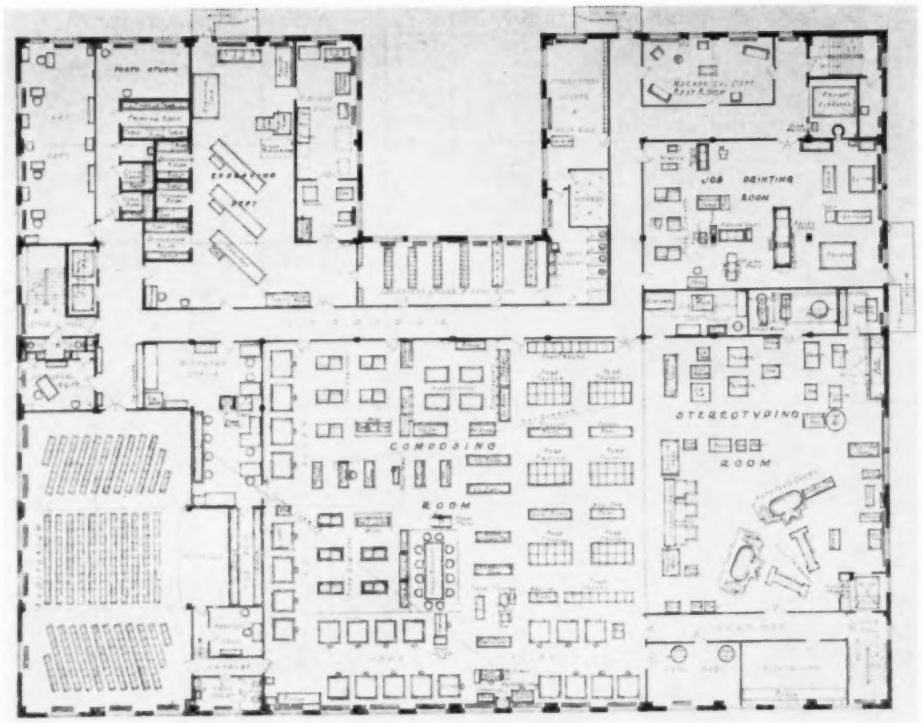
With all operations on the ground floor, straight-line production is achieved. Plant can be easily expanded.

Presses can be seen from street level, an advertising feature.

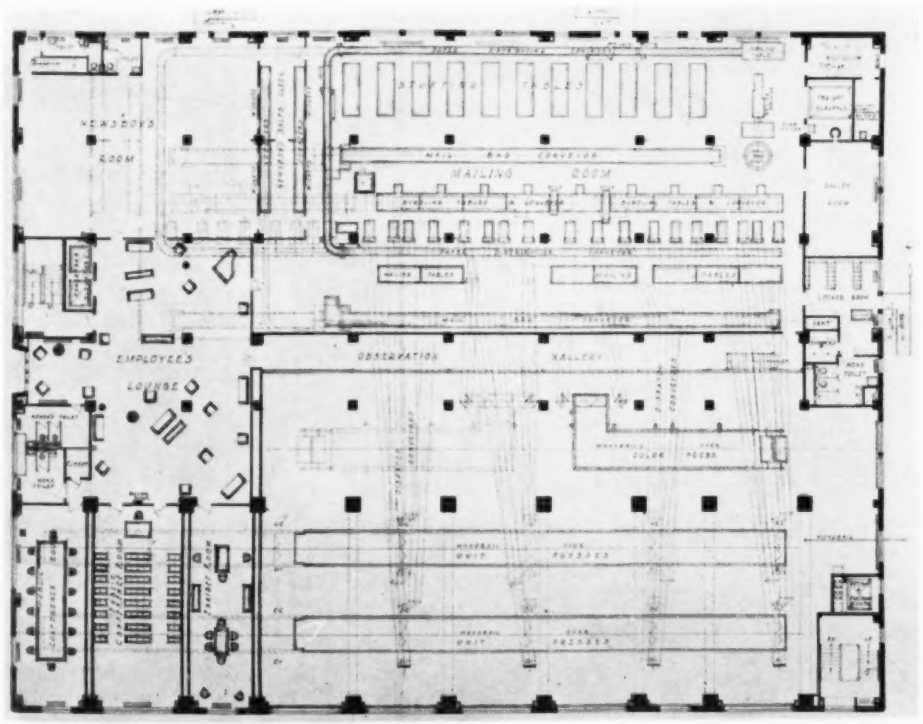


Ground floor plan illustrates division between office and factory units.

MILWAUKEE JOURNAL
FRANK D. CHASE, INC., ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS

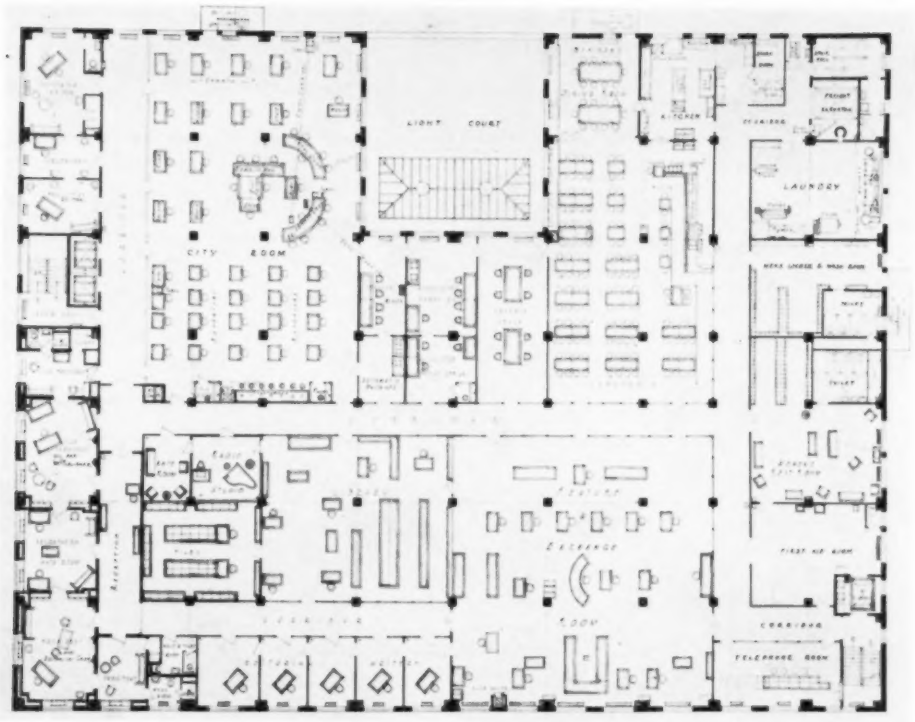


Composing, engraving and stereotyping rooms occupy fifth floor. Auditorium utilizes space allotted for future expansion.

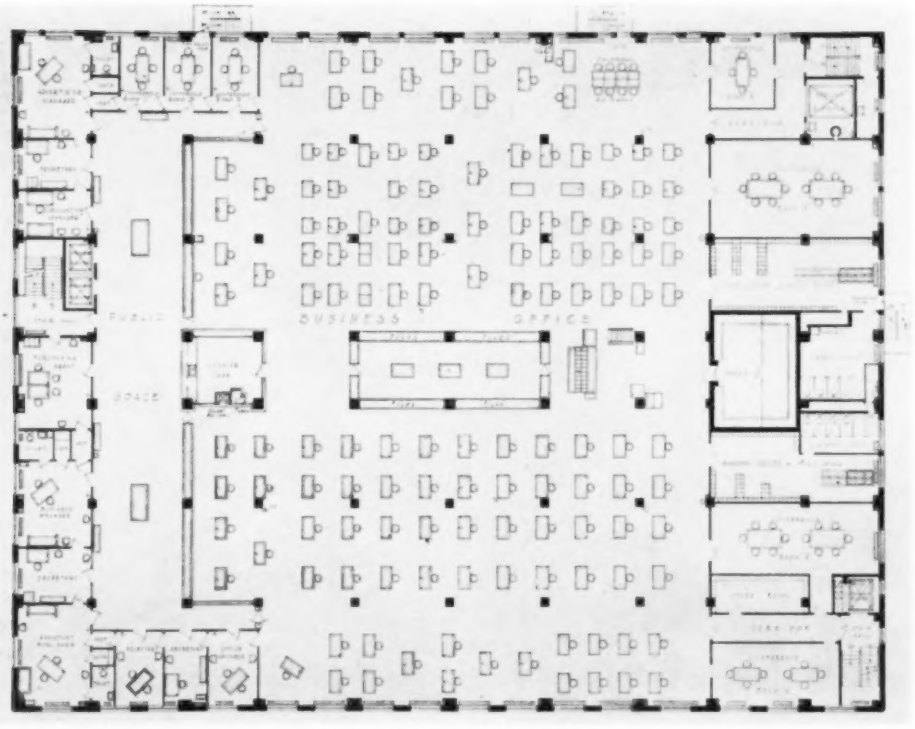


Conveyors carry papers from presses to mailing room on second floor. Chutes deliver bundles to loading platforms below.

MILWAUKEE JOURNAL
FRANK D. CHASE, INC., ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS



Editorial rooms are on fourth floor. Separate offices for editors and editorial writers. City room as one large unit.



Business offices are on third floor, accessible to public.

MILWAUKEE JOURNAL
FRANK D. CHASE, INC., ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS

CHECK LIST OF REQUIREMENTS

EDITORIAL ROOMS

Function: News comes in over telegraph wires or is written up by reporters to be edited and conveyed by vacuum tubes or other suitable means (which will not jamb or cause delays) to the copy desk in the composing room where it is set up in type. In a metropolitan newspaper the news is handled by many departments. The city desk is the nucleus. About it are the desks and telephones for the reporters and rewrite men. The telegraph editor and his assistants handle the news coming in from other localities. Other departments include the editorial and special feature writers, the sports, market, book, movies, theatre, Sunday, art, and photographic editors and their assistants.

Planning: The editorial department with its co-related financial, telegraph and photographing departments should be in close proximity to the composing room. Even though closely related physically, there should be mechanical arrangements for sending copy to the composing room copy desk.

Opinion differs whether the editorial offices should be kept in one large city room or broken up into smaller, separate units. The former is favored. In the New York *Times* city room the only private office is that of the managing editor. The Kansas City *Star* has every staff member, including the editors, in full view. It is important, according to George B. Longan, editor of the *Star*, that all those active in making the paper should be in close contact with all the others. A private office is available, he adds, but it is not used since it would shut him off from close knowledge of everything that is going on. R. L. Duffus, another journalist, also states that the newspaper office should be as open as possible, without any suggestion of the cloister: "The reporters and the editors ought to be able to sense the outer world, even though an effort is made to keep as many of its noises as possible away from them."

Lighting: Uniform intensity for office work, reading and writing. Daylight desirable, without glare of direct sunlight. In this respect the needs of a morning newspaper, whose busiest hours are after dark, differ from those of an afternoon paper.

Heating: Comfortably moderate for physically inactive occupants.

Ventilation: Fresh air supply, particularly to telephone booths.

Soundproofing: With an open city room it is obviously necessary to reduce noise of typewriters, telephones and conversation, and to minimize distracting influences.

Telephone service: Provide network of conduit systems. Soundproof 'phone booths, 3′–6″ wide, 4′–0″ deep; 18″ shelf 27″ high for typewriter, swinging bracket seat. Additional service lines such as telegraph call boxes, local fire alarm.

Flooring: Soft, sound-absorbing, easy to clean. Linoleum over concrete preferred; wood, second choice.

TELEGRAPH SERVICE

Function: News from outside localities comes in through leased telegraph wires and services such as The Associated Press and the United Press.

Planning: Adjacent to news room and financial editor.

Lighting: Similar to editorial room requirements.

Heating, ventilation: For personal comfort.

Soundproofing: Isolate and reduce noise of telegraph instruments and automatic typewriters which are very noisy.

Wire service: Cable or trunk line service to a central outlet on instrument table. Telephones required for each telegraph service.

Conveyors: Pneumatic tubes or other suitable types needed to dispatch copy to news editors. Precautions necessary to prevent jambing and delay of copy.

Flooring: Similar to editorial room.

BUSINESS OFFICES
(ADVERTISING, CIRCULATION)

Planning: The business office contains the advertising, auditing and circulation departments. The advertising department should function closely with the ad alley in the composing room, physically and mechanically. The circulation department should function very closely with the mailing room.

Public space should be readily accessible to persons seeking to subscribe or to file advertisements. It is well to separate this space from the rest of the business offices, not only to lessen distracting influences but also to control better the inside room temperature. Planning should be for inter-departmental rather than public convenience as the major consideration, since most communication between the editorial and advertising departments and the public is done by telephone, ad solicitors or reporters.

In connection with the advertising department and the composing room ad alley, there should be a publication dispatch room in large newspapers. This dispatch room receives all ad copy and arranges entirely the advertising content of the paper.

Lighting: Illumination for clerical office work.

Heating, ventilation: For personal comfort.

Soundproofing: Necessary for telephone want-ad room, where a single error is apt to prove costly.

Flooring: Similar to editorial rooms.

Telephone service: Provide network of floor conduits.

PHOTOGRAPHY

STUDIO

Function: News can be seen as well as heard. Increasing emphasis is placed on illustrations to convey information and the news photographer has become an important personage.

Planning: Public access, especially from editorial rooms. In the new building for the New York *Daily News* the photographers occupy the editorial room in close connection with the city desk. Each photographer has his own developing room with cabinets for plates, cameras, flashlight guns and other equipment. There are 25 of these rooms arranged along the sides of a square and having access to 9 printing rooms. Doors have been left off these "dark rooms." By a clever arrangement of wall angles, exterior light is shut off completely; a flip of the switch makes the white-tiled rooms dark.

Lighting: Soft, diffused to avoid glare on subject or camera, and controlled near camera. North daylight if possible but provide electric outlets on 110-volts for 30-ampere portable lamp banks.

Heating: 75°-80° best for photographic action.

Ventilation: For comfort of occupants and cleanliness of plates and prints which are affected by dust and dirt. Windows to be fixed.

Soundproofing: Not required.

Hangings: Drapes hung on roller trolleys running in two lines of box track round sides of ceiling.

Flooring: Soft, without glare. Linoleum, rugs for photographic purposes.

Accessories: Small dressing room with lavatory and dressing table.

DARK ROOMS

Planning: Accessible from studio and also from outside to avoid necessity of going through studio. Individual dark rooms. Sliding or swinging type doors, tight against light.

Lighting: General illumination with control switch on wall. Safety light on wall fixture just above sink, mounted so as to slide laterally; flexible cord connection with control switches on fixture for different colors as needed.

Heating: 70° recommended, which corresponds to approximate temperature of developing chemicals and baths.

Ventilation: Supply clean fresh air in excess of amount exhausted to keep room under slight pressure, thus keeping out dust from other rooms.

Walls: Waterproof finish for washing.

Flooring: Waterproof and resistant to action of hypo solution. Rubber suggested as best material.

Plumbing: Sinks—lead-lined wood, first choice; cedar wood, second. Acid-proof drains. Mixed hot and cold water, also ice water, in double-jointed universal outlet so as to place stream over sink where desired. Two outlets.

Rittase, Courtesy Haddon Craftsmen

GALLERY FOR PHOTOGRAPHING ILLUSTRATIONS

PHOTO PRINTING ROOMS

Planning: Adjacent to dark rooms, light shield or maze entrance. If arc type printing lamps are used, shield them from print room and vent to carry off carbon dust.

Lighting: General illumination with control switch on wall. Safety lights on wall fixture above sink, stationary mounted; control switch on fixture. Outlets for printing lamps.

Heating, ventilation, walls, flooring, plumbing: Same as for dark rooms.

ART DEPARTMENT

Planning: Photographs and line drawings frequently require retouching before copies can be reproduced. Engraving concerns usually maintain a service offering the preparation of layouts, dummies, designing, photo-retouching, label and box drawing. This art work should be within easy reach of the business office.

Lighting: Art work particularly if in color, requires north light of a constant quality.

Heating, ventilation: For personal comfort.

Soundproofing: Not necessary.

Flooring: Soft, quiet, easy to clean. Linoleum or cork.

PHOTOENGRAVING PROCESSES

GALLERY

Function: Copy from the art room is attached to a frame forming part of the camera stand and photographed on a glass plate treated with a sensitized colloidal film.

Planning: Cameras should be placed with backs to dark rooms for ease in handling plates. Access around all parts of camera but general traffic should not be near cameras. Also important that there should be no motion or vibration of cameras. This is likely to happen if manufacturing (presses in operation) is going on in same building.

Lighting: Soft, diffused. Direct glare from windows is to be avoided, for the camera lens and glass frame will catch reflections. It has been frequently found necessary to paint the window panes opaque; for this reason the gallery might well be windowless. Outlets for portable camera lamps located to permit freedom of movement of equipment; control from operator's dark room. Glare from these lamps to be shielded from rest of room.

Heating: Photographic activity varies with temperature. Fluctuations must be gauged by the machine operators according to their experience. A constant indoor temperature control would eliminate this variable element.

Ventilation: During photographic action, usually from 2 to 3 minutes, strong carbon arc lamps are focussed on the object frame. The carbon arcs give off a white powdery cloud which will settle as a dust unless removed by ventilators.

Air conditioning: Excessive moisture content of the air may cause condensation on the glass plates and screens. Under ordinary conditions this is unlikely.

Walls: Soft color, without glare. Smooth finish to prevent collection of carbon dust and to permit wiping.

Flooring: Easy to stand on for long periods. No trucking or chemical action.

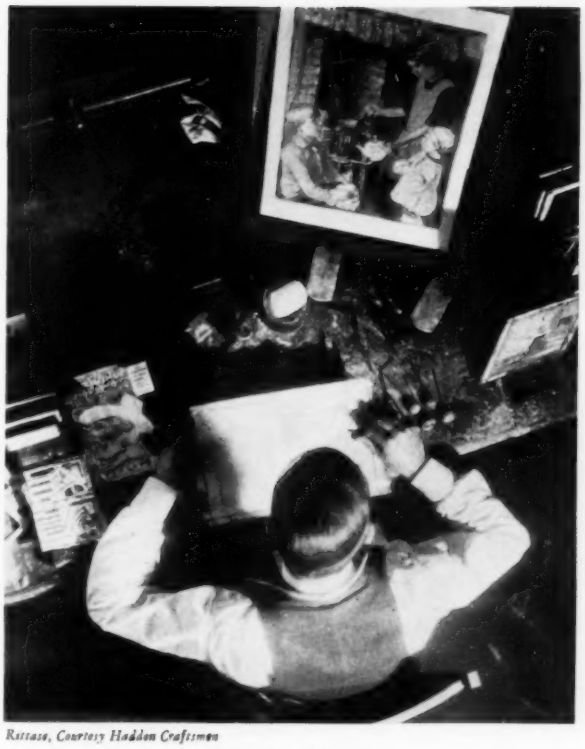
Vibration: Equipment does not produce noise or vibration but should be protected against violent shocks.

DARK ROOMS

Function: Each projection operator has his own dark room where the exposed plate is developed, fixed and intensified.

Planning: Preferably arranged in a row back of cameras. Consider convenience of delivering plates and copy to stripping department.

Lighting: General ceiling illumination, control switch on wall. Safety light, indirect, on wall fixture just above back of sink and mounted to slide laterally so that operator can look through negative with greatest ease. Control switches on fixture for different colors as needed.



Rattase, Courtesy Haddon Craftsmen

FINISHING A HALFTONE NEGATIVE

Heating: Constant at 70°, approximate temperature of chemicals and bath.

Ventilation: Necessary to carry off obnoxious fumes. Direct air supply downward from upper right hand rear corner of room into sink, with exhaust intake just above and back of the sink where odors arise from plates in sink.

Air conditioning: Air should be filtered and free from dust since particles will spoil the plates. Humidity changes affect strength of solutions and acids.

Walls: Waterproof finish for washing.

Flooring: Waterproof finish to resist acid and hypo action. Rubber recommended.

Plumbing: Acid-proof drains. Water mixed hot and cold in double-jointed outlet about 5′ above floor. Ice water connection preferred if summer temperature of cold water is above 65°. Sinks to resist hypo solutions—glass, lead and rubber not affected; lead-lined cedar best, with alberene stone and asphalted cedar as alternates.

STRIPPING AND PRINTING

Function: The finished negative is next manipulated to print on metal. It is coated with rubber solution and collodion, cut to size and soaked in acetic acid to be loosened from the glass plate. After being stripped, it is turned over and grouped with other negatives on a larger plate glass, ready for the printing frame. Zinc is used for line work, copper for

halftones. Both metals are coated with sensitizers. Light action from powerful carbon arc lamps makes the sensitized surface insoluble in water; portions protected by negative will dissolve.
Planning: Locate for easy flow of work between dark rooms and etching rooms.
Lighting: General illumination. Local light under stripping frame or bench. Printing lamps, portable carbon arcs. Daylight desirable over stripping sink and bench. Printing in semi-dark area, away from direct sunlight.
Ventilation: Necessary to carry off film coating fumes at stripping sink and carbon dust from arc lamps.
Air conditioning: Filtered air, free from dust. Humidity must not become excessive: otherwise the negatives absorb moisture from the air and become soggy which necessitates their being rebaked in the oven.
Flooring: Easy to stand on and to clean.
Plumbing: Acid-proof drains. Equipment requirements similar to those for dark rooms.

ETCHING

Function: Zinc plates are rolled with etching ink, developed in water, dusted with powder which is heated to melt, making the inked image impervious to acid action but leaving desired surfaces exposed.

Etching is carried on in successive "bitings" until the necessary depth is reached. A resinous powder called "dragon's blood" is dusted over the line plate, brushed in and melted by heat to prevent undercutting or lateral etching.

Copper etching is usually separated from the zinc etching since a different acid, iron perchloride, is used. Progress of the first bite is shown in relief by powdered calc. Tones to be held are painted over with an acid resistant, the plate is heated and cooled, and etching continued by stages. Requirements are much the same as those for zinc etching.
Planning: Locate near printing and also finishing and Benday screen rooms.
Lighting: General illumination. Strong daylight desirable for observing face of zinc plate while etching.
Heating: Temperature changes affect the printing and etching activity. In summer, the room temperature frequently becomes excessively high because of the heat that is produced from the stoves. Constant temperature and air changes at all times are requisite for both the chemical processes and personal comfort.
Ventilation: Exhaust only to remove odors and acid fumes. Baths are guarded by covers and fans discharge fumes through acid-proof ducts direct to outside of building or into exhaust system if properly diluted. Dust particles of dragon's blood will also be absorbed in breathing unless controlled by exhaust ventilation. No fresh air supply—allow air to enter from other rooms to prevent fumes entering other departments.
Air conditioning: Not necessary for process.
Walls: Smooth finish to avoid collection of dust.
Floors: Acid-proof, pitch to drains. Quarry tile recommended.
Plumbing: Acid-proof drains from sink and floor drains under etching machine outlets. Water mixed hot and cold in double-jointed outlet 5′ above floor. Sink of alberene stone or asphalted cedar to resist nitric acid action.

BENDAY SCREENS

Function: For tint-laying additional plates must be made, one for each color.
Planning: Near printing and etching room.
Lighting: Uniformly controlled north light so that color can be properly matched. "Daylight" electric lamps for night work.

ROUTING AND BLOCKING

Function: Routing is the mechanical operation of cutting away the surplus metal of the printing plate. Unless for newspaper reproduction, the plates are nailed to wood blocks or, in special cases, sweated to a solid metal type-high base. The mounted plates are sawed to size, trimmed for exact square and planed to exact type height.
Planning: Near finishing room.
Lighting: The work calls for the greatest precision. Ordinary daylight illumination is insufficient; concentrated artificial lighting is provided on each machine, so it is not necessary to place the machines near windows.
Air conditioning: Since wood will swell with moisture changes and exact dimensions are required, humidity control is advisable.
Soundproofing: Isolation desirable since cutting tools and saws produce noise.
Flooring: Easy to stand on and able to withstand abrasive action of metal chips. No trucking.

FINISHING AND PROOFING

Function and planning: All halftone etchings require work by the finishing department before reaching the routing stage. But all zinc and copper engravings are tooled for small irregularities by the finisher after being mounted. These operations consequently should be near together, though it is desirable to isolate the noise of routing and blocking.
Lighting: General illumination for finishing which requires good reflection from face of zinc plates. Uniform north light for proofing presses if matching colors.
Heating, ventilation: For personal comfort.
Air conditioning: Not required, except possibly for close register on color proofing presses.
Flooring: Easy to stand on. No trucking.

COMPOSING DEPARTMENT

Function: In a newspaper composing room operations move speedily. Copy is taken from the pneumatic tubes and distributed to the linotype operators. At deadline time, when the paper must go to press, each operator sets not more than 3½ inches of type on a story. When his take is finished he puts the slugs on a dump where an assembler pieces together the complete article and turns the galley over to a proofer. Proofs are read and corrections, if needed, are made. The make-up man makes up the complete page from the corrected galleys. Lockup for late copy can be finished within ten minutes after the copy is received by the compositors.

For other kinds of printing plants the routine is much the same. Type is usually set up by hand, or by hand-operated machines—linotype or intertype, which cast slugs (solid lines of type) or monotype, which sets justified lines of single type. Ludlow is used mostly for display lines; type is cast from matrices which are composed by hand and distributed after casting. The linotype machines have lead pots for casting the slugs; ventilation consequently is necessary to remove the fumes and individual ducts sometimes are used above machines. The monotype machines are in two parts—keyboards and casters.

The larger display sizes of type are still set up by hand and the assembling and make-up work is largely by hand.

Planning: Communication with engraving and editorial departments, also pressroom, especially in book and job plants. Casting machines, which give off fumes and noise, should be placed in a separate room controlled for both ventilation and sound insulation. Monotype casters practically have to be isolated; they are very noisy. The keyboard operators should be so arranged that attention will not be diverted from copy. Room should be higher than ordinary office floors, usually about 13′ floor to ceiling. Calculate floor load of 200 lbs. per sq. ft. for rigidity against vibration and heavy concentrated loads, present or future.

Lighting: Frequently the typesetting machines are so placed that the operators face strong light coming in through the windows or else their own shadows fall across the keyboards. These conditions are to be avoided. Local lights used on typesetting machines and makeup banks; outlets should be in the floor. For imposition illumination should be of high intensity, without glare, so that reflection from type face is definite but not objectionable; mercury vapor lamps are recommended to reduce eye strain. The entire ad alley and make-up area should have a blanket of uniform candle power at the working plane so that hand composition or reading of type can be done at any point.

Heating: Constant temperature, moderate for comfort. Machines create considerable heat.

Ventilation: For personal comfort. Not necessary for mechanical operation except for smelting pots on monotype casters which can be isolated or on linotypes which can be separately ventilated. Individual ducts often used on monotype casters.

Air conditioning: Not necessary for mechanical operation.

Soundproofing: Desirable to deaden or isolate sounds of noisy typesetting equipment.

Flooring: Easy to stand on and able to withstand light trucking. Provide for outlets.

Services: Conduits for power, gas, water, drain and air to various machines should be laid above structural floor slab but below finished floor for present or future access or extension.

COMPOSING ROOM, McCALL PLANT
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.

PROOFREADING

Function: Proofreading is usually performed by pairs—one reads from the original copy, the other checks the proof.

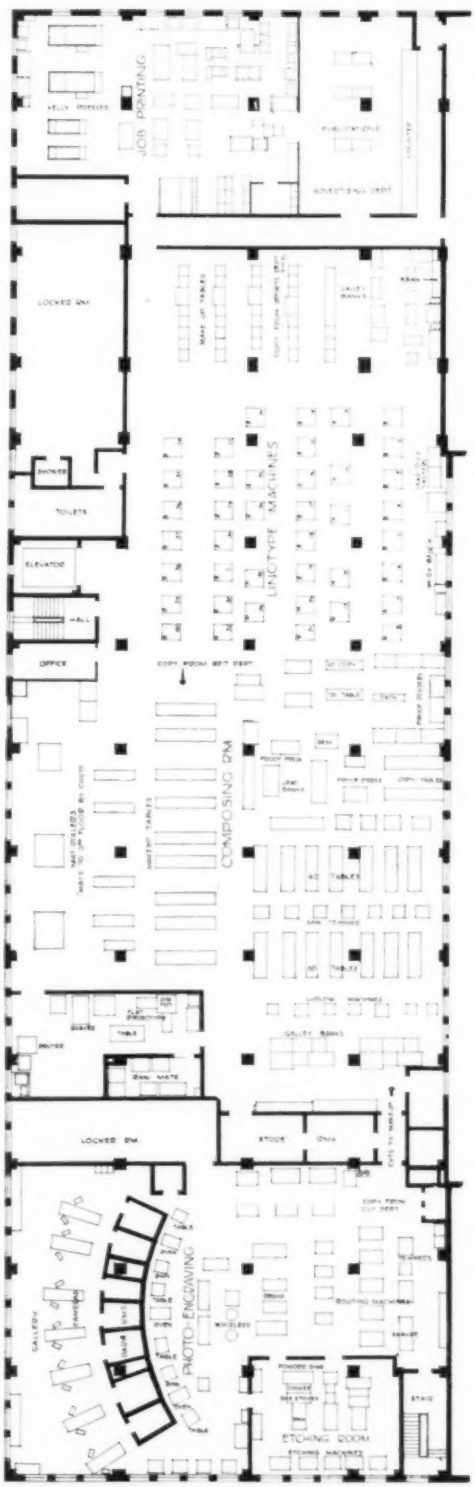
Planning: Usually in or near the composing room. It should be isolated from the sounds and activity of the composing room. Mark-offs from galley proofs should be placed on a hook in the center of the room so that readers will not be required to wander about from desk to desk in search of some particular copy, thus diverting attention. Other employees should be forbidden entrance.

Lighting: General illumination, local desk lights, for reading and checking.

Soundproofing: Very necessary to deaden and isolate all noises. All readers' desks should be enclosed in front and on the sides so that a reader with a harsh or squeaky voice will not be a source of annoyance to other readers.

Press and stereotype rooms, third floor

NEW YORK DAILY NEWS
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.
HOOD AND HOWELLS, ARCHITECTS



Composing and photoengraving rooms, sixth floor.

FOUNDRY OPERATIONS

Function: For small editions the original plates and type are used in the printing process. But where the editions are large or speed in production is required it becomes necessary to duplicate the forms many times. This duplication is performed usually either by stereotyping (confined to newspapers) or by electrotyping the plates and type.

Stereotyping: When the newspaper forms are completed and locked up, they are conveyed by transfer trucks to molding machines where matrices or "mats" are made. Steam-heated presses record the impressions of the type matter on the matrix, a fabric of special composition. These mats are curved, backed where necessary with reinforcing pads, and placed in the autoplate casters, which are flooded with molten metal from a large metal pot. The casters can turn out four semi-cylindrical plates a minute, cast, shaved, water-cooled, brushed, and en route to the printing presses by conveyors.

Electrotyping: This process is used for large magazine or book editions and also better grade commercial printing. It consists in making a mold in wax or prepared lead on which a coating of copper is electrolytically deposited. The copper film is then backed with molten metal alloy.

Planning: Since *plates* are supplied to the presses, the stereotyping department must of necessity be as near (either horizontally or vertically) the pressroom as possible. Since the plates are made from *forms* fabricated in the composing room, the stereotyping room should also be adjacent to the composing room. Since it is easier to convey the mats than the heavy plates, the stereotype foundry can be located to better advantage on the same floor with the presses than on the composing room floor, if it is found necessary to separate the operations.

The stereotyping department handles plate or job casts as well as curved plate work. In the largest plants the work is separated and handled by independent crews. In smaller plants the division is dependent on cost and labor conditions. A saving in labor is often possible with a combined department wherein the men work on either job or plate work as needed.

When a metropolitan paper maintains a branch plant in another part of the city, mats are made in the central plant, chuted to the street and rushed crosstown to the branch foundry. This procedure is usually followed by New York papers printing a Brooklyn edition.

In newspaper plants conveyors carry the plates from the stereotype room to the pressroom and back again after being used to be resmelted.

Calculate floor loads of 500 lbs. per sq. ft. for space around large metal pots, 200 lbs. per sq. ft. for general department, to assure rigidity against mechanical vibrations and concentrated loads, present or future.

STEREOTYPE ROOM, N. Y. DAILY NEWS
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.
HOOD AND HOWELLS, ARCHITECTS

Lighting: Fairly high intensity, without glare. Mercury vapor suggested to relieve eyestrain.

Heating: Moderate for personal comfort. Control heat given off by pots and dryers.

Ventilation: For comfort. Hoods over metal pots to prevent fumes from penetrating the room.

When the composing and stereotyping rooms are on the same floor, it is often good engineering to supply all the air to the composing room and exhaust it from a point over the metal pot. This method eliminates heat and odors from the composing room.

Because the various plant departments operate at different hours, the ventilation system should be so designed that in order to obtain ventilation in one department it will not be necessary to operate the equipment for the entire building.

Air conditioning: Not necessary. Mats are conditioned in special apparatus to the desired moisture content and are handled so rapidly that humidity variations have a negligible effect.

Soundproofing: Not required.

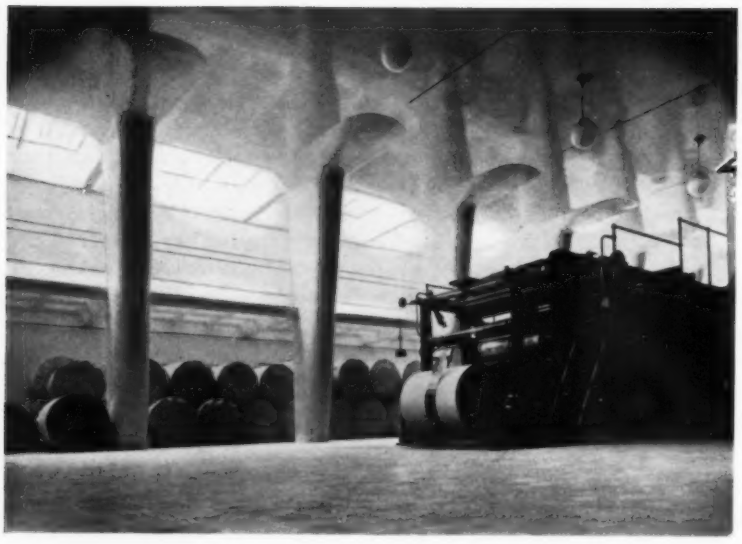
Flooring: To withstand heavy trucking and battering from dropping of plates. Standard wood block over soft but rigid fill in which conduits and pipes are placed.

Services: Power, gas, water, drain and air to various machines to be laid in fill between structural floor slab and finished flooring for ready access. Monorails over heavy equipment. Water supply may be recirculated from large tank.

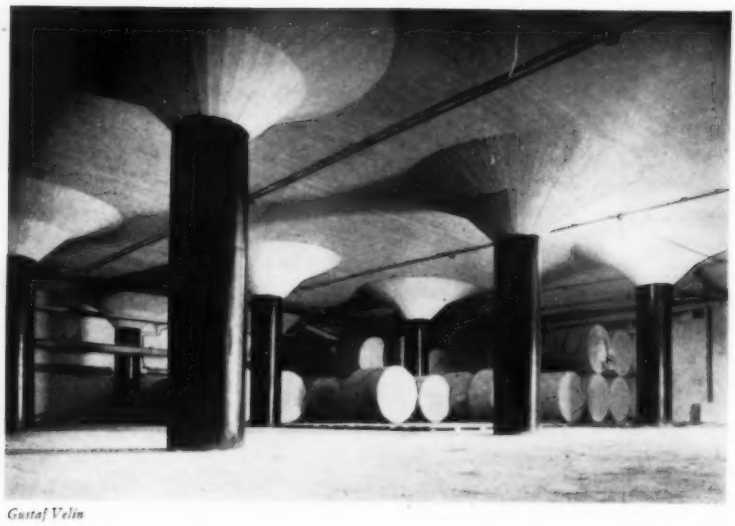
Drainage: From cooling system of casting and finishing machines; open discharge into large pipe, with common trap to intercept metal chips and oil.

TURUN SANOMAT
NEWSPAPER PLANT
HELSINGFORS, FINLAND
ALVAR AALTO, ARCHITECT

Composing room



Press room



Paper storage

Gustaf Velin

PRESSES

Function: When the locked-up forms, stereotype cylinder plates or electrotypes come to the pressroom, they are placed in the presses. This process varies greatly from a few minutes for the newspaper rotaries to many hours for flat-bed presses when "makeready" (building up impressions with underlays or overlays and "spotting") for exact register and inking surface is demanded.

Varieties of printing machines are too numerous to detail. Whatever the type of press in use, the general requirements are much the same.

Planning: A high spacious room aids to maintain uniform operating conditions and is necessary to accommodate large presses. Ready access between press floor and paper service floor. If pressroom is not to be seen from the street level—sometimes desirable for advertising purposes—it is advisable then to have a visitors' gallery on a mezzanine floor from which they can watch the presses whirring out the editions. Such an arrangement prevents the occurrence of accidents.

The newspaper press is a long, narrow, highly efficient and speedy combination of separate printing units. The unusual length of the press necessitates a long, narrow pressroom, an unwieldy element in the plant. It is important that the mailing room be directly adjacent and parallel, if possible, to the pressroom and that the trucking space connect directly with the mailing room.

Lighting: General illumination. Local lights for press operation. Lights on cords for use on bed of press, etc. Controlled north light for color presses.

Heating: Uniform at 80° for best ink action.

Ventilation: Desirable to carry off ink and paper dust, and heat of press motors. Temperature and humidity to be controlled.

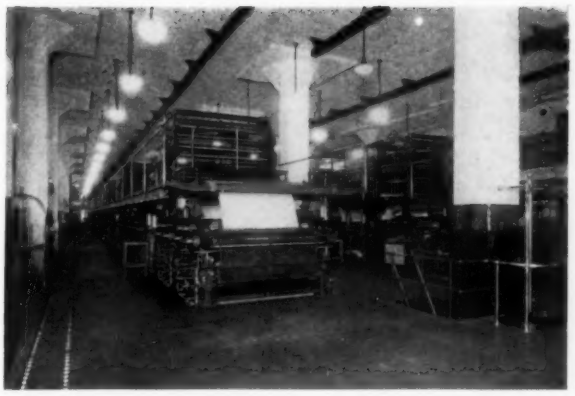
Air conditioning: Difficulties occur when the relative humidity is too low, too high, or variable.

Absolute control of register, particularly in color work, is essential. The process plates—yellow, red, blue and black—require special impressions and are usually run a day apart for drying. If there is no humidity control, the paper will very likely show a stretch or contraction between runs.

Press rollers, mostly glue and glycerine, take on and throw off moisture in response to changes in relative humidity. These changes affect the life of the rollers as well as their operation. Water-logged rollers separate the ink ingredients. Dried rollers become hard and crack. Curtis plant's biggest saving with humidification is on rollers.

Soundproofing: Ceilings and walls treated to reduce press noises.

Isolation: Presses should be isolated from building structure by permanent, highly resilient material below substructure of press. This prevents press noises telegraphing through building and also improves press operation.



PRESS ROOM, N. Y. DAILY NEWS
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.
HOOD AND HOWELLS, ARCHITECTS

Monorails: 2-ton capacity, over presses for erection and repair service.

Walls: Smooth, waterproof finish for ease in cleaning off ink and paper dust.

Floors: To withstand heavy trucking and abuse from metal plates; easy to repair. Access space to press drive shafts. Floor becomes oily and slippery from ink, oil, type metal. Wood blocks are less slippery and less damaging to edges of new press plates if dropped. In some of the latest plants the floor separating the reel room from the pressroom is checkered steel plate or metal grids, isolated from the presses so that no vibration is transmitted and with removable sections providing access to motors and press drives.

Services: Washing facilities should be conveniently accessible, since printers must frequently wash their hands of ink stains and they should not have far to go to reach soap and water.

REEL ROOM

Function: In the printing of newspapers, the paper rolls are fed into the presses from the floor below, called the reel room. A system of tracks, switches and turntables allows the rolls to be moved from storage space and installed on the presses without any cessation of the printing operation.

Planning: Pressmen use stairs coming up from the reel room but prefer to go down by gravity on "firemen's poles." Automatic lifts deliver the paper rolls from storage floors to the reel room floor, which should be partly raised to facilitate placing the rolls on the small trucks which convey them on tracks to the presses.

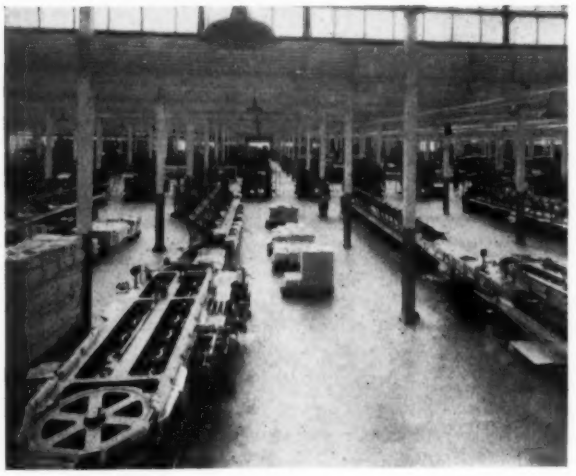
Air conditioning: It is desirable to have sufficient paper storage space in the reel room in order to allow for the absorption of some moisture from the conditioned air in the reel room.

Flooring: Concrete with track system for handling paper; otherwise no heavy trucking.

BINDERY

Function: Newspapers are automatically folded and go directly to the mailing room for delivery. Magazines and books, however, are printed in signatures of 16, 32 or 64 pages. These signatures are collated, stitched or stapled together by machinery. Covers are glued on and pages trimmed to size.
Planning: Accessible to shipping rooms.
Lighting: Uniform illumination.
Heating: Controlled, uniform.
Ventilation: To remove disagreeable odor of glue.
Air conditioning: Slight changes in moisture content are less serious in the bindery than in the pressroom but a low or unduly high humidity is the cause of much spoiled work. Static electricity, curling and bulging of sheets, shrinkage or stretching of paper cause trouble but the most serious difficulty is the cracking or breaking of sheets when folded. This is often due to use of heaters (for ink setting) on press. Thin papers fold better than thick, uncoated papers better than coated. Since a dry atmosphere makes the paper weaker and more brittle, a high relative humidity is recommended.

The consistency and drying properties of glues and pastes are also affected.
Flooring: Easy to stand on.



BINDERY, McCALL PLANT
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.

MAILING ROOMS

Function: The folded newspapers, as they come out of the pressroom on belt conveyors, are stacked, stuffed, bundled and rushed to waiting trucks or trains for distribution. With magazines, books and other printed matter speed is not so essential, but the process should be expedited as much as possible.

Planning: Ample working and trucking space is desirable; likewise, easy access to the loading platforms. Furthermore there should be no conflict between incoming supplies and outgoing products.

Loading platforms should be outside or below the delivery rooms and so arranged that men loading the trucks will be sheltered from rain or snow. Ample trucking space is desirable to take care of future expansion and unusual peak-load rushes. This trucking space should in nowise interfere with street traffic.
Lighting: Uniform illumination.
Heating: Moderate, constant temperature.
Ventilation: For personal comfort.
Air conditioning: Not required.
Soundproofing: Not required.
Flooring: To withstand moderate trucking.

MAILING ROOM, DETROIT NEWS
ALBERT KAHN, ARCHITECT

ANCILLARY DEPARTMENTS

Welfare of employees

A hospital room, with separate toilet facilities, is desirable for emergency cases.

The New York *Daily News*, for instance, has a small clinic with a nurse in charge at all times. Regular prophylactic dental service is given free. A dentist examines teeth twice yearly and gives advice on oral hygiene. The newest equipment is furnished for medical treatment. Sinks are knee-operated to keep hands sterile.

Recreation, reading and rest rooms for employees, as well as luncheon or cafeteria facilities, have a decided influence in maintaining a good morale.

Washroom facilities

Not only should sinks be provided in the pressroom for frequent washing up but the facilities in the locker rooms should be such that many men can be accommodated without overcrowding. The wash fountain type has been found very satisfactory. Sinks used for acids should be used under no conditions for personal washing. Showers are desirable.

Plumbing equipment should be fool proof. Ordinary house fixtures are unsuited. Special plumbing is necessary for acid wastes. Closet bowls should be of heavy porcelain, easy to clean and equipped with extra large waste openings to remove pocket rules, cigarette boxes and the like which may be dropped in by accident. Printers are congenitally careless in this respect.

Incoming supplies

Incoming newspaper rolls are rolled, trucked or conveyed by gravity rollers from sheltered loading platforms to huge hoists and thence to storage floors. Special apparatus lifts the heavy rolls into tiers three high where they are stored until needed.

Ink is stored in huge tanks, filled from tank trucks on the outside street level or from railroad tank cars. It should be continuously circulated or agitated to prevent settlement and separation; 80° is the best operating temperature.

Stockroom

This should be near the purchasing department and accessible to the freight elevator or to those departments in frequent need of such supplies.

Paper storage

Function: Large supplies of paper must be kept on hand in any plant, particularly newspapers, to prevent any tie-up of material from mill fires, transportation delays, strikes, or other unforeseen events.
Planning: Accessible to presses.
Lighting: Fair intensity, controlled for various storage sections.
Heating: Uniformly moderate, same as pressroom temperature.
Ventilation: Not necessary.
Flooring: Concrete finish suitable for moderate trucking, slightly pitched to facilitate drainage of water in case of pipe leakage or other accidental flooding. Floors to withstand shock of rolls sliding down from upper tiers. Loading calculations depend on height of storage.

Water storage

In large newspaper plants so much water is used in cooling hot metal that for economy of consumption the water, after it has passed through the various pieces of apparatus, is pumped to a storage tank. The water from this tank is then used in the plumbing fixtures.

Electrical control room

The press drive and the stereotyping metal pots require heavy wire and conduits. For economy it is advisable to locate the control room so that a minimum of copper is required.

Job press

Many newspapers have job press departments to print internal office forms, circulation and advertising promotion, and sometimes outside jobs. The requirements are like those already noted.

Machine shop

For quick repairs of equipment a machine shop, completely equipped with lathes, hack saws, drill press and other machinery, is desirable. It should be centrally located so that carpenters and machinists can be easily reached. An overhead track system is excellent for carrying heavy cylinders and press parts to this shop. The shop should be accessible to incoming supplies and insulated for noise.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

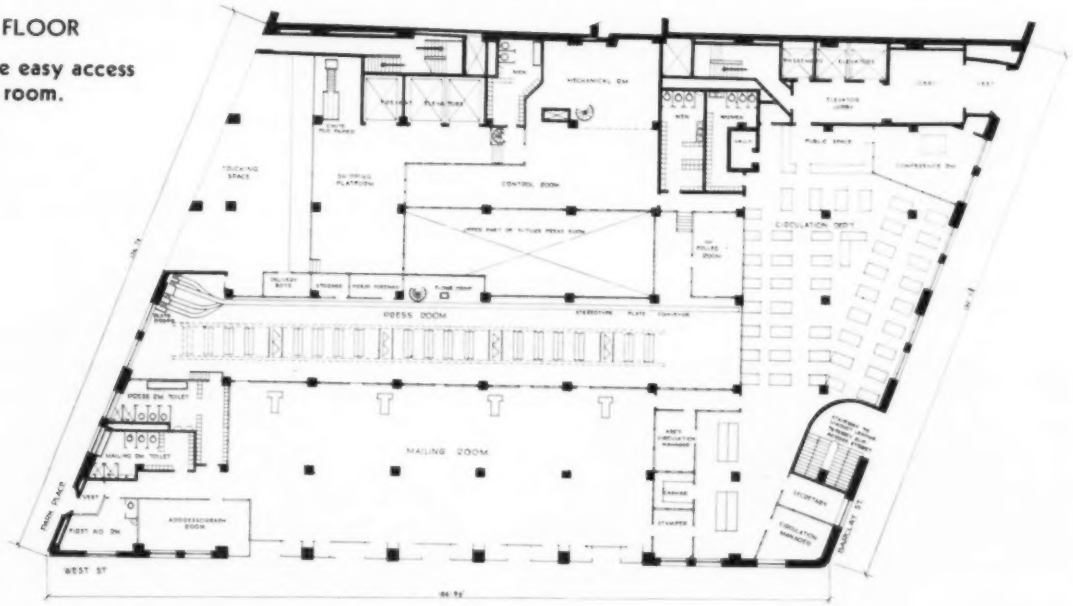
The Art and Practice of Typography, Edmund G. Gress. Description of modern methods of production.
Practical Printing, George Sherman.
A History of Printing, Its Development During 500 Years, J. C. Oswald.
Modern Printing, J. Southward.
Practice of Printing, R. W. Polk.
Printing, A Short History of the Art, R. A. Peddie.
Also files of *The American Printer*, *The Inland Printer*, and *The United States Publishers and Printers*.

NEW BUILDING FOR
NEW YORK TELEGRAM

J. W. THOMAS,
ARCHITECT

GROUND FLOOR

Trucks have easy access to mailing room.



THIRD FLOOR

SECOND FLOOR

AIR CONDITIONING OF PRINTING PLANTS

In the processing of any hygroscopic material, control of the relative humidity is an important factor. Paper is sensitive to moisture. The printing and lithographic trades especially require a definite and unvaried humidity so that frequently, even hourly, the normal quantity of moisture in the air must be increased, other times decreased. Exact humidity control is necessary for proper register of successive printings of different colors on a sheet of paper.

WEATHER CONDITIONS

During the winter conditions in the pressrooms and printshops are particularly bad. Although the outside humidity may be fairly high, the air temperature is low and when this air is heated to building temperatures, the relative humidity suffers a serious reduction. As an example, air at 40° F. and 50 per cent relative humidity, which are normal weather conditions, when heated to 75° shows a reduction in the relative humidity to 15 per cent. This is unsatisfactory for both the workmen and the mechanical operations.

In summer conditions are frequently just the converse. Summer air contains a considerable quantity of moisture. If the temperature is rapidly reduced, then the quantity of moisture remaining constant, the relative humidity must increase, and if the air contains more water than it can hold at that temperature, there will be condensation, especially near walls or any cold object. A normal, comfortably hot day in the summer might have a temperature of 90° F. and a humidity of 60 per cent. It is only necessary to drop the temperature to 74° to cause over 100 per cent humidity as a consequent condensation of water vapor.

RELATIVE HUMIDITY AND PAPER

Paper absorbs or gives up moisture until it comes to equilibrium with the existing temperature of the room. In fact, ordinary paper is never absolutely dry, as shown by the following table:

% Relative Humidity	100	90	80	70	60	50	40	30	20
% Moisture in Paper	21.5	13.5	8.9	8.4	6.5	5.6	3.4	2.3	1.8

Temperature..70° F.

When paper is exposed freely to the air, changes in moisture content take place rapidly. If covered by other sheets the change may be very slow and unequal.

Humidity affects paper in nearly all its valuable characteristics:

1. *Dimensions.* Changes in moisture content cause the cellulose fibres of paper to swell or shrink, resulting in corresponding changes in length, width and thickness of each sheet. This property of paper is familiar to architects who have had experience in making stretches of Whatman paper. A 74″ sheet may vary as much as ½″ from one day to the next. Sudden changes in relative humidity will make paper curl, or if piled, wave or buckle at the edges.
2. *Electrical conductivity.* Static electricity in paper gives much trouble in unhumidified print shops. When paper is dry it becomes readily charged with electricity and clings to everything it touches. In a moist atmosphere static charges are less easily generated and more quickly neutralized or grounded.
3. *Strength* of paper also depends on moisture content.
4. *Folding endurance.* A report of the Bureau of Standards states that the folding endurance of paper increases regularly, as the relative humidity lies between 15 and 83 per cent.
5. *Inking properties* are better under humidity control.

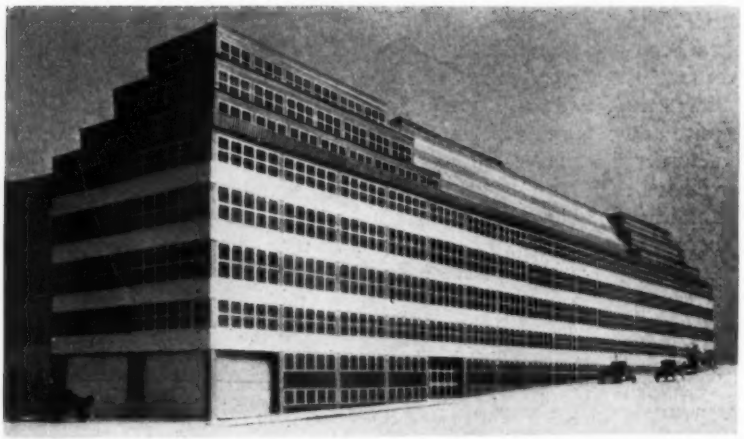
EFFECT OF ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS ON HEALTH AND COMFORT

Studies on effective temperature, undertaken by the A. S. H. V. E., in cooperation with the United States Public Health Service and the United States Bureau of Mines, indicate the importance of relative humidity to health. The subject is comparatively new and many tests have yet to be made to determine accurately the comfort zones which are most beneficial to health.

Too much moisture in the air, coupled with high temperature, is obviously uncomfortable. Too low a relative humidity is physiologically harmful. According to Dr. W. W. Wilson of the United States Weather Bureau, the evaporative power of the air at a relative humidity of as low as 30 per cent is very great and when the mucous membranes and tissues of the respiratory tract are subjected to this trying process, the glands must increase their functional activity in order to keep the membranes in proper physiological condition. This increase of activity tends to make the glands become enlarged and the membranes to become thickened and harsh, causing the surface to be receptive to disease germs. Cases have been observed where catarrhal troubles have been relieved by simply introducing sufficient moisture into the air to bring conditions to something nearly normal. In plants where humidification has been adopted, fewer colds and sore throats occur.

According to medical opinion and effective temperature between 65° and 70° is considered good. This may be increased to 80° or even 82° occasionally during summer weather without excessive discomfort or injury to health.

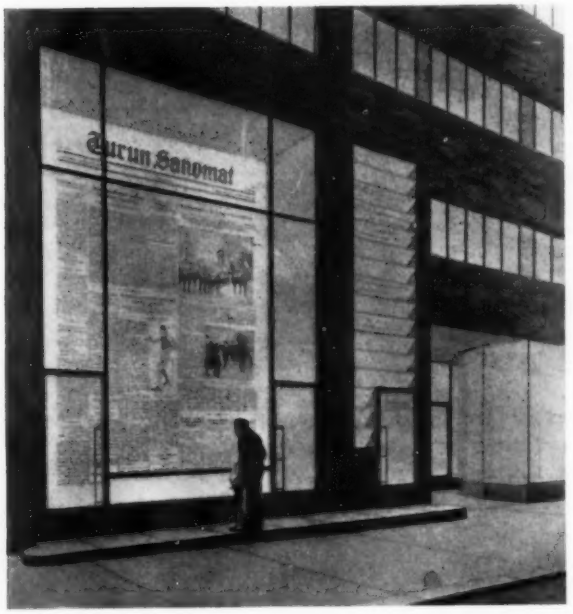
EUROPEAN PLANTS



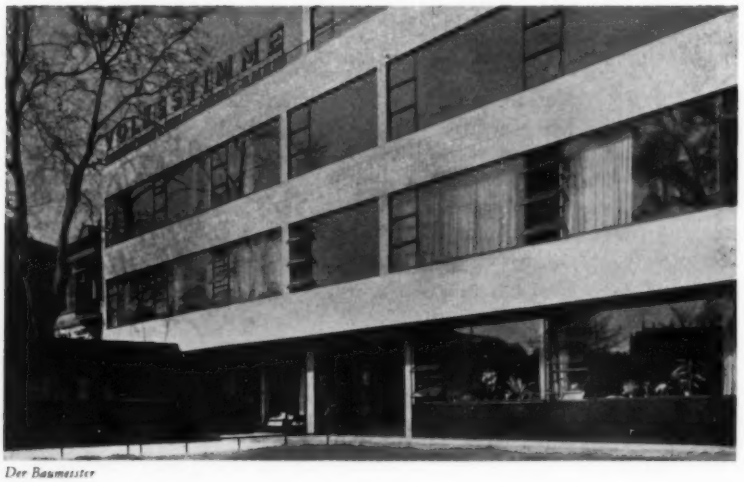
Byggmästaren

MODEL, LITHOGRAPHIC PLANT
STOCKHOLM
IVAR TENBGOM, ARCHITECT

Arkitekten



TURUN SANOMAT, NEWSPAPER
HELSINGFORS, FINLAND
ALVAR AALTO, ARCHITECT



Der Baumeister

VOLKSTIMME,
NEWSPAPER OFFICES
FRANKFURT, GERMANY
ARMIN LEHR, ARCHITECT

RECOMMENDED TEMPERATURE FOR RELATIVE HUMIDITY

Any fixed condition must be a compromise between the several desired conditions. What is best for paper, for instance, may be too high for comfort. When everything is taken into consideration—health, paper, ink, roll and weather—a relative humidity of 55 per cent is recommended by one manufacturer of humidification equipment as the best all-year condition for pressrooms. Another manufacturer suggests a relative humidity of from 40 to 50 per cent in the winter and from 55 to 65 per cent in the summer, with a temperature of from 75° to 85° as optimum. Another recommendation states as a desirable relative humidity 50 per cent from October to April inclusive and 60 per cent from the first of May until the last of September.

In the Chicago *Evening Post*, a constant all-year pressroom temperature of 80° and a relative humidity of 77 per cent give satisfactory results. The air is free from dust, and less paper and ink are used. The health of pressmen is very good.

Except for a few days in the summer the natural indoor humidity in most localities is lower than 55 per cent. This moisture deficit demands humidification for best working conditions. In localities where hot weather is constant, dehumidification equipment is advisable. Very few printing plants now have this.

SYSTEMS OF HUMIDIFICATION

Humidifiers may be divided into three general types according to method of operation:

(1) direct—spraying water into the air where it is rapidly evaporated.

(2) indirect—introduction of moistened air into the room.

(3) combined—direct and indirect.

Evaporation systems

A wet towel on the radiator is a primitive form of air conditioning. Likewise any device depending upon exposure of surface of heated water to air in natural, conductive or forced circulation. Before controllable humidification apparatus was developed one could frequently see water standing in printshops in open pans or open mesh cloth exposed to the circulating air. This system is so low in evaporative capacity that its application is generally unsatisfactory. The surface of water in contact with the air when the water stands in a pan, even as large as 3 feet square, is obviously very much less than when the water is broken up into small particles and each particle is completely surrounded by air.

Atomizers

For the average printing plant the simplest, cheapest wet system is the atomizer type. Water is drawn into the nozzle of atomizer heads and atomized by a small jet of air under high pressure so that the water is broken up into fine particles. The finer the particles of water, the greater the evaporative capacity and the less the precipitation of moisture on machinery and material beneath the atomizers.

In another type, water is sprayed at high pressure to an atomized nozzle located in a sheet metal enclosure suspended from ceiling and through which a current of air passes. A method of baffling separates the heavier particles of water and only the finest particles pass into the room with the current of air.

This system consists of a compressor, receiving tank, after-cooler (sometimes omitted), atomizers or heads, pipe lines for conveying air and water to the heads, either a float tank or pump, depending on whether or not the system uses water under pressure.

An efficient type of humidification for press and reel rooms has been developed by the Chicago *Evening Post*. Atomizing heads operating with steam, or water and air, are located under paper web of presses and in aisles between presses. The system is under control resulting in a constant humidity throughout 24 hours a day. Graphic records are kept of the temperature and humidity, which average 80° and 77 per cent.

Ease of cleaning, permanency, accuracy of construction, suitable material for heat, quality of workmanship in installation, possibility of inspection and repair service are factors to be considered in selecting an atomizer system. The action should be satisfactory and positive to prevent wetting-down. If the air is shut off at a distant point from the heads and no provision made to relieve pressure in the lines rapidly, precipitation will occur.

Centrifugal humidifiers

This system breaks up the water into fine spray by mechanical centrifugal force. A small jet of water is thrown on a disk rotating at high velocity within a saturated circular cone consisting of fine metal strips or teeth, against which the water thrown from the disk impinges. A fan forces air through the finely atomized particles of water.

Centrifugal humidifiers are good for small installations. They are self-contained and require only connection to the lighting circuit, water spray and the drain. Good distribution of moisture is maintained. Capacity, however, is lower than in other types of humidifiers and power consumption is high. An excess of water is thrown off from the disk and runs to waste unless it is returned to a tank to be filtered and recirculated by a pump as in the best systems. One type catches the water at the head and returns it to the disk directly; this type requires only a water spray connection.

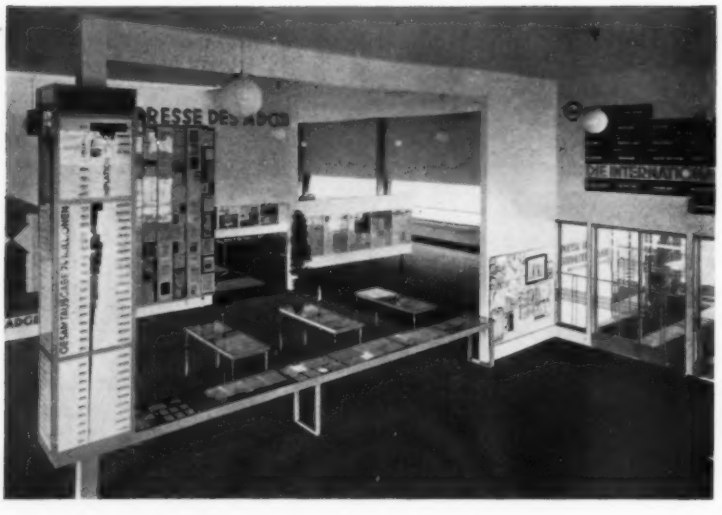
The centrifugal system presents a high cost of operation and is not so easy to control efficiently and

EXHIBITION ROOMS

COLOGNE, GERMANY

HANS SCHUMACHER, ARCHITECT

Werner Mantz



Reading, lecture and display rooms of associated German workman's newspapers and trade journals. Visitors seeking information may come here to consult periodicals—an illustration of relationship of the publishing plant to community.

effectively as some other types. These factors are offset, in small installations, by the lack of accessory equipment and by simplicity of installation.

Nature of spray, possible air circulation, ease of cleaning, accuracy of the construction, quality of workmanship in installation, possibility of inspection and repair service are factors to be considered.

Central station

The direct humidifiers do not provide either for control of ventilation or for dehumidification, which are essential for industrial operation and for human comfort. In the central station system a chamber located outside the room tempers the air both in temperature and humidity and delivers it by ducts to desired outlets. Such a system makes possible any desired atmospheric conditions. Ventilation, heating, humidifying, including refrigeration apparatus, dehumidification and cooling are controlled.

A central station system is in most cases more expensive than the other types and should be used only where it is necessary to maintain conditions which cannot be obtained otherwise.

Frequently an elaborate central station system is installed to remedy conditions which occur only on very few days of the year. Weather bureau statistics should be studied to determine the real need for the added features of this system. The extra cost must be balanced against the benefits derived on those days when such features are needed.

SYSTEMS OF DEHUMIDIFICATION

In many cases it will be found important to control the temperature and relative humidity in summer as in winter. In winter the air must be warm and the humidity increased. In summer the air must be cool and moisture content reduced so that both temperature and humidity may be kept constant regardless of outside weather conditions, and of conditions within the plant itself.

Dehumidifiers are of two general types:

(1) Spray type in which the water is cooled outside of the spray chamber and then introduced.

(2) Type in which water is sprayed over the surface of refrigerating coils directly into the spray chamber and the air comes into contact with both the wetted coils and the spray.

Usually dehumidification systems are provided with a dew point control at the apparatus and also a control within the room by either a thermostat or a hydrostat.

UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS

In recent years several manufacturers have put on the market unit air conditioners, small semi-portable central stations. The heater is composed of the heating element enclosed by a casing over whose surface pans draw fresh air and discharge it in selected directions. Some are equipped with automatic temperature and humidity controls, becoming entirely automatic in operation.

Unit heaters are designed to circulate the air at a rapid rate, give a humid temperature, direct rapidly and effectively the heated air, simplify piping and installation, increase capacity of the heating surface by passing the air over it at high velocity, and to control readily the room temperatures manually or by thermostats. They are easily set up and can be moved from place to place.

The unit heaters are well suited to establishments not operating in large rooms. In general, for large rooms a central station system properly designed may be relied upon to operate at lower cost per unit of capacity than an aggregation of relatively small self-contained units.

Conditioning units are particularly good for plants requiring definite air temperature and humidities in various rooms. Trouble with one unit does not cripple other units. Where dust and lint occur, units require frequent attention and cleaning. For dehumidification the A. S. H. V. E. recommends the central station system where more than three unit conditioners would be required.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Selection and installation of air conditioning equipment requires early consideration with qualified engineers.

The number of employees, the power used, and even the orientation of the building are necessary considerations. The type of window glass may affect radically the control of the relative humidity. Sunlight coming in through windows may raise the room temperature rapidly and thus upset the humidity control. Double glazing and condensation gutters are frequently required. Provision for these requirements should therefore receive early consideration in the planning of the plant.

REFERENCES

American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers guide, 1930.

Rational Psychrometric Formula, W. H. Carrier.

Control of Humidity and Temperature as Applied to Manufacturing Processes and Human Comfort; W. H. Carrier. (Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, November, 1929.)

Manufactured Weather in the Printing and Lithographic Industries, Carrier Engineering Corporation, Newark, N. J., 1929.

Air Conditioning in Printing and Lithographic Plants, Bulletin 1029, Parks-Cramer Co., Fitchburg, Mass., 1929.

Handbook of Air Conditioning for Lithographers, Dr. R. F. Reed, director of the Lithographic Technical Foundation, Inc., University of Cincinnati.

Effect of Moisture on Paper, Helen V. Kiely, chief chemist, American Writing Paper Co., Inc., Holyoke, Mass.

The Wet and Dry Question, Warren Standard, No. I, May, 1927. S. D. Warren Co., Boston.

Controlled Humidity in the Pressroom, A. E. Davis, American Printer, January, 1927.

Temperature and Humidity, W. W. Hitchner, A. P., February, 1927.

Paper and Humidity, Edward O. Reed, Govt. Printing Office. Washington, A. P., May, 1928.

Air Conditioning as a Factor in Printing Production, R. T. Williams, A. P., May, 1930.

Why Air Conditioning—and How? R. E. Dorr, A. P., October, 1930.

FLOORING

Floors should not be fatiguing. At the same time the floors must be able to withstand trucking, acids and severe treatment from accidental dropping of heavy weights. They should be easily cleaned and repaired if necessary, and proof against dust, water, acid action and slipping.

Many printers object to concrete floors as having an affinity for moisture which causes their feet to swell with much standing. Consequently they frequently stand on rubber mats. An untreated concrete surface gives off a fine dust which disturbs the quality of printing and it becomes necessary to paint the floor frequently. These objections can be met satisfactorily by the use of integral surface hardeners. The joints also should be laid diagonally rather than square to the truck routing and filled with asphalt to avoid chipping if not chemically hardened.

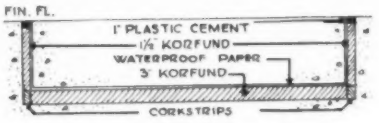
The usual alternatives to concrete are mastic or wood block flooring. These provide a softer finish. Mastic, however, becomes ribbed and uneven under trucking, and thus difficult to clean. In the McMath plant at El Paso, Texas, the concrete floors were covered with asphalt to give a springy resiliency, but it became necessary to remove the asphalt on the trucking passageways. Wood blocks with the end grain forming the surface are resilient, sound-absorbing, and have a lasting smoothness. They are more expensive than either mastic or concrete flooring and when laid on ground floors call for an absolute waterproof medium between the blocks and the floor base to prevent dampness and subsequent swelling and buckling.

A double wood flooring has been found satisfactory in small job plants. The first flooring is nailed to oak planks embedded in the rough concrete at proper intervals and the finished flooring then laid cross-wise. The presses are placed either on the oak planks or on planks bolted to the double flooring. For wood floors there should be a sheet of zinc under each press to catch oil and grease.

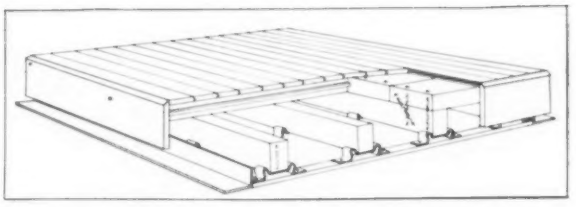
Where concentrated acids are encountered, vitrified brick with tar joints or an alberene stone floor laid on a 5-ply blanket of fabric and asphalt to form a waterproof base can be used. Where dilute acids are encountered, metallic concrete floor hardeners have been recommended.

Where used plates are stacked in the stereotype room to be resmelted, the floor should be strengthened with an arrangement such as a feralun steel plate surface set in the concrete slab.

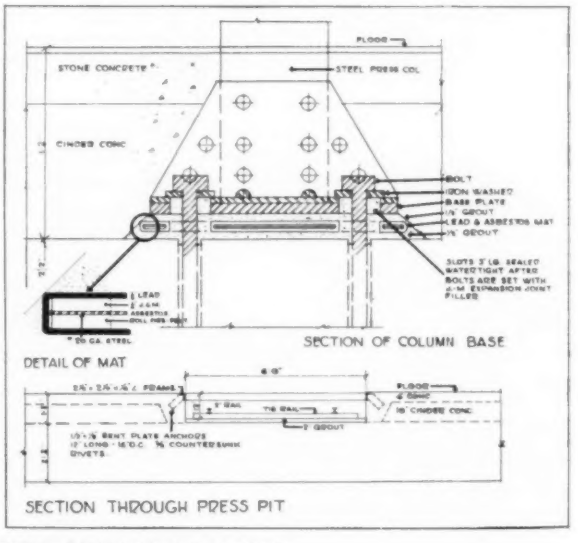
For areas around machinery the floor should be made proof against slipping. Graphite, especially when it comes in contact with concrete, makes the floors very slippery. Metallic floor hardeners are suggested for such conditions.



INSTALLATION OF KORFUND
PITTSBURGH PRESS



VIBRATION PROOFING OF PLATFORMS BY RESILIENT SPRINGS
U. S. GYPSUM COMPANY



DETAIL OF VIBRATION PROOFING
NEW YORK DAILY NEWS
LOCKWOOD GREENE ENGINEERS, INC.

VIBRATION PROOFING

Vibration can cause much trouble with presswork. Quads, spaces, leads and furniture work out of place and plates become loosened if the vibration is not controlled. In dressing castings, for instance, the work must be as close as half of 1/1000″, to accomplish which there can be no vibration. To obtain perfect register of colors, to prevent slurring of the fine dots on halftones, and to minimize wear on the presses, there should be no vibration. Furthermore, for obvious reasons, vibration should not be transmitted to other parts of the building.

Presses are sometimes staggered in plan so that any tendency to set up a swaying motion by synchronization will be counteracted. This is not always feasible and frequently not all the presses will be operating at once to achieve the desired result.

Where presses rest on ground floors, vibration is usually absorbed through foundations separate from those carrying the building loads. Sand bed fills for individual pieces of equipment are sometimes used.

The Milwaukee *Journal* presses have separate foundations on piles and spread footings. One row of press supports overlaps the building footings which support but are isolated by a mat of creosoted poplar encased in sheet lead. This mat is on top of the building footings and below surface water level. Results have been good.

The Goss Printing Press Company recommends as best practice for vibration proofing of press installations either (1) a layer of Korfund placed under the whole area covered by the press and surfaced with a reinforced concrete slab at least 18″ in thickness, or (2) lead asbestos pads placed under the individual columns of the press foundation.

In the Chicago *Daily News* plant, a 2″ layer of Korfund was inserted around the vertical sides of the foundations and the columns, and a 3″ layer of Korfund placed over the bottom of the pit. The press foundations are poured directly on the Korfund, which completely isolates them from the rest of the building. In the Oklahoma Publishing Co., plant a 1½″ Korfund mat was used over the ground slab, the load of the presses being carried on the ground instead of by the building structure.

In the Toronto *Star* press isolation was satisfactorily accomplished with 1½″ thick Armstrong machinery isolation cork, heavy density.

In the New York *Daily News* plant the problem of eliminating vibration was solved by the use of a reinforced concrete slab designed not for strength primarily but for sufficient mass to absorb the vibration of moving parts. The presses are supported by lead and asbestos insulating mats on the reinforced concrete slab which is 26″ thick. On this is a blanket of cinder concrete, covered by a stone concrete finish for the floor. This fill accommodates electric conduits and aids to deaden vibrations. Care should be taken that cinder concrete does not come in contact with any ferrous metal which will be rapidly corroded.

The U. S. Gypsum Company has recently developed a new type of vibration proofing, based on the principle of providing a resilient steel spring between the source of vibration (or sound) and the structural members of the building. This spring base has been recommended by the Miehle Printing Press Co.

The Johns-Manville Company has also recently entered the field of vibration-proofing with anti-vibration platforms for installation under linotype machines and small printing presses where the maximum load is not more than 330 lbs. per sq. ft.

Tests have been made by Frank D. Chase, Inc., engineers, to determine the relative absorption of sound of four different classes of isolation materials for use under printing press foundations. The materials tested:

1. *Natural cork* (1½″ thick, 6″ x 6″, loaded to 20 lbs. per sq. in.)
2. *Lead and asbestos* (lead ⅛″, asbestos 3/16″, lead ⅛″, 4½″ x 4½″, loaded to 50 lbs. per sq. in.)
3. *Lead, asbestos and steel* (lead ⅛″, asbestos 7/32″, steel ⅛″, asbestos 7/32″, lead ⅛″, 4½″ x 4½″, loaded to 50 lbs. per sq. in.)
4. *Balsa wood* (3″ thick, 6″ x 6″, loaded to 20 lbs. per sq. in.)

Each material was loaded to its normal working capacity under a steel bearing plate which carried a suitable load of pig lead. Sound was created by a standard air hammer and reciprocating electric hammer direct to the steel bearing plate over the material. Sound was observed in the frame of the building two stories below and audibly detected through a standard stethoscope.

Two materials were loaded and the sound applied alternately to each and direct to the floor so that relative degrees of sound could be noted. One material was then changed, the tests repeated, and this in turn until the relative difference of each had been compared with the others. The results, the engineers point out, are only approximate, inasmuch as the volume of sound was determined by the differences detected by the ear. The test with scientific instruments would be, of course, more accurate.

Relative sound transmitted direct to floor was taken as loud (100%). Relative sound through lead, asbestos and steel was then determined as medium loud (approx. 60%); through lead and asbestos as medium (approx. 50%); through Balsa wood as medium dim (approx. 20%); and through natural cork as dim (approx. 10%).

STATIC ELECTRICITY

Changes in temperature and humidity conditions are chiefly responsible for static disturbances. While air conditioning will reduce the accumulation of static, it does not, however, remove its presence.

Neutralizers are often necessary to get rid of accumulated static. Especially is this the case in rotogravure printing where the fumes from the inks are highly inflammable and as the copper printing cylinder and the rubber impression roll with the paper between are generators, the static builds up until it discharges to the nearest ground, very often causing flash fires.

ILLUMINATION

Since many printing plants operate both day and night, proper artificial illumination is needed to augment or to replace daylight as it fails. The skilled operators are using their eyes continually on close and careful work which, unless provided for, will cause eyestrain and impaired health. The importance of eye infections as a prevailing ailment has already been noted. Poor illumination is responsible for low efficiency, accidents, low production and a high rate of spoilage.

Ground floor plants with overhead sawtooth roof construction offer a maximum of daylight without glare or shadow. North light is particularly desirable for composition, art work, color matching and printing. It is, of course, not always obtainable. But glare, either direct or indirect, should be avoided. Sunlight streaming in through windows should be subdued with shades of buff or white linen, or white artist's cloth. Windows of ribbed glass assist to diffuse the light where desired and do not require shades.

Proper painting of the interior will assist in diffusing the natural daylight. By actual tests undertaken by various electrical engineers it has been discovered that buff reflects light better than white and is much more comfortable to the eyes. To conceal fingerprints there should be a dado of a darker color—bronze green, dark gray, dark olive green, hospital green or dark brown.

Drop lamps at eye levels are to be avoided. No cords should be dangling over the imposition tables. All lights should be spaced to give a uniform illumination where needed. In particular, units should be placed over each compositors' stand, type cabinet, imposing table and over the inspection tables near the delivery end of each multicolor press.

"Standard" daylight is difficult to determine. In winter daylight becomes dark in value early in the afternoon. Storms and passing clouds also affect daylight. Its color is always changing, owing to either atmospheric conditions or to the reflected light of neighboring objects.

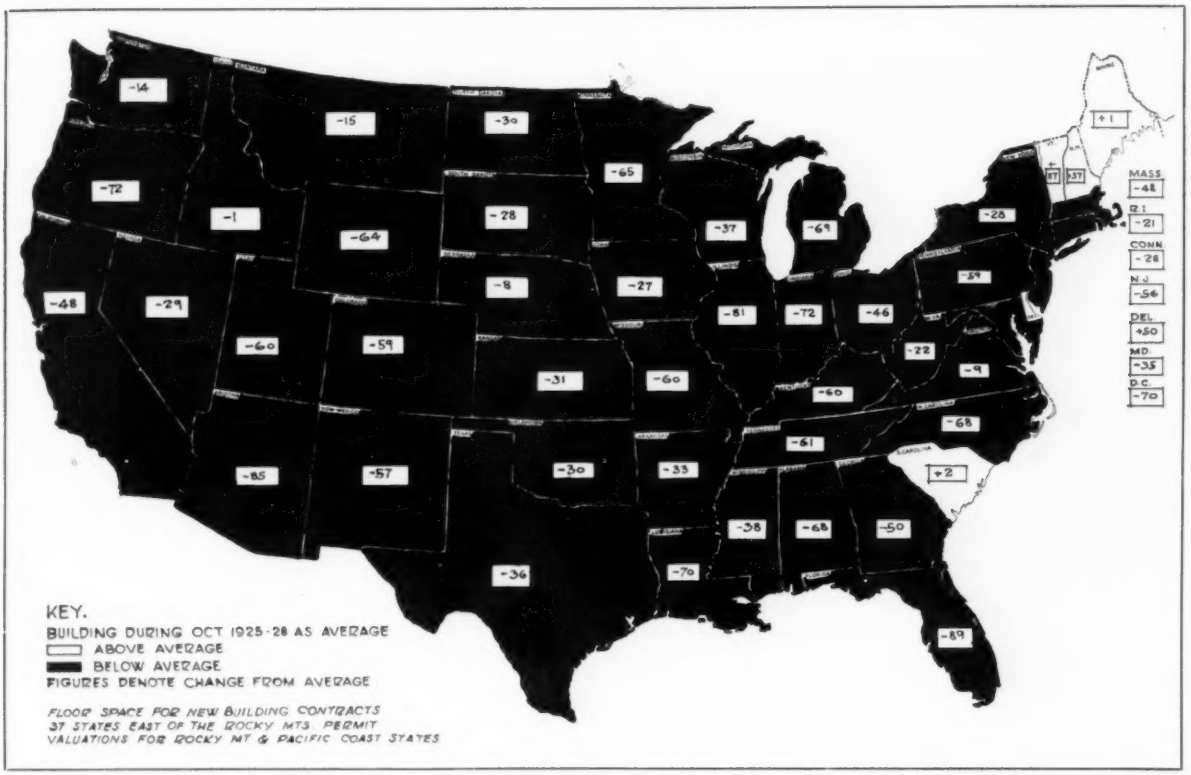
A uniform intensity of artificial north light is more desirable for color matching and multicolor printing than genuine north light. Special daylighting lamps are on the market. Such is the Mazda C Daylight, furnished with suitable reflectors and special filters to give a strong diffused white light. Mercury vapor or Cooper-Hewitt lamps are recommended by many engineers and printers, but others object to the sickly appearance which these lights give to those working under their illumination. Glassteel diffusers and control lenses such as Holophane have been found satisfactory.

The need for research is apparent. At the convention of the Illuminating Engineering Society, held at Richmond, Va., in October of this year, ocular strain was given much consideration. The subject is complicated by physiological and psychological factors which have not yet been reduced to exact measurements. The light reflection factors of acoustical materials, which have a high light absorption, must be considered. Likewise all the substitutes for sunlight, including the ultra-violet rays.

One paper presented before the society by M. Luckiesh and F. K. Moss called attention to the fact that "seeing meters" must be established to determine the quality and quantity of light. *Lighting plus vision equals seeing:* higher levels of illumination enable smaller objects to be seen.

Eyes function only a fraction of the total working time, in split-second intervals. Hand movements, more or less automatic, consume the rest of the time. What can be done to conserve eyesight is a fruitful field of research for the lighting engineer. Much is being done. Tests have been undertaken by Kwan Y. Tang, instructor of electrical engineering at Ohio State University, to compare the rapidity with which a detail of a test object could be perceived under various levels of daylight, incandescent and mercury vapor illumination, alone or in combination. These tests indicate that daylight is the most satisfactory source of illumination, and that next to daylight a mixture of all three illuminations is most successful.

Industrial illumination also suggests the possibility of providing hygienic conditions for both the eyes and the body from ultra-violet transmission. The S-1 lamp, a device combining artificial illumination with the desirable ultra-violet of the mercury arc spectrum, was recently introduced commercially. The Cooper-Hewitt glass tube lamp contains a sufficient amoung of ultra-violet and also has the advantages of containing no wave-lengths short enough to produce deleterious effects on the eyes. A new type of ultraviolet lamp, which can be combined with artificial illumination, is described in another paper by J. W. Marden and M. G. Nicholson, Westinghouse Lamp Company. This lamp is of the low-pressure mercury glow discharge type.



The October building map showed no important changes from the conditions reported in September, though better current new building in New Hampshire, added to continued improvement in Maine and Vermont, indicated a contiguous area in northern New England that was above average (October, 1925-1928).

BUILDING TRENDS AND OUTLOOK

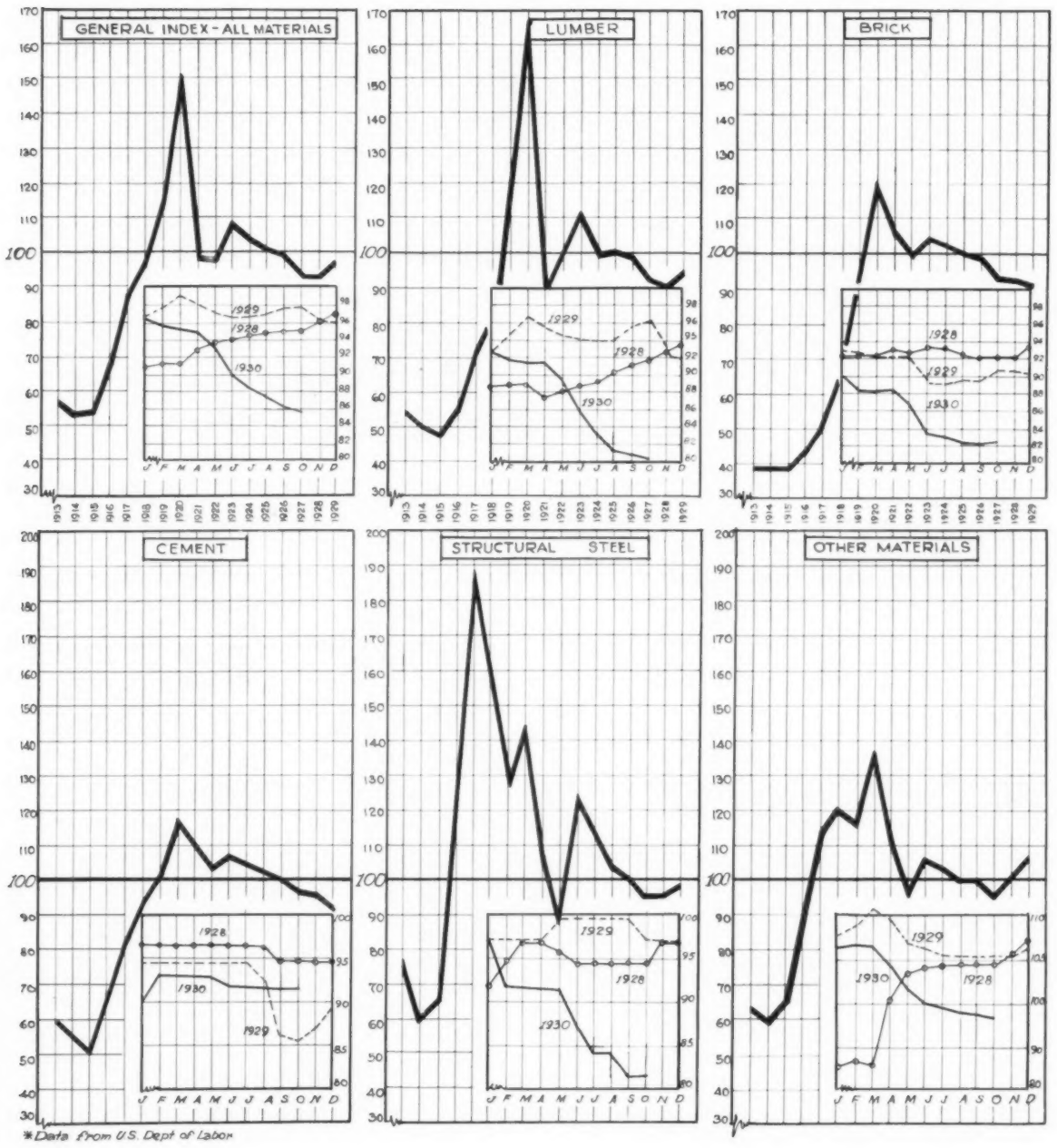
THE ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS

The architect who plans without regard for construction economics, prospective labor and material costs, land values, financing, technologic improvements, shifting centers of commerce and habitation, taxation, rentals—must go the way of the physician who prescribed before diagnosis. Too willing have we been to accept our plight as an unavoidable phenomenon, too willing to ascribe the causes to the stock market debacle or to tight money, high wages, high material prices. Yet the antitheses now with us have not provided the looked-for improvement. Even though small in numbers the architectural profession is a key one when compared with our other professions. It ministers to the most basic of all manufacturing industries, for building in its true sense is a manufacturing process. All business and industry awaits a prognosis from the building industry. Architects, individually and collectively, are providing this prognosis if we may judge from their growing interest in their own problems. Vertical transportation which has made the skyscraper possible is being adapted to residential requirements. And in the offing even larger apartment houses, with community gardens, swimming pools, tennis courts, and the like seem presaged. Fabricated units, under the direction of the architect, will make possible the erection of more livable small houses, better in construction, at substantially lower unit costs, operating to make obsolescent the row house of an earlier day. Though standardized, these units will be fabricated with due regard to the important matter of community grouping. In this movement the pitch roof will give way to the flat roof terrace with solarium, and glass may become a more important material. These are merely indicative of a tendency towards greater improvements in architecture and

(Continued on page 90 advertising section)

WHOLESALE PRICES FOR BUILDING MATERIALS

1926 Monthly Average = 100



*Data from U.S. Dept of Labor

The general index of building material prices of the U. S. Department of Labor showed a still further decline in October but the rate of decrease seemed somewhat arrested. Of the individual materials lumber showed the principal decrease; brick recorded a gain as compared with the preceding month; while cement and steel were unchanged from September.

It is variously estimated that construction costs in general are from 13 to 20 per cent below prevailing costs a year ago if due allowance is made for increased productive efficiency on the part of building tradesmen. In the meantime money for needed building projects is plentiful and interest rates remain low.

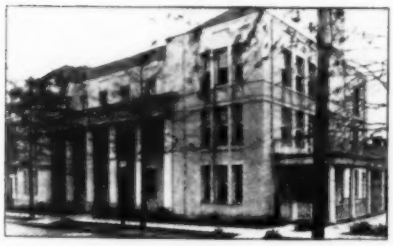
Applied six years ago . . .
Washed twice a year since . . .
Lustre unimpaired

Cambridge Arms, Charles, 34th and St. Paul Streets, Baltimore, Md.—a property of The Guilford Realty Company. All seven Guilford Apartment Houses here shown are painted with Barreled Sunlight.

Readily tinted any desired shade with ordinary colors in oil. Quantities of 5 gallons or over are tinted to order at factory without extra charge.

First Guilford Apartment House painted with Barreled Sunlight

Three more Guilford Buildings all painted with Barreled Sunlight



Dundee Arms

Essex Arms

Berkeley Arms

IMPRESSIVE enough when this prominent Baltimore real estate operator specifies Barreled Sunlight for six apartment houses and an apartment hotel.

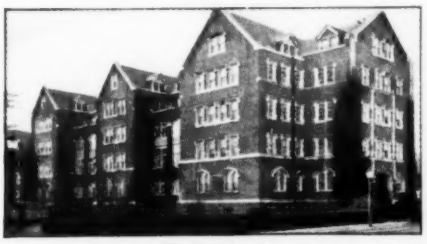
Doubly impressive when such standardization is the result of six years of satisfactory performance in the first of these—the Cambridge Arms.

The reasons for this preference are outlined in a letter too long to reprint. Extracts, however, tell the story:—"washed in some instances twice a year . . . lustre unimpaired . . . the general appearance truly wonderful."

Though our complete catalog is in Sweet's, we'd like to supply more detailed information for your own personal files. Please mail the coupon.

U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co., Providence, R. I. Branches or distributors in all principal cities. (For Pacific Coast, W. P. Fuller & Co.)

Another Guilford Apartment painted with Barreled Sunlight



Tudor Arms

Two more Guilford Buildings also painted with Barreled Sunlight

Wentworth Arms

1001 St. Paul St. (Apartment Hotel)

U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.,
22-L Dudley Street, Providence, R. I.

Please send me your booklet, "Information for Architects," and a panel painted with Barreled Sunlight. I am interested in:

Gloss ☐ Semi-Gloss ☐ Flat ☐

Name_____

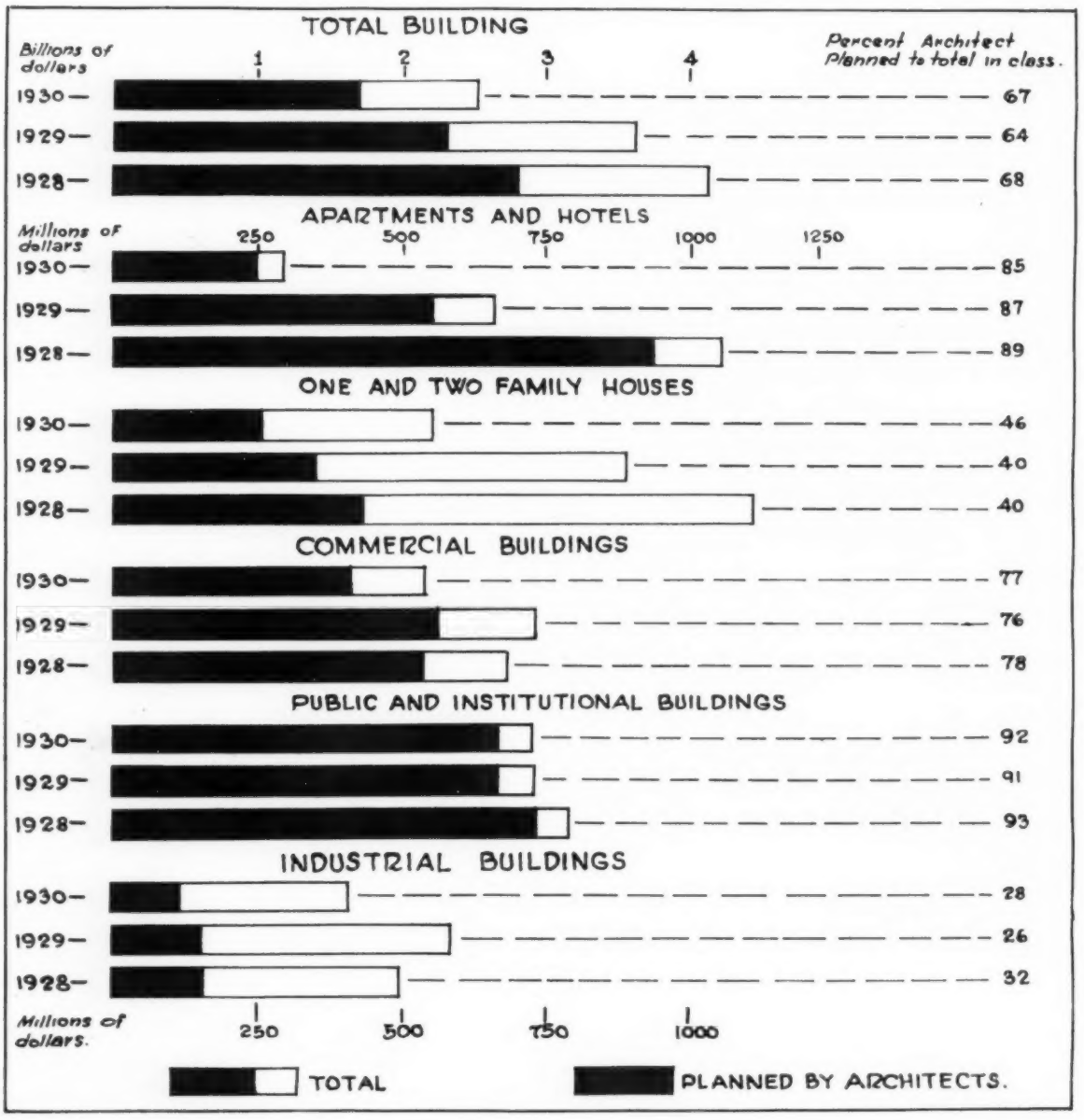
Street_____

City_____ State_____

BUILDING CONTRACTS IN 37 EASTERN STATES

First nine months 1930 with comparisons for corresponding periods of 1929 and 1928

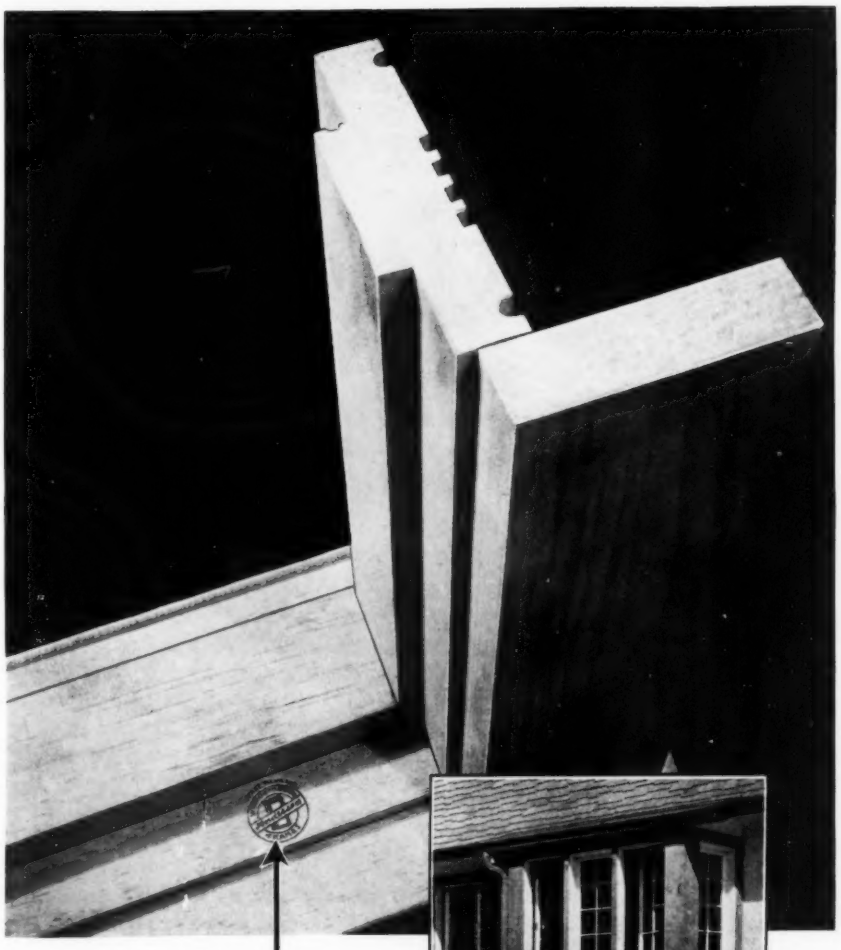
SHOWING, BY PRINCIPAL TYPES, RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN VALUATION OF ALL BUILDING CONTRACTS AND THOSE WHICH WERE ARCHITECT-PLANNED



Though new building showed a drastic curtailment during the first nine months of 1930 when compared with the corresponding period of 1929, work planned by architects has shown a relative gain in importance over 1929. Each important class of building participated in the relative improvement except apartments and hotels which showed architect-planned work with a lower percentage to total apartment and hotel building than was registered in 1929. The percentage of all work done by architects during the nine elapsed months of 1930 showed a poorer condition than was reported for the corresponding period of 1928, increased relative importance of architect-planned one and two family houses being somewhat more than offset by declines recorded for apartments and hotels, commercial, public and institutional, and industrial buildings.

NOTE: Public and institutional buildings include such architect-planned buildings as are reported under public works; other public works construction is not included since this type of construction is principally civil engineering.

New locked sill-joint is one more reason why architects specify "Andersen" . . . .

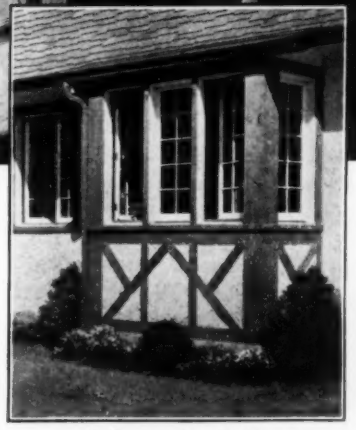


New Andersen Master Casement, inswinging or outswinging. Note trade-mark die cut in the sill.

ANDERSEN'S new Master Frame with the new patented weathertight features already has won first rank with architects. They like the locked sill-joint, the wide blind stop provision, the accurate millwork and the beauty of the genuine white pine which lasts a lifetime.

Also, they know that builders cut labor costs with this new frame. Andersen Master Frames are made so accurately that builders make one operation of fitting all sash and cutting all trim at the bench. Have you received your copy of Andersen's new catalog, No. 500? Write for it.

Andersen Frame Corporation, Bayport, Minn., represented by 3,500 leading jobbers and dealers.



Andersen inswinging Casement installation

Andersen MASTER WINDOW and DOOR FRAMES Frames

FOR WEATHERTIGHT INSTALLATIONS—USE ANDERSEN SPECIFICATIONS

(*Continued from page 524, Editorial Section*)

measurable changes in the utilization of materials.

The architect is as truly the building designer as the automotive engineer is the automobile stylist. His is the problem of changing and improving the character of architecture so effectively as to make obsolete existing structures; his is the problem of providing better and more livable habitation, more efficient offices and school buildings. It is indeed no easy matter, but in times such as these, when staffs are not under pressure on current plans, unexcelled opportunities are present for the development of efficiency that must bring about a much more methodic evolution in architecture in the light of construction economics than has obtained hitherto.

An examination of the accompanying chart at once discloses the position of the architect in building or what is more significant to him, the large importance of private plans. For all types of building, architect-planned projects have averaged less than 70 per cent of total new building even during the years of largest building volumes, with private plans representing more than 30 per cent of the total. Private plan work, which has bulked very large in one- and two-family houses, provides an answer, though by no means the only one, for the helter-skelter, hit or miss developments which were so prolific during the past few years; shelter—but at what price!

Shelter represented by apartments and hotels, on the other hand, has been most largely architect-planned, but even here a considerable amount of building still is from private plans, more especially in smaller apartments. For the first nine months of 1930 architect-planned apartment houses and hotels were less important relative to total new building projects of these types than in either the corresponding period of 1929 or 1928, which would seem to indicate an increased relative amount of small apartment house construction from "stock" plans. At the same time architect-planned one- and two-family houses showed a large gain in importance when compared with 1929 or 1928, reflective of the less drastic curtailment in the more expensive types which customarily are entirely architect-planned.

Commercial building types planned by architects during the first nine months of 1930 have shown only slight change in importance when compared with either the preceding year or the corresponding nine months of 1928. For the nine elapsed months of 1930 architect-planned commercial buildings were 77 per cent of the total and compared with 76 per cent in 1929 and 78 per cent in 1928.

Public and institutional building has for the most part always been architect-planned. Architect-planned work in this class for the first nine months of 1930 showed a percentage of 92 to the total for the class, as against 91 per cent in 1929 and 93 per cent in 1928.

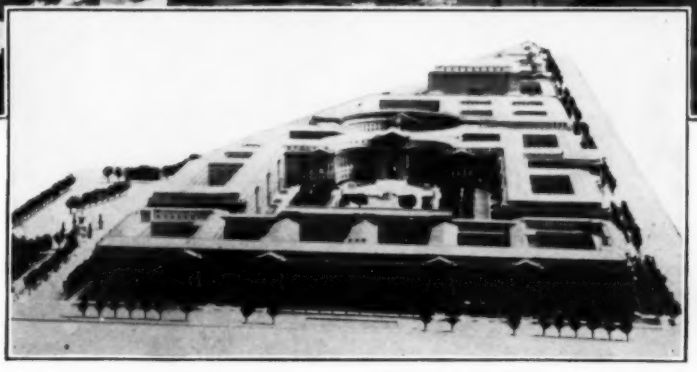
Industrial building planned by architects showed only 28 per cent of the total for the class during the first nine months of 1930; in 1929 the ratio of architect-planned work was 26 per cent while in the corresponding nine months of 1928 the ratio was 32 per cent. This class of building is principally planned by engineers, hence the low percentages for architect-planned projects.

It is upon non-residential building that architects seem to have centered their energies for improvement in design, efficiency in operation, economies in production. With an indicated further decline in this type of building activity because of the known large oversupply in office space, it would appear that the attention previously directed to non-residential building may now well be diverted toward improvements in residential types, to make houses more habitable, to make dwelling units more efficient. In these processes residential building will find basic soundness for continued improvement, for it is not more housing that is needed but rather better housing. The best way to create a demand for new housing is to produce better housing for less money.

What is being done in this direction is evidenced in apartment house construction in the outer fringes of some of our industrial cities. But development along these lines operates to add dwelling units without material displacement of existing units. The bigger problem involves, it would seem, displacement of obsolescent, walk-up tenements in our slums and near slums which have outlived their economic utility; the rebuilding of existing centers rather than further horizontal extension unless such extension involves some displacement. Here the architect can do no more than advise, but coordinated effort in this direction, with growing recognition of the problem on the part of real estate interests, zoning commissions and financing agencies, tangible results may soon appear. Shelter still is one of the basic needs of civilization. New and better shelter at lower costs can produce a whole train of productive processes in mine and forest, industry and commerce that will restore equilibrium to our complex business machine.

These processes, as cause and effect, will reestablish the architect on an even higher plane in the industry which more than any other, except agriculture, has been fundamental to economic well-being. Out of this must come better design; superior economic utilization of land, environment, materials; and a fuller realization of the possibilities of an untapped housing market. Such will reawaken dormant financial interests—the insurance companies, our savings banks, our mortgage houses and building and loan organizations, to say nothing of private capital of individuals. These reservoirs of money, now brimful, will be released to one single utility which more than any other can restore the balance to our economic machine that has been upset largely by ruthless excesses of which shelter at any cost was not the least impelling.

L. Seth Schnitman



Internal Revenue Building, Washington, D. C. Treasury Department, Architects. James A. Wetmore, Acting Supervising Architect. James Baird Company, Builders. Built largely of Variegated Indiana Limestone.

(Right) Architectural model of group of buildings included in Government's building program, which it is estimated will involve a hundred million dollars exclusive of land for sites, etc.

© Henry Miller News Picture Service, Inc.

Indiana Limestone Selected for First of New Government Buildings

THE first building in Washington's hundred million dollar construction program is constructed almost entirely of Indiana Limestone. This newest addition to the city's fine architecture emphasizes again the importance of materials in achieving the result you are after. It is proof anew that the fine-grained, light-colored stone from the hills of southern Indiana is considered by the architectural profession as suitable for the most noteworthy buildings of modern times.

Indiana Limestone is the logical answer to your demand for a material that is artistically and economically appropriate. By its natural beauty, ease of fabrication and accessibility to the markets of the country, it fills these requirements. Large scale production and modern fabricating methods make it moderate in cost. It is entirely practicable for the small building as well as for the larger project.

ILCO Limestone, from the proven, time-tested quarries of Indiana Limestone Company, provides the high quality limestone required for modern building.

Let us submit an estimate on the construction you are planning. Address Dept. 2268, Service Bureau, Bedford, Indiana.

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY

General Offices: Bedford, Indiana

Executive Offices: Tribune Tower, Chicago

VITROLITE crystallizes the dream of the "*Modern*"

The new Arkansas Theater, Little Rock, Ark., pictured above, has a Vitrolite lobby. Standard black ashlar wainscoting, capped by four bands of polished aluminum, forms a striking contrast to the indirectly illuminated silver leaf walls above. Architects, Petter & McAninch, Little Rock, Ark. Contractor, Gordon Walker, Little Rock, Ark.

BEAUTY? Yes, startling beauty. Combine this inherent quality of Vitrolite with its many other advantages, and the reason for the thousands of new Vitrolite installations is supplied. But Vitrolite is "friendly" to the "architect," because it crystallizes modern thought. In shape and color it is adaptable. It is in itself the very spirit of a new era in architectural conception.

If you would remain master of the clay by which you mold your dreams, familiarize yourself with Vitrolite. And Vitrolite is a lifetime material. Its satin smooth finish will not stain, craze or discolor and can be cleaned instantly with a damp cloth. It comes in a variety of beautiful colors.

VITROLITE
"BETTER THAN MARBLE"

THE VITROLITE COMPANY

120 S. LA SALLE ST., Room 1103, CHICAGO, ILL. *Factory:* PARKERSBURG, W. VA.

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES IN U. S. AND CANADA

Where Tradition Is a Guide, Not a Master

First Baptist Church, Evanston, Ill.
Architects: Talmadge & Watson
Woodworkers: A. T. Rydell, Inc.

Tradition is a guide but not a master to those architects who have learned for themselves the merits of American Walnut in the decoration of church interiors. Just as they have forsworn the gloominess of candle-light in favor of modern lighting, they have substituted the mellower, softer beauty of American Walnut for the harshness of the materials employed by designers of the distant past.

For architects, adapting the traditional to the needs of today, find that no material so serves to embellish fundamental, structural unity as does American Walnut. No other adds those grace notes of design to the "frozen music" of a composition. American Walnut covers bareness without monopolizing attention. It glows with warm color without being ostentatious. It provides texture to a broad surface without being obtrusive. And it is equally beautiful in broad expanses or intricate carvings.

Architects contemplating the use of wood in design will find our technical consultation service of real assistance in devising patterns, panels, and finishes to meet specific situations. Even our personal service is available, gratis, to any architect.

AMERICAN WALNUT

A few important installations of American Walnut

Baptist Temple Rochester, N. Y.	St. John's Episcopal Church Los Angeles, Calif.
St. Thomas Church New York City	Temple Emanu-El New York City
B'nai B'rith Temple Los Angeles, Calif.	South Main Baptist Church Houston, Texas

Second Church of Christ, Scientist, Brooklyn, N. Y.

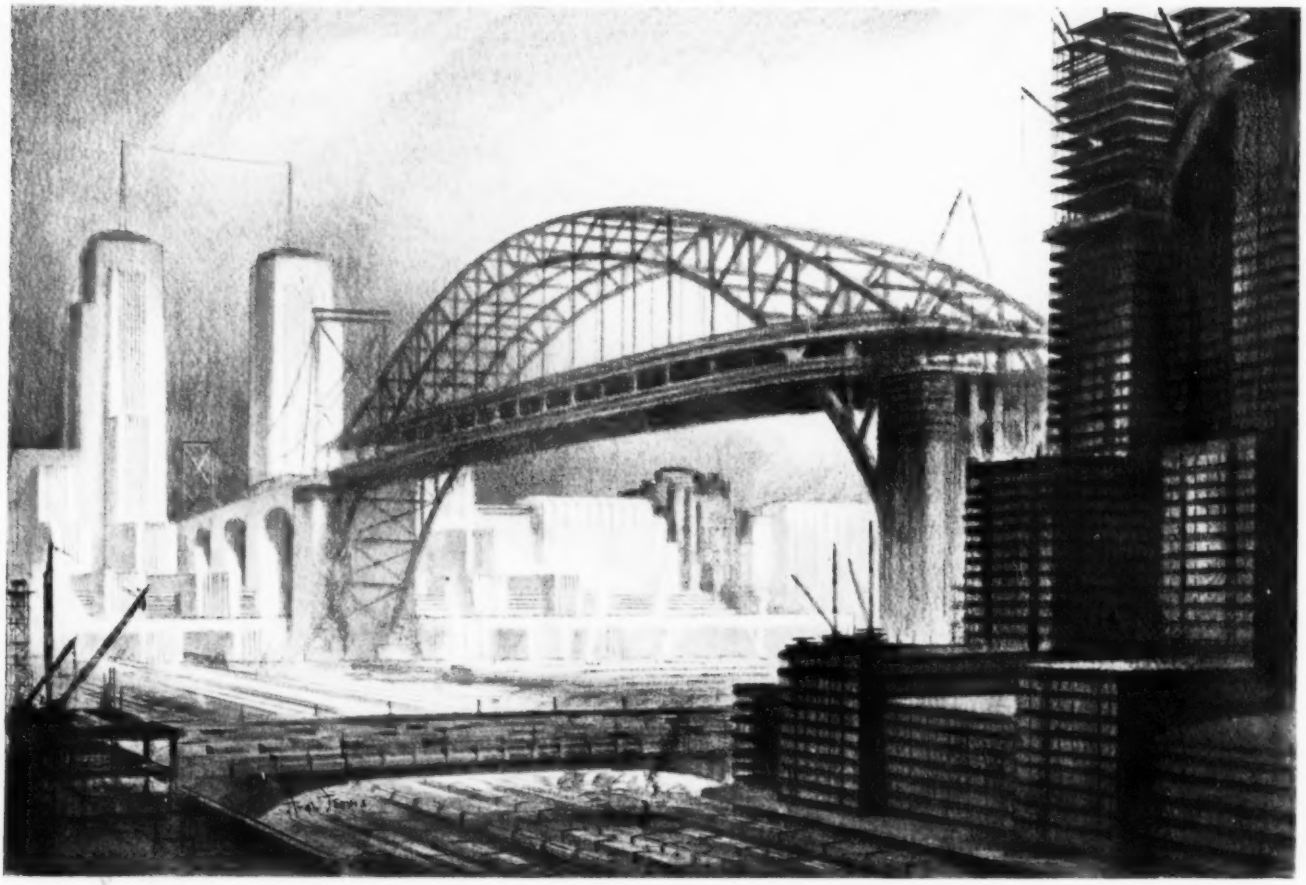
AMERICAN WALNUT MANUFACTURERS' ASS'N

Room 1741, 616 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

AMERICAN WALNUT

STRUCTURAL STEEL CREATED THE SKYSCRAPER

TO INDUSTRY STEEL BRINGS BRAWN



"AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT"—IMAGINATIVE DESIGN BY HUGH FERRISS. AN ENLARGEMENT, ON SPECIAL STOCK FOR FRAMING, WILL BE MAILED WITHOUT CHARGE TO ANY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER OR BUSINESS EXECUTIVE.

STEEL is the modern beast of burden . . . long proved best fitted to shoulder the world's work. In its clean, compact sinews is equal resistance to tensile, compressive and shearing stress. Steel, the strongest building material known to man, can have no hidden weaknesses . . . it is worked and reworked at the mills, rolled and rerolled, tested and tested again.

In industrial plants, steel withstands the incessant vibration of flashing machines and the changing stresses of constantly shifting loads. It is elastic and tough. It is the only material that can be depended upon to recover fully when loads are removed or shocks cease.

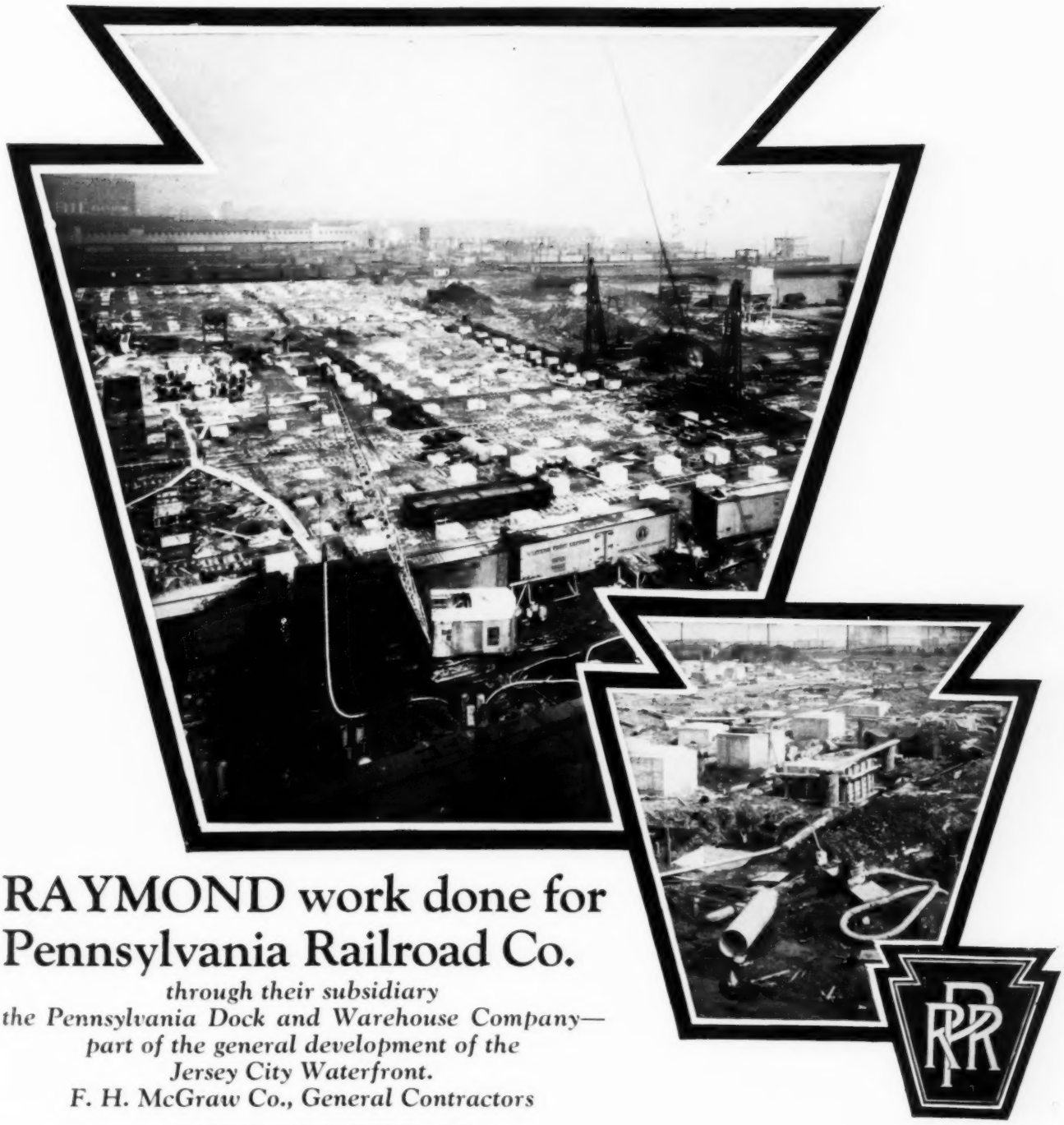
Steel offers the same great strength, resilience and permanence to small factories, to small apartment and mercantile houses, to homes, schools, and small as well as mammoth bridges. It saves building time, provides more floor space. It is most economically erected in any climate—any weather—wherever and whenever men can work.

Before building anything find out what steel can do for you. The Institute serves as a clearing house for technical and economic information on structural steel, and offers full and free co-operation in the use of such data to architects, engineers and all others interested.

The co-operative non-profit service organization of the structural steel industry of North America. Through its extensive test and research program, the Institute aims to establish the full facts regarding steel in relation to every type of construction. The Institute's many publications, covering every phase of steel construction, are available on request. Please address all inquiries to 200 Madison Avenue, New York City. Canadian address: 710 Bank of Hamilton Bldg., Toronto, Ontario. District offices in New York, Worcester, Philadelphia, Birmingham, Cleveland, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Topeka, Dallas, San Francisco and Toronto.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION

STEEL INSURES STRENGTH AND SECURITY



RAYMOND work done for Pennsylvania Railroad Co.

through their subsidiary
the Pennsylvania Dock and Warehouse Company—
part of the general development of the
Jersey City Waterfront.
F. H. McGraw Co., General Contractors

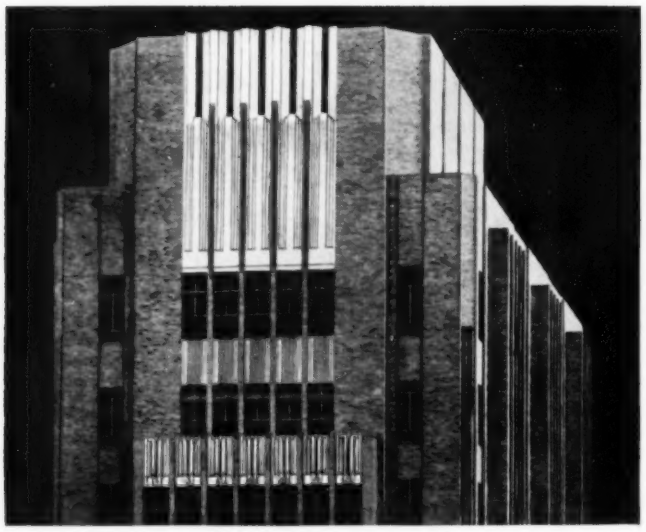
WORK CONSISTED OF:—

Excavation for footings.
Driving open end pipe (12" to 18" diameters 3/8" wall thickness) to rock.
Cleaning out and cutting off pipe.
Filling pipe with concrete.
Pouring footings.
Placing and grouting billets.
2725 Raymond Piles, totaling 90,322, together with:—
5475 cu. yds. of concrete.
50,000 sq. ft. of forms.
6500 cu. yds. of excavation.

A FORM FOR EVERY PILE—
A PILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE CO.

NEW YORK: 140 Cedar St. CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St.
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada
BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



The 1616 Walnut Street Building in Philadelphia is another "Greenberg Project." Architects: Tilden, Register and Pepper, Philadelphia, Pa. General contractor: Wark and Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Sub-contractor: General Bronze Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Alcoa Aluminum clear to the top color and design

Blending into the color scheme of modern architecture, adapting themselves to the glorification of the straight line, millions of pounds of Alcoa Aluminum Alloys are now being used for decorative architectural purposes.

Alcoa Aluminum permits the architect to design and create a building whose decorative detail will endure as long as the building. Alcoa Aluminum Alloys resist corrosion; will not streak adjoining surfaces; need not be painted. They take a high polish.

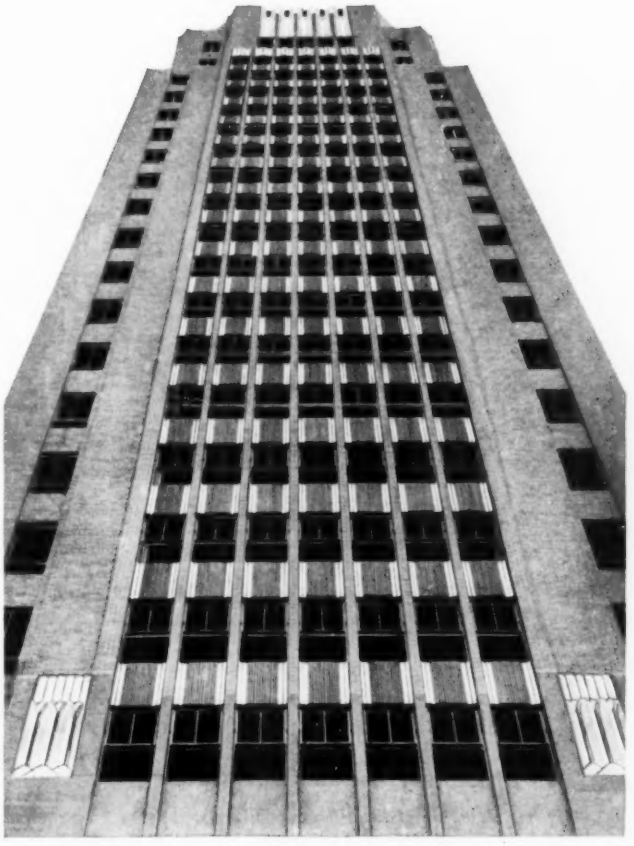
In addition to these distinctive qualities, Alcoa Aluminum Alloys weigh only ⅓ as much as other commonly used metals, yet are equally as strong. Their cost is low—comparable to that of other metals not having the advantages of Alcoa Aluminum. They can be readily fabricated, in some cases more easily than old-fashioned metals.

In the case of the 1616 Walnut Street Building, there are 149 typical spandrels cast from No. 43 Alcoa Aluminum Alloy, having a deplated and high-lighted finish. These, blending with the facade, carry the line movement clear to the top of the building. There, 20 parapet spandrels, also cast of No. 43 Alcoa Aluminum Alloy with satin finish, bring a distinctive note of color and design to the top of the tower.

Alcoa Aluminum is widely used, not only for spandrels, but for cornices, coping, cresting, sills,

Spandrels carry the line movement . . . finishing in a distinctive note of

and other decorative purposes. Alcoa Aluminum building specialties such as windows, skylights, hollow metal doors and trim, lighting fixtures, mail chute equipment, ventilators, conduo base, mop strips, et cetera, are regularly fabricated by nearly 200 leading manufacturers.



SPECIFICATIONS

To meet the numerous demands for structural stability, Alcoa Aluminum Alloys are available in various tensile strengths. In each of our offices we have competent representatives who have a wealth of experience as to the decorative and structural uses of each of the special Alcoa Aluminum Alloys. The services of these representatives are available to the designer and specification writer. May we urge you to accept this free co-operation in designing buildings in which Alcoa Aluminum will form a part? Address ALUMINUM COMPANY *of* AMERICA; 2467 Oliver Building, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA.

ALCOA

ALCOA ALUMINUM

FOR SMART INTERIORS
Harry Sternfeld *favors* the wood whose charm is ageless

TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS (Coast Type) yields a glowing beauty which seems only to mellow with age. Fashionable today, an interior of this Wood Eternal will not have lost its lovely distinction ten . . . twenty . . . even a hundred years from now.

Architects and interior decorators throughout the country are employing Tidewater Red Cypress in an ever-increasing number of homes.

Like Mr. Harry Sternfeld, of Philadelphia, who has long sponsored this beautiful wood, they find that its exquisite grain holds a charm rarely equaled for panels, doors, beams and trim.

They also find that no other material is quite so versatile. Stained or varnished, painted or charred, sand-etched or left in its natural state, Tidewater Red Cypress is always richly warm.

A Book of Interiors—sent free

In this illustrated book of interesting interiors, designed by noted architects, you will see *how* and *why* Tidewater Red Cypress is being used in greater quantities today than ever before.

We shall gladly send you a complimentary copy. Address the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Fla.

If your dealer is not stocked with Tidewater Red Cypress, he can get it for you quickly—or you can write direct to any of the Association Mills listed below.

TIDEWATER RED CYPRESS
(COAST TYPE)
THE WOOD ETERNAL

To this intimately warm yet distinctive living room in the home of Mr. W. N. Morice of Flowertown, Pa., Tidewater Red Cypress lends its inimitable charm. Mr. Harry Sternfeld of Philadelphia was the architect

Quaker Photo Service

This advertisement is published by the following members of the Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association, Jacksonville, Fla.:

J. Ray Arnold Cypress Co., Groveland, Fla.
Big Salkehatchie Cypress Co., Varnville, S. C.
Burton-Swartz Cypress Co., Perry, Fla.
Cummer Cypress Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Dibert, Stark & Brown Cypress Co., Donner, La.
Everglade Cypress Co., Loughman, Fla.
Putnam Lumber Co., Glenwood, Fla.
Putnam Lumber Co., Shamrock, Fla.
Reynolds Bros. Lumber Co., Albany, Ga.
Reynolds & Manley Lumber Co., Savannah, Ga.
Weaver-Loughridge Lumber Co., Boyd, Fla.
Weis-Patterson Lumber Co., Pensacola, Fla.
A. Wilbert's Sons Lbr. & Shgl. Co., Plaquemine, La.
Wilson Cypress Co., Palatka, Fla.

» » » » » PERMANENTLY BEAUTIFUL

This doorway of cast BRONZE

THE FIDELITY-PHILADELPHIA TRUST BUILDING

The doorways of the three entrances again show how faithfully bronze can represent the architect's and sculptor's creation. The bronze doorways are rich in sculptural detail—yet the total effect is architecturally harmonious.

The doors are modeled in low relief and finished in medium statuary patine. The entrance screen above the doorways is ornamental bronze and imported cathedral glass —specially treated to subdue light. The leading is repoussed and gold leafed. The colonettes, cheneaux, and lanterns are also cast in bronze and modeled in low relief

Architects . . . . . Simon & Simon
Sculptors . . . . . Piccirilli Bros.
Contractors . . . . . Irwin & Leighton

Above is shown a detail from the bronze doorway. In 24 panels is depicted an allegory of the evolution of civilization and commerce.

"DISTINCTIVE PRODUCTIONS IN ALL METALS"

GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION

480 HANCOCK STREET · LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

NORTH
WEST EAST
SOUTH

UP *and* DOWN

Chase Brass & Copper Co., Cleveland

these PARTITIONS are INTERCHANGEABLE

NEW and more fully standardized Sanymetal designs make possible complete interchangeability of all units —door or panel sections. The new "Vertical and Horizontal Assembly" assures perfect flexibility up or down, or in any direction. Think what this means in terms of movability for future layout changes! No waste—no re-cutting. No lost time! Genuine, permanent flexibility for your office arrangement!

These new Sanymetal Steel Partitions are distinguished by harmonious, symmetrical lines, and richly finished in plain colors or faithful reproductions of wood grain.

Because of more rigid construction, longer runs may be used without lateral or ceiling braces. Wiring is run through the hollow sections, and the chair rail batten is removable for conduit alterations.

Easier erection. Greater movability. Finer appearance. Sound-and-fire resistance.

Let a Sanymetal representation *bring home* these points to you.

Sanymetal steel office and factory partitions are made in four types for every purse and purpose. Sanymetal also builds steel toilet, shower and dressing compartments, and hospital cubicles. Communicate with Partition Headquarters.

THE SANYMETAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
1704 URBANA ROAD CLEVELAND, OHIO
New York Office: 536 East 133rd Street

Sanymetal
Steel Toilet & OFFICE PARTITIONS

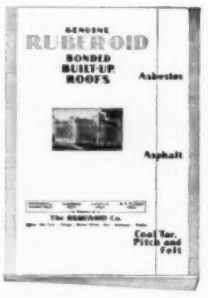
RUBEROID GIVES PROMPT SERVICE ON ALL BUILT-UP ROOFING SPECIFICATIONS

The Ruberoid Co. gives prompt service to architects from the time they refer to Sweet's until the roof is bonded. This service covers all the popular types of built-up roofs—Asbestos, Coal Tar Pitch and Felt, and Asphalt.

Ruberoid's flexible specifications meet any condition of climate, atmosphere, unusual wear, or roof design. Their price range makes them attractive for any work. They have been proved over a long period of years.

Bonded roofs provide the architect, builder and owner with a guarantee both as to workmanship and material for 10, 15 or 20 years, according to the specification used. These roofs are applied only by approved roofing contractors of known ability, and the guarantee is backed by a National Surety Bond.

For your convenience, you will find a complete catalogue of Ruberoid Built-up Roof Specifications in 1031 Sweet's. Should you desire supplementary information, or face a roofing problem resulting from unusual conditions, our Engineering Department is always glad to be of help. Simply write or phone any office listed below. You will always receive prompt service.



CONTINENTAL ROOFING MILLS · RUBEROID MILLS · SAFEPACK MILLS · H. F. WATSON MILLS

Divisions of

The RUBEROID Co.

Offices: New York · Chicago · Boston (Millis) · Erie · Baltimore · Mobile

LIKE the musician to whom life is a symphony and the painter to whom the world is a pageant, the able designer constantly aspires to produce work worthy of his vision. In doing so, he naturally seeks a sympathetic medium, one that will faithfully and truly respond to every creative demand.

Northwestern Terra Cotta fully meets this reasonable requirement. It is the perfected product of fine craftsmanship, scientific research and modern equipment. It offers the architect a freedom of expression that is virtually unlimited. In form, texture, surface treatment and color, it presents a medium for creating lasting beauty that has been appreciated and employed by great artists from the time of the Della Robbias to the present day.

The accompanying illustrations show part of a magnificent altar in polychrome terra cotta for Church of St. Thomas Aquinas, Chicago, designed by Henry Schmidt and manufactured by The Northwestern Terra Cotta Company.

THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY

DENVER · CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS

Bendix Aviation Building, South Bend, Indiana. Below—roof deck *ready for composition covering*. The entire roof of Featherweight slabs was erected in winter—an area of over 300,000 sq.ft. And this expanse represents but half the area of Federal roofs in use by this company!

LAYING *a Concrete Roof in Zero Weather.*

It is done quickly and easily under *any* conditions, because precast slabs come to the job ready to be hoisted from box-cars and placed directly on the steel roof purlins. The building gets under cover on time — the composition covering may be applied immediately thereafter.

The Featherweight Concrete slab is alone amongst roof constructions in ultimate value — a weight as low as *10 lbs. per sq. ft.*—insulating qualities—permanence—fire safety—freedom from all maintenance.

Many of the country's prominent industrial, public utility, railroad and public buildings are protected by this roof. "Catalog and Roof Standards" on request.

Featherweight Concrete
INSULATING ROOF SLABS

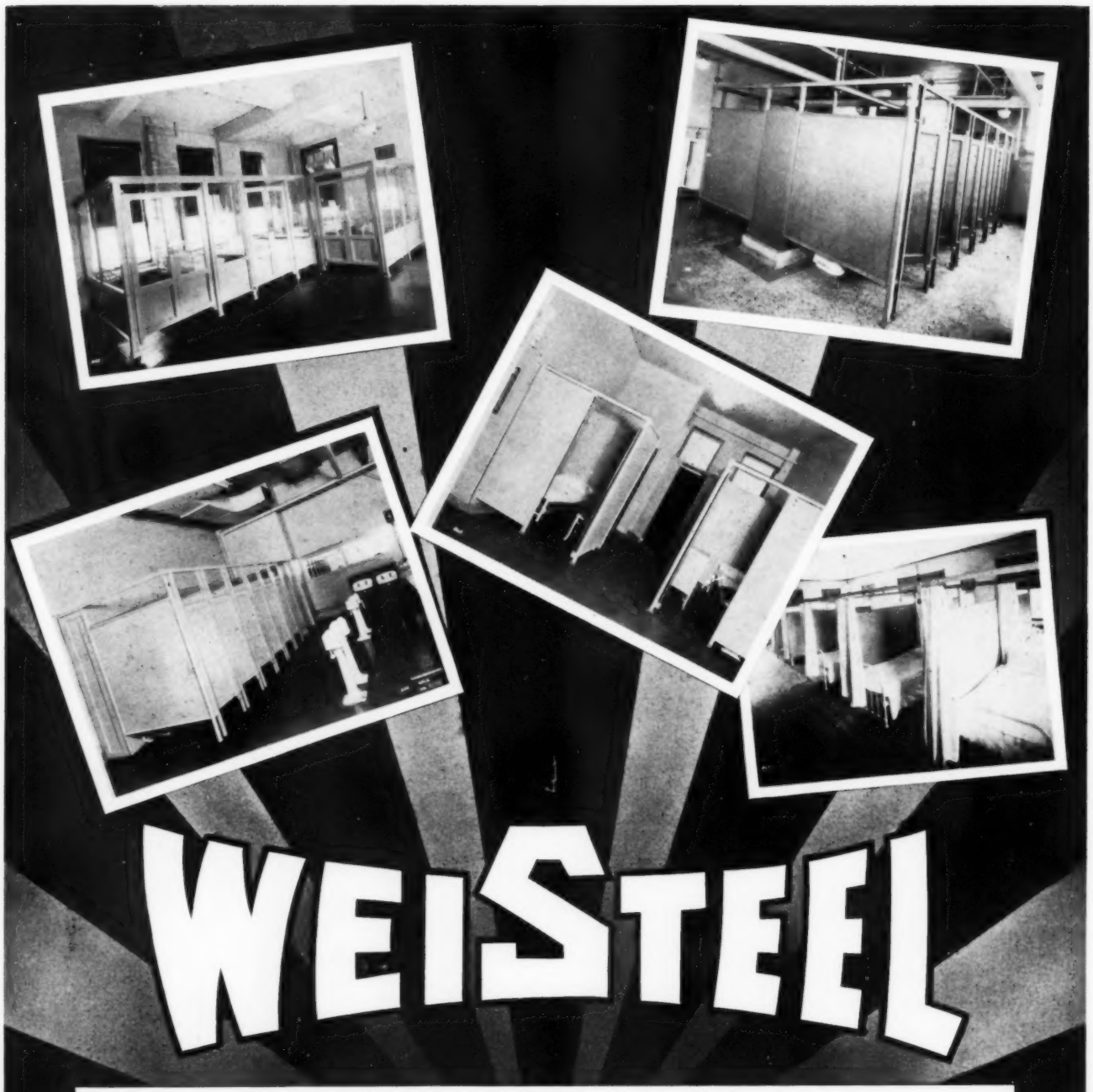
Made, Laid and Guaranteed by

FEDERAL-AMERICAN CEMENT TILE CO.

Executive Offices: 608 South Dearborn Street - - - - - - - Chicago

Plants Near CHICAGO · NEW YORK · PITTSBURGH · BIRMINGHAM

FOR OVER A QUARTER CENTURY

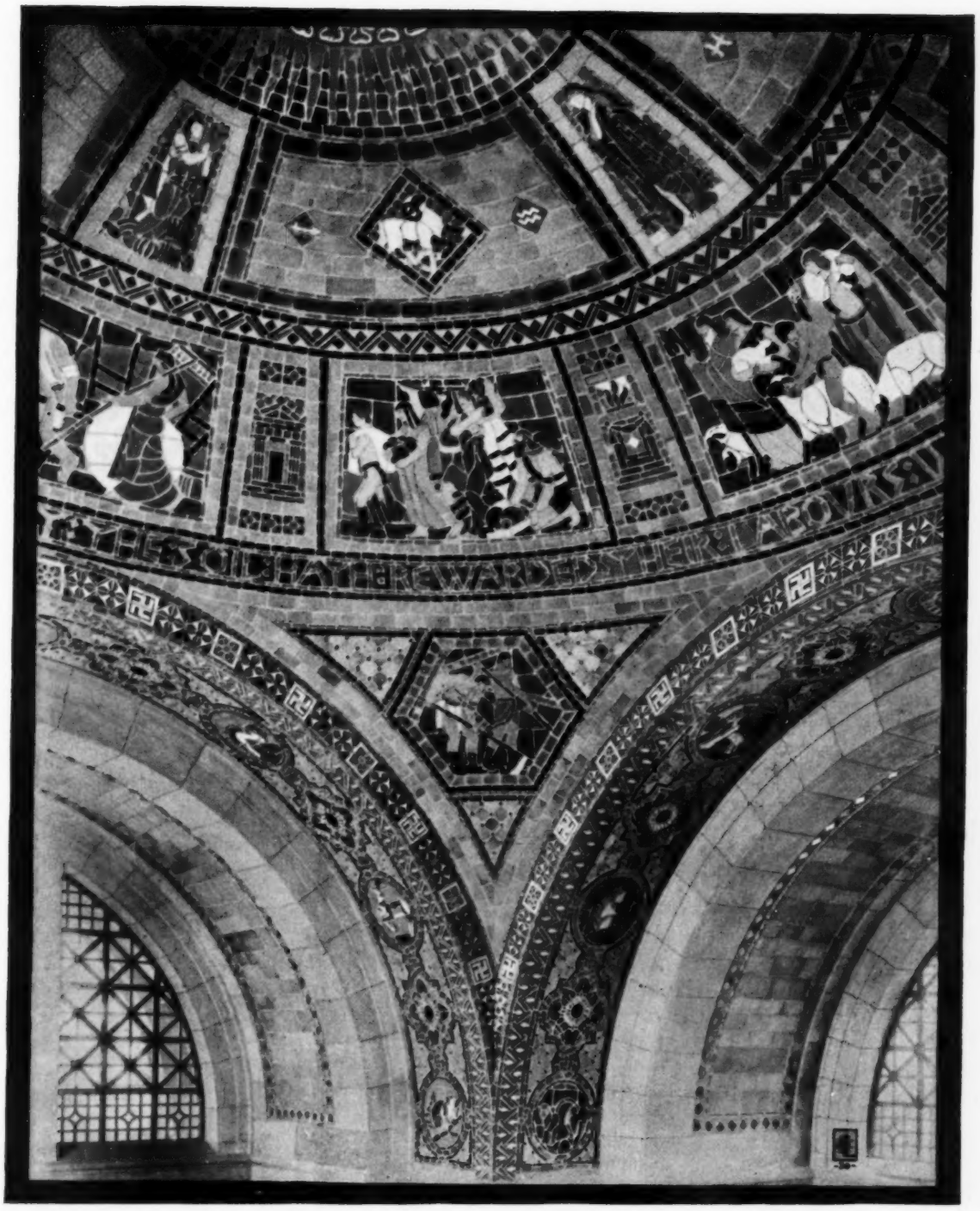


WEISTEEL

. . . and a valuable service for you

Because we realize that the demand upon an architect's time in the selection and specification of the various products for a new building, do not warrant his thorough investigation of those materials relatively minor in importance, we have evolved a comprehensive consultation service on steel compartments which is instantly available to you without cost or obligation . . . WEISTEEL compartments, doors and hardware are designed and built by an organization with more than half a century of experience in the field . . . For details of WEISTEEL design and construction, turn to Sweet's, following pages B-2388. A nearby representative will be pleased to discuss with you any special points not covered there.

HENRY WEIS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Elkhart, Indiana



NORTH VESTIBULE IN THE NEBRASKA STATE CAPITOL, LINCOLN, NEBRASKA
BERTRAM G. GOODHUE, *Architect*
and
BERTRAM G. GOODHUE ASSOCIATES, *Continuing Architects*

AN ACOUSTIC INSTALLATION

MASONRY VAULTED CEILING (SUPPORTING ROOF) WITH ACOUSTIC TILE SOFFIT
AND CERAMIC DECORATION IN FOURTEEN DIFFERENT COLORS AND GOLD

CONSTRUCTED AND MANUFACTURED BY

R. GUASTAVINO COMPANY

40 COURT STREET, BOSTON, MASS. 225 WEST 34th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

R. GUASTAVINO CO. OF CANADA, LTD., New Birks Building, Montreal, P. Q.

Von Duprin

Self-Releasing Fire and Panic Exit Latches

Profits from the Superfine

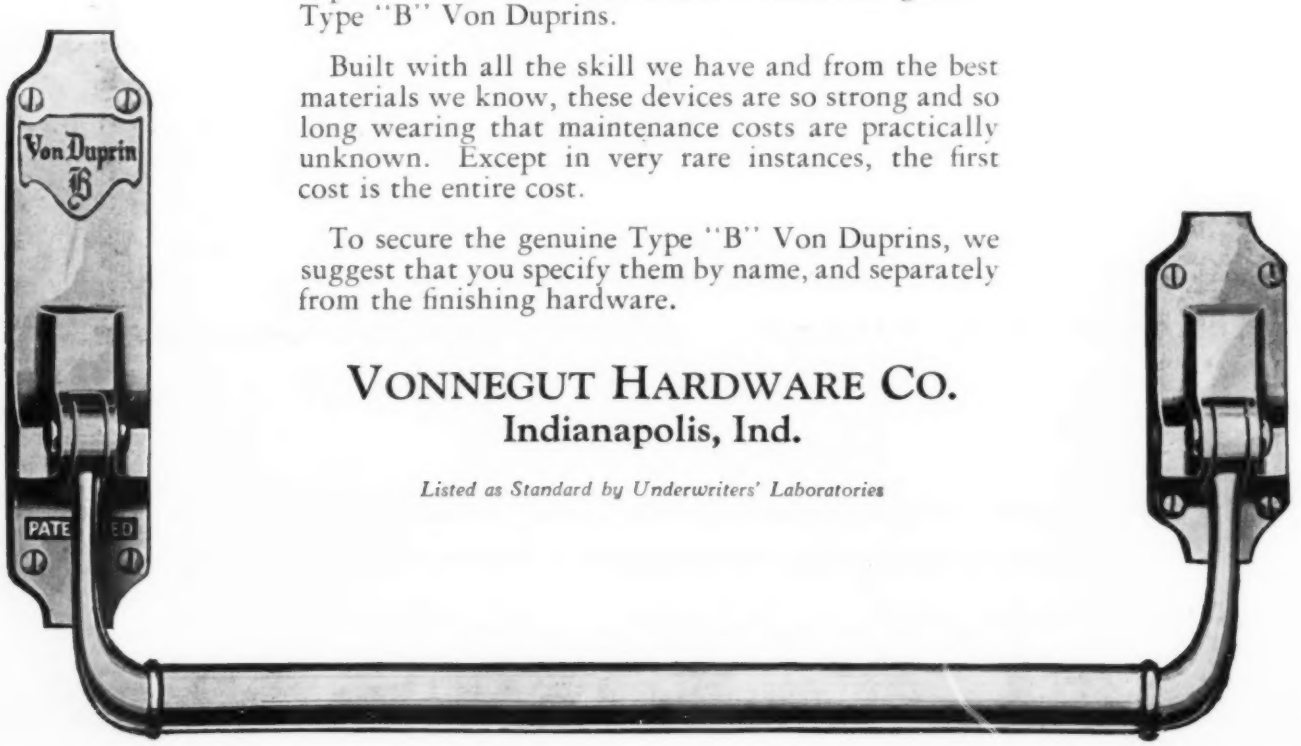
Like other specialties entering into the construction of a building, panic devices offer the architect the choice of specifying an article which is low in first cost or one which is higher priced, but which, because of freedom from maintenance expense, costs far less over the life of the building.

Sweet's
Pages C3892-C3896

Many architects believe that any building except a temporary structure deserves panic devices which are as nearly free as possible from upkeep and repair expense. It is for these men that we make the genuine Type "B" Von Duprins.

Built with all the skill we have and from the best materials we know, these devices are so strong and so long wearing that maintenance costs are practically unknown. Except in very rare instances, the first cost is the entire cost.

To secure the genuine Type "B" Von Duprins, we suggest that you specify them by name, and separately from the finishing hardware.



VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO.
Indianapolis, Ind.

Listed as Standard by Underwriters' Laboratories

Pardon my disguise!

PERHAPS A CHAMELEON has the best of reasons for trying to "look like what he ain't," but it *does* seem odd every now and again to see a building—designed in the modern style with the sweeping vertical lines and large expanses of wall that are so effective in the snowy plaster model—carried out in stone that lacks uniformity in tint and tone. How much more striking it might be if the stone were one whose warm, creamy lightness was absolutely uniform. The greatest recommendation of Victor Select and Standard Buff Limestone is its uniform, creamy tone—there are no checkerboard variations in tint and color to camouflage structural lines and offsets, kill carving detail and reduce the effectiveness of modern architectural design. Furthermore, the supply of Victor Buff Limestone is virtually unlimited—an important point where the building of today will tomorrow be surrounded by others that must necessarily be in harmony with it.

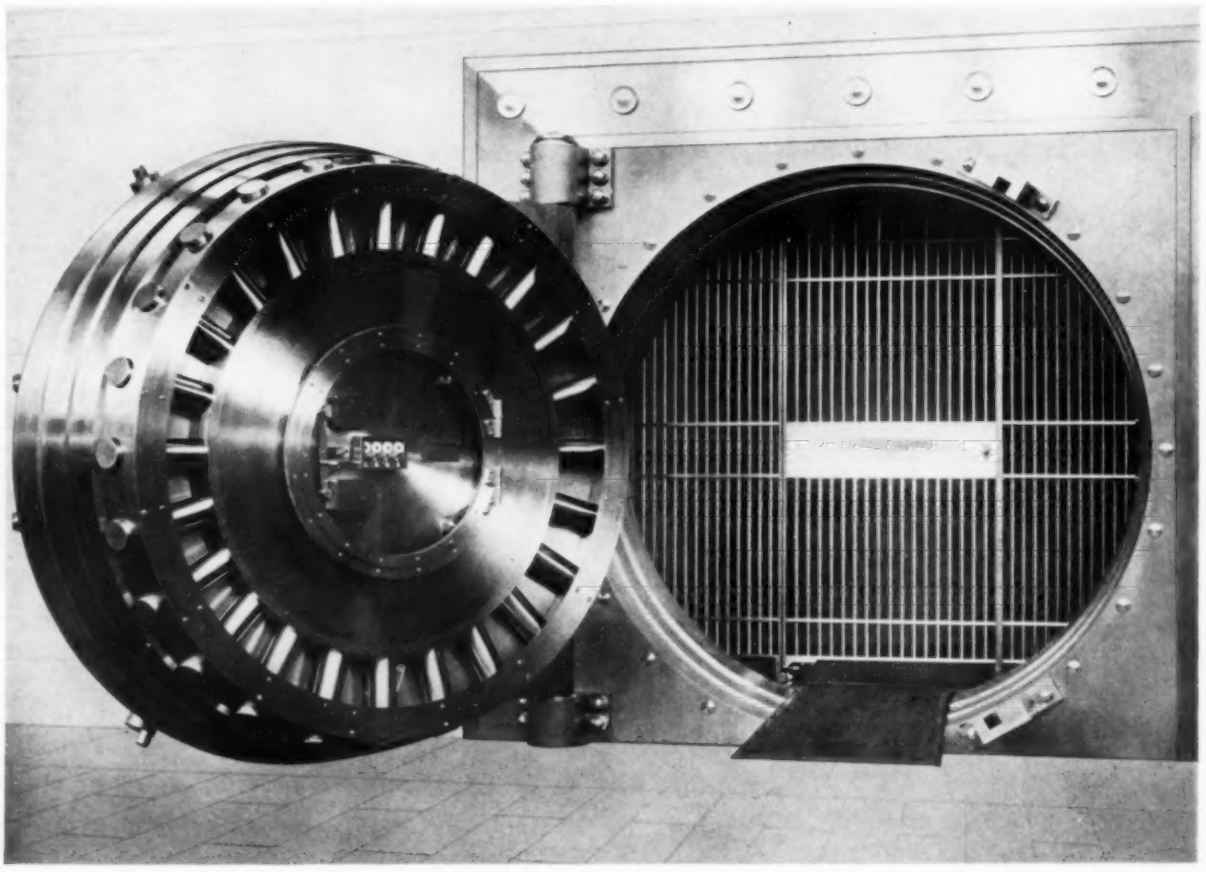
Represented in the new 4-volume Sweet's for 1931, Vol. A, page 618

VICTOR OOLITIC STONE CO.

Bloomington, Indiana

★

This vault adds Distinction to its Building



This giant door will give you an idea of the fine craftsmanship of Diebold. It weights fifty tons, yet swings on its crane hinges as easily as any ordinary door

No one would think of building a platinum setting around an imitation stone. Likewise no one would think of designing a fine building around anything but the best of vaults. The Diebold Vault, in workmanship, finish, in every way, is as perfect a vault as money can buy. Specify "Diebold Vault" in the plans for your next building. They are designed in a size and a style for every conceivable need.

Diebold Safe and Lock Company

Canton, Ohio

SEVENTY YEARS OF BANK SERVICE

Entrance—Administration Building, Lakewood Cemetery Association, Minneapolis. Ernest Kennedy, Architect.

Specify THORP DOORS

FUNCTION must always control design. Here we find simple dignity, strength wrought into the doors that form the entrance to the Administration Building of the Lakewood Cemetery. Doors and frames are of hollow bronze fashioned by Thorp. Thorp craftsmanship may be depended on always to give tangible expression to the design which the architect visions.

THORP FIREPROOF DOOR CO. *Minneapolis, Minnesota*

Comfort can go sky-high

Even in top-floor offices, all weather is good weather when roofs are insulated with cork . . . . .

TWO days after a heavy snowstorm, an airplane ride over your city will give you a true census of adequately insulated buildings. Their roofs bear witness! Where heat is escaping, the snow already has melted. Only where adequate insulation has checked this unwarranted heat loss, will snow still blanket the building.

But there are other sources of evidence. The owner of the building. His superintendent. His top-floor tenants.

Where Roof Insulation is Inadequate

The owner contributes: "That heating plant of mine just eats up fuel." His superintendent growls as he gets another call for more heat and mutters that "the furnace can't be stretched." And top-floor tenants kick about high rents for offices that are too cold in winter and too hot in summer.

All this in the building that is inadequately insulated.

Where Cork Insulates the Roof

There's a different story in the building insulated with Armstrong's Corkboard. Now heat stays where it belongs. There is no strain on the heating unit. Top-floor offices are pleasant and valuable all year 'round. Fuel dollars are saved. The owner and his superintendent are well pleased. The tenant is contented and comfortable.

And the architect knows he has done his work well. He has used Armstrong's Corkboard—the permanently reliable insulation. It resists moisture. Consequently it always retards the passage of heat —to the inside or the outside. We will be pleased to send you data that covers the subject of roof insulation completely. Just address: Armstrong Cork & Insulation Company, 901 Concord Street, Lancaster, Penna.

Sometimes a bird's-eye view is necessary to remind one of the importance of roofs—and roof insulation.—Ewing Galloway photo.

Armstrong's (A) *Product*

Armstrong's Corkboard Insulation

for the roof of every building

It is now possible for USG acoustical experts to determine by scientific methods the cause and effect of various noises, tones and pitches, as well as measuring accurately the efficiency of different methods and materials for controlling sound.

2000 Lincoln Park West Building, Chicago (McNally and Quinn, Architects). The USG System of Sound Insulation prevents the transmission of noise from one apartment to another.

Noise from pianos, radios, late parties, etc., can be prevented from bothering occupants of adjoining suites by employing the USG System of Sound Insulation.

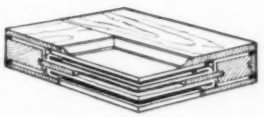
At Your Service on any phase of Architectural Acoustics

A Message to Architects
from the
United States Gypsum Company

. . . .

WITH the growing agitation for noise abatement and the increasing desire for comfortable noise levels in modern buildings of all kinds, many architects have expressed a need for reliable counsel on all phases of architectural acoustics. To meet this situation, the United States Gypsum Company has developed a complete acoustical service.

The USG service includes a competent staff of experts capable of advising architects on any problem of sound control. The creation of a great variety of scientific materials and methods to control noise, and the maintenance of skilled installation crews, enables us to predict definite results and assume full responsibility for them in every assignment which we undertake.



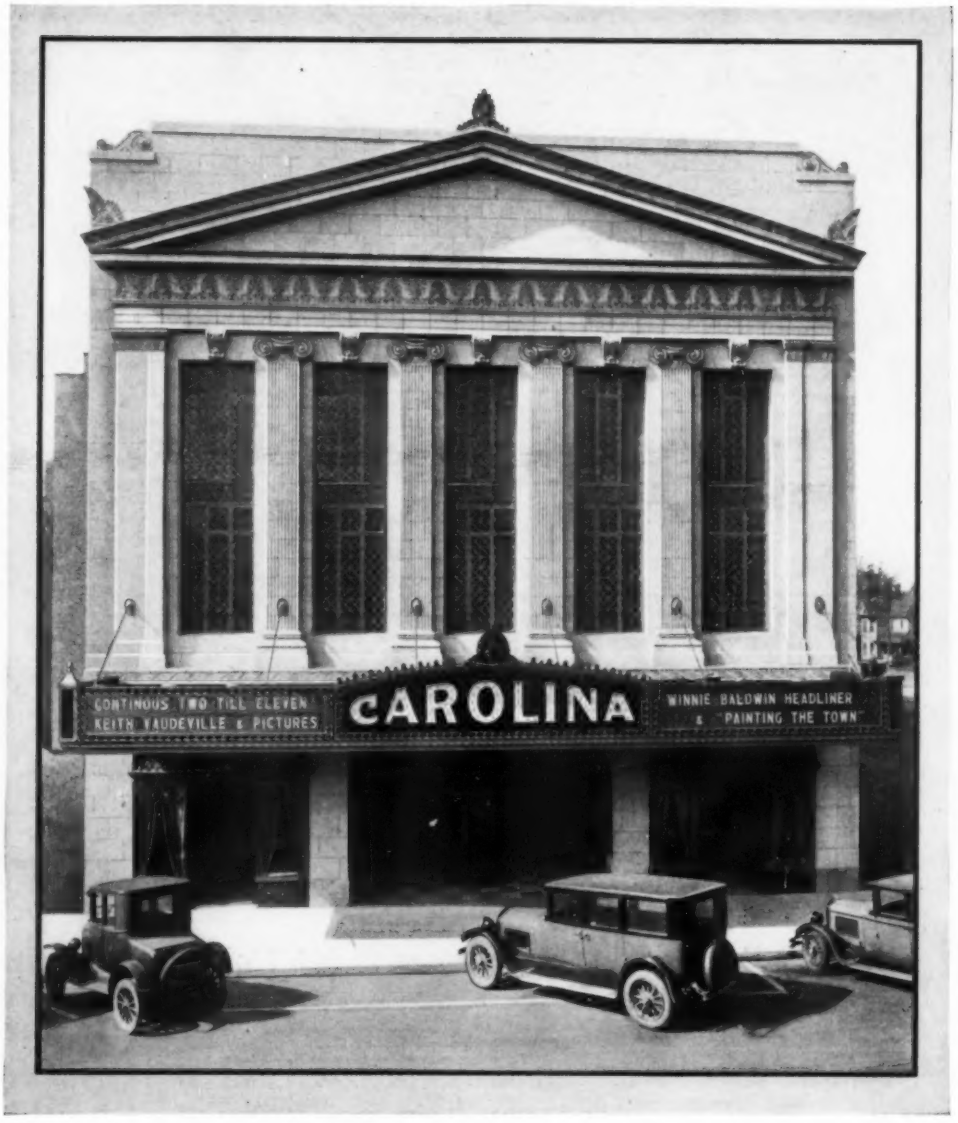
Detail of USG Sound Insulative Door. This door prevents the transmission of sound from room to room.

Where architects and their clients wish to prevent the transmission of objectionable noises from one room or floor to another, the USG System of Sound Insulation meets all requirements. It is a practical method of floor, wall, ceiling and door construction, scientifically designed to confine noise to the room of its origin. The cost is surprisingly low—usually amounting to less than 1% of the cost of the building.

Where it is desirable to reduce noise levels or to provide proper hearing conditions by means of sound absorption, Acoustone, the USG acoustical tile, has been used with great success.

Our complete facilities in architectural acoustics are at your service. For further information or for a consultation with one of our sound control experts write to us. Please address the United States Gypsum Company, Dept. 4312, 300 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois.

USG SYSTEM *of* SOUND INSULATION



Carolina Theatre, Greensboro, N. C. James M. Workman and J. H. de Sibour, Architects

CRITTALL CASEMENTS IN KEITH THEATRE COMBINE BEAUTY AND UTILITY

THE CAROLINA—a Keith Theatre in Greensboro, N. C.—furnishes another interesting example of the use of Crittall Windows. In that building, Universal Leaded Casements were employed most effectively—the installation contributing not only to the beauty of the facade but also providing light and ventilation for floor space which could not otherwise have been utilized.

In institutional and office buildings, too, Crittall Casements are extensively used today. A wide variety of types, sizes and designs permits a practically unlimited range of application. Three separate and complete lines are offered. Stanwin and Norman Casements are available in standardized units; Universal Casements are custom-built to the architect's own specifications. All are backed by the guarantee of the world's largest manufacturer of metal casement windows.

Crittall's complete catalog is in Sweet's—pages A-1131 to A-1200. Refer to that section for details and specifications on the complete line of Crittall Casements. Upon request, we will gladly furnish any special information required.

CRITTALL CASEMENT WINDOW COMPANY
10946 Hern Avenue · · Detroit, Michigan

STANWIN CASEMENTS · NORMAN CASEMENTS · UNIVERSAL CASEMENTS

CRITTALL CASEMENTS

FOR WATER REPELLENT MORTAR

WHEN Brixment is used, no waterproofing admixtures are necessary to produce a water-repellent mortar.

Brixment itself is made *permanently* water-resistant by a small amount of mineral oil, added during manufacture.

This makes the mortar more plastic and helps prevent efflorescence and fading of colors. . . Write for full details. Louisville Cement Company, Incorporated, Louisville, Kentucky.

CEMENT MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1830

BRIXMENT

for MASONRY and STUCCO

Looking back thru the year 1930 upon the more outstanding

DAHLSTROM INSTALLATIONS

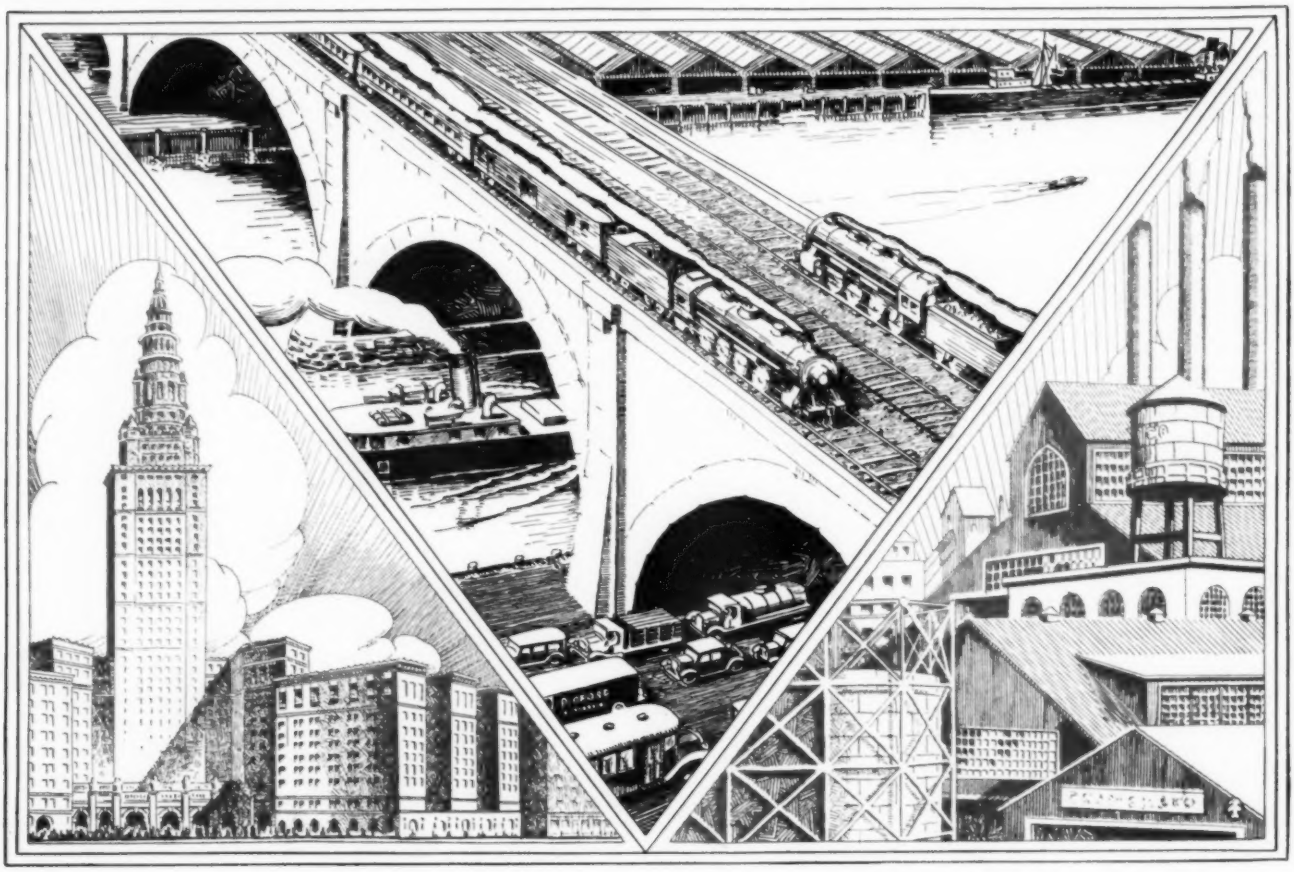
THE DAHLSTROM METALLIC DOOR COMPANY, *(Established 1904)* JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

ELEVATOR ENTRANCES BY

DAHLSTROM

WITH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

AMERICAN SHEETS



Build More ENDURING QUALITY Into Your Construction and Transportation

AMERICAN Steel Sheets are built upon these basic and essential elements:

Research, which is constantly functioning through the laboratories.

Correct Materials, which must pass stringent experimental tests.

Exacting Manufacture, that is closely controlled and is combined with skilled craftsmanship.

Successful experience extending over many years has shown that these rigid standards build lasting walls of reputation and proven worth—AMERICAN Quality. Supplied in Black and Galvanized Sheets, Automobile Sheets, Special Sheets, and Tin and Terne Plates for all known purposes. When KEYSTONE Copper Steel is used, it assures maximum endurance and resistance to rust. The excellence of this alloy has been established by time and service. Sold by leading metal merchants.

KEYSTONE COPPER STEEL
AMERICAN
SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY
PITTSBURGH

American Sheet and Tin Plate Company

GENERAL OFFICES: Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARY MANUFACTURING COMPANIES

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY
AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY
CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY
CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY
FEDERAL SHIPB'LDG. & DRY DOCK CO.
ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY
THE LORAIN STEEL COMPANY
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD CO.
UNIVERSAL ATLAS CEMENT COMPANY

Pacific Coast Distributors—Columbia Steel Company, Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Export Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, 30 Church St., New York, N.Y.

TWO-O-ONE NORTH WELLS BUILDING, CHICAGO

Thielbar & Fugard, Chicago, Architects
Matthew Bros. Mfg. Co., Inc., Cabinet Contractor
J. B. Noelle Company, Painting Contractor

PRATT & LAMBERT *Varnish Products*

ANOTHER towering structure of 32 stories has just been added to a conspicuous group in Chicago — Two-O-One North Wells Building. Like other outstanding structures in this area, the interior has been finished with Pratt & Lambert Varnish Products, including Vitraloid Lacquer and Lyt-all, the Universal Wall Coating. Vitraloid Lacquer, a durable, instantly-dry nitrocellulose material, is invaluable where time is a factor in the finishing of large architectural projects. Lyt-all is ideal for all wall work where superior results must be secured economically. Ask the nearest P&L Architectural Service Department for information on these products.

PRATT & LAMBERT-Inc., 108 Tonawanda Street, Buffalo, N. Y. (Phone Delaware 6000); 3301 38th Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y. (Phone Stillwell 5100); 320 West 26th St., Chicago, Ill. (Phone Victory 1800). Canada: 28 Courtwright Street, Bridgeburg, Ontario.

"Save the surface and you save all" Paint & Varnish

TRADE MARK P&L REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Advanced Design in Quality Steel Windows

Truscon offers in its steel windows some of the finest examples of modern steelcraft. Their distinctive superiority is evident in design, materials, workmanship and equipment. So efficiently are they manufactured that their unusual quality is available at moderate cost.

TRUSCON DOUBLE-HUNG Steel Windows, Model No. 28

(Shown Below)

Galvanized steel used throughout. Unit frames solidly welded at corners. Special, solid cold rolled sections for sash rails. Deep rigid sill sections. Spring bronze weatherstripping. High quality hardware. Convenient application of screens. Trim, clean cut lines. Fire protection, permanence and easy operation. Furnished in standard units, or in combinations to meet all practical requirements.

TRUSCON heavy type STEEL CASEMENTS

(Shown Above)

Built of heavy sections of copper bearing steel with drips of KA-2 Enduro rustless steel. Flat double contact throughout of not less than ⅜-inch. Solid bronze hardware of improved design. Furnished to open out or in, in complete units with single or double sash, transoms and hopper vents. Glazing may be either on outside with putty or on inside with putty or special hot rolled glazing beads.

DONOVAN AWNING TYPE Steel Windows, Model No. 29

(Shown Above)

Extremely simple operation. Movement of lower sash controls upper sash, opening all sash or only lower or upper sash. No window poles required. Shades on open sash act as awnings. Ample ventilation without draughts and diffused daylight without sun glare. Constructed of heavy channel sections welded at all joints. Flat double contact weathering. Units of two or three sashes furnished in various standard sizes.

Catalogs and full information on Truscon Steel Windows sent on request

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Warehouses and Service Offices in Principal Cities

TRUSCON

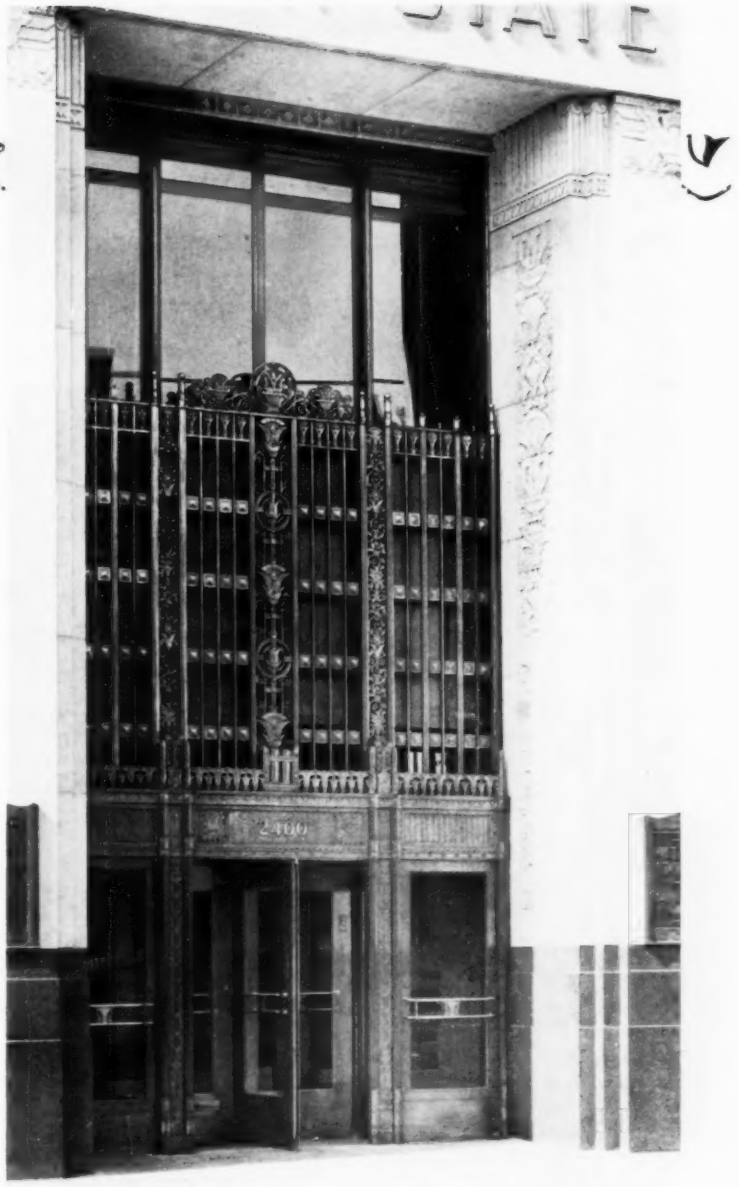
ORNA-METAL

Crafted by MICHAELS

FOR WEST TOWN STATE BANK, CHICAGO

WHERE metals and ideals are affinities . . . melted in the same flaming pot . . . poured in the same mold are ideas and ideals that make orna-metal work crafted by Michaels a supreme attainment. Many of the world's most prominent architects find the expression of their art in metal when crafted by Michaels.

For example, the above beautiful grille and header in the West Town State Bank, Chicago. Here is mute evidence of Michael's orna-metal,—different thru its perfect interpretation of the architect's ideal.



Doors, header and grille of Benedict Nickle in the West Town State Bank, Chicago. Designed by Architect Mundie & Jensen. McLennan Construction Company, Chicago, contractors. Crafted by Michaels Art Bronze Co., Covington, Ky.

Michael's welded doors, extruded window frames and store fronts are architectural and engineering achievements! To help you with these details we have prepared ready for blue-printing, complete sets of tracings. Write for your set in an angular tabbed A.I.A. folder.

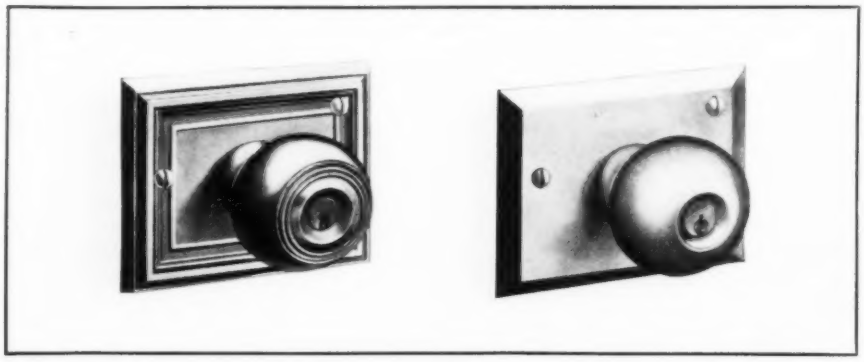
THE MICHAELS ART BRONZE CO.

Orna-Metal Craftsmen Since 1870

251-257 Court Avenue **Covington, Ky.**

EXCELLENCE OF CONSTRUCTION DEMANDS THE BEST EQUIPMENT

Sargent Hardware adds to the beauty and service of this recently completed Cleveland Terminal Group, consisting of hotel, office building, and railroad terminal. Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, architects. The Sargent Union Locks shown indicate the up-to-date design and the high quality of the complete Sargent equipment.



SARGENT

LOCKS AND HARDWARE

SARGENT HARDWARE contributes to the beauty and usefulness of each one of the buildings that make up the great Cleveland Terminal Group — office building, hotel, and railroad terminal. So also Sargent Hardware will add to the complete satisfaction of your own home. This fine quality hardware is a usual specification when excellence of equipment must finish off excellence of construction.

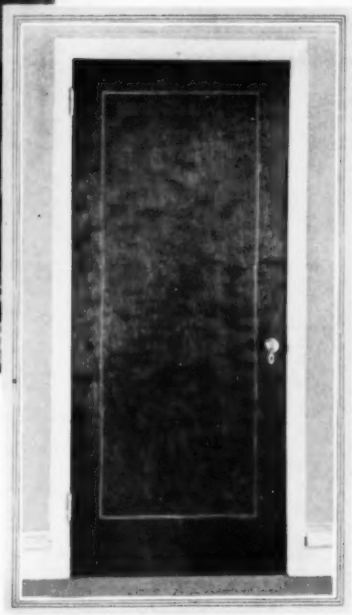
Sargent Hardware covers the entire field of building — hotel, apartment, hospital, public and educational buildings and residences of every size. Designs range from classic, authentic reproductions of the various period patterns to the extreme simplicity of the ultra-modern.

Sargent Hardware, of solid brass or bronze, is extremely durable. Of the finest materials and the most precise workmanship, the operation of each item is lastingly easy and smooth. Now, as for generations, the name SARGENT, on any hardware item, stands for finest quality merchandise. Sargent & Company, New Haven, Connecticut. In New York City — Builders' Hardware Division and Showroom, 295 Madison Avenue; Warehouse, 94 Centre Street. In Chicago—150 North Wacker Drive (at Randolph).

GREATLY HIGHER VALUE FOR GREATER LESS COST

Chateau Crillon Apartment Building
Philadelphia . . . . . .
Horace Trumbauer . . . . . *Architect*
And a View of the Roddis Flush Doors
Installed . . . . . .

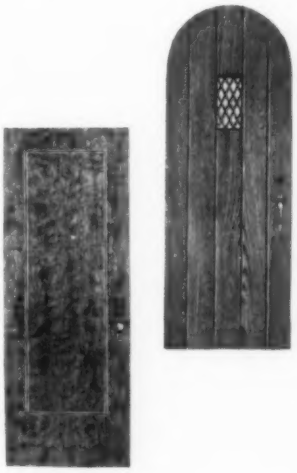
After all, Roddis Flush Doors when finished cost less than ordinary doors made ready for hanging. Roddis Doors when stained, filled and shellacked at our factory before shipping are protected and preserved in transit against moisture, warping, raising grain, etc. The doors arrive at the job ready to hang, with only the final coat of finish to apply. The sanding and finishing expense is saved; and in addition a far superior door is obtained because of Roddis completely solid construction and permanently enduring beauty and finish. Therefore, where Roddis quoted price might be a little higher, the greatly higher value and economy represented make Roddis price actually lowest.



SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS MADE TO INDIVIDUAL ORDER . . . .

— for residences especially

Before you next decide upon doors write for and read the interesting Roddis Catalog: of exceptionally attractive stock doors, for apartment buildings and residences particularly. Where you require a special inlay or figure design to particularly lend with the interior trim, Roddis Department of Design is at your service: to originate or to follow idea furnished. Roddis Flush Doors, of standard styles or custom made special designs are universally preferred: for most enduring service and beauty and real economy value. Write Roddis now.



Ph. Lindsley Small, Cleveland, Ohio . . Architect

RODDIS LUMBER & VENEER CO.
134 FOURTH ST. MARSHFIELD, WIS.

ESTABLISHED 1890

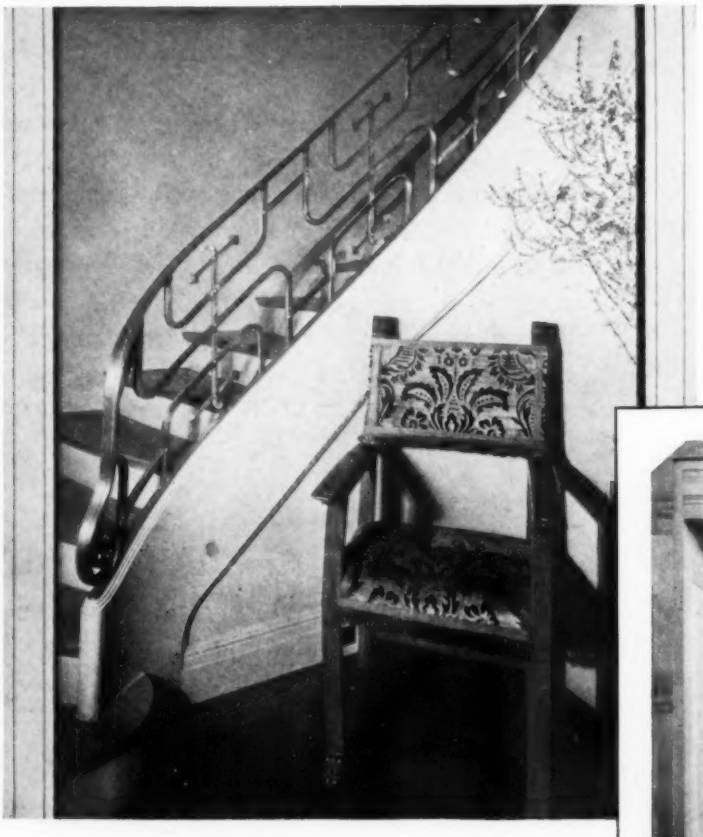
DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

DOORS *by* RODDIS

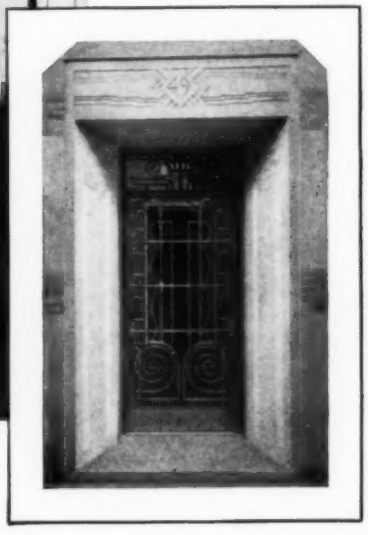
Trade Mark

Red-White Blue Dowel on edge of each Roddis Door. The mark of Roddis identity and quality.

PERMANENT AS ONLY NICKEL ALLOYS CAN BE



(At left) *Stair rail of forged Monel Metal, manufactured for a New York residence by RENNER & MARAS, INC., Long Island City, N. Y. HARRY ALLEN JACOBS, Architect.* (Below) *Forged Monel Metal door installed in same residence.*



Enduring Monel Metal...

for distinctive effects in modern design

For modern metal work Monel Metal enables the architect or designer to achieve original effects with enduring charm and distinction.

The stair railing illustrated is typical of the many unusual treatments available with Monel Metal. In this case, it is noteworthy that the design is structural and not achieved through applied ornamentation.

Monel Metal is just as well-suited to outside as to interior metal work, because it is immune to rust and resistant to the attacks of corrosion. It can be kept clean with minimum cleaning effort. It has no coating to chip or wear off, for it is solid throughout—like sterling. Its rich, silvery beauty will endure indefinitely against the ravages of wear and weather.

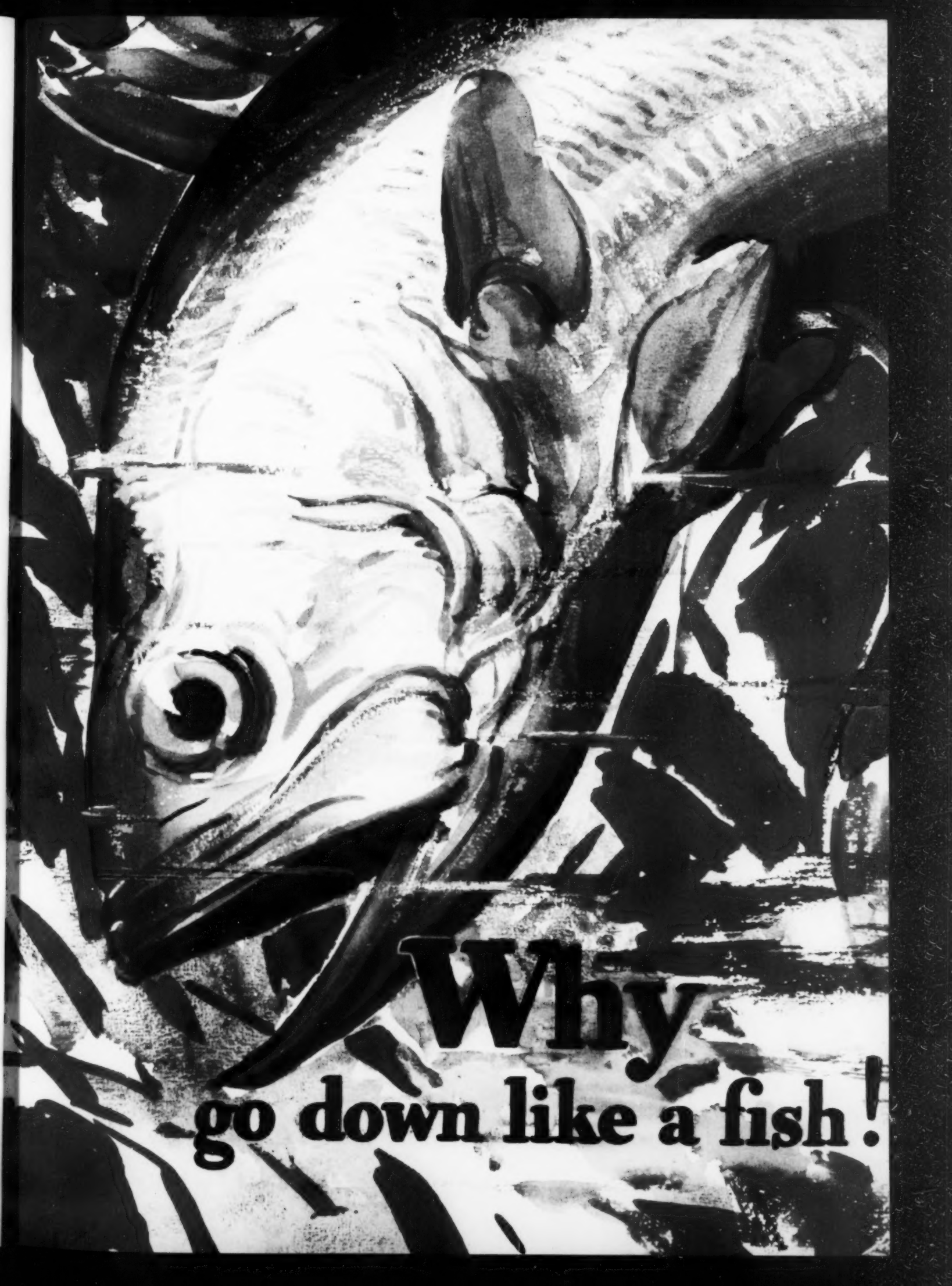
Monel Metal is available from stock in all standard shapes and forms and a wide range of finishes. Write for additional information on structural and ornamental uses of this modern material.

INCO MONEL METAL

MONEL METAL

Monel Metal is a registered trade mark applied to a scientifically controlled nickel-copper alloy of high nickel content. Monel Metal is mined, smelted, refined, rolled and marketed solely by International Nickel.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.


Why
go down like a fish!

A Jennings Sewage Pump *has only the suction pipe* submerged

You can inspect or clean a Jennings *right out on the floor*

CONVENIENCE is the outstanding feature of a Jennings. There is nothing awkward about getting at this sewage pump. The entire assembly is installed on the floor, outside the pit. Nothing is submerged except the suction pipe.

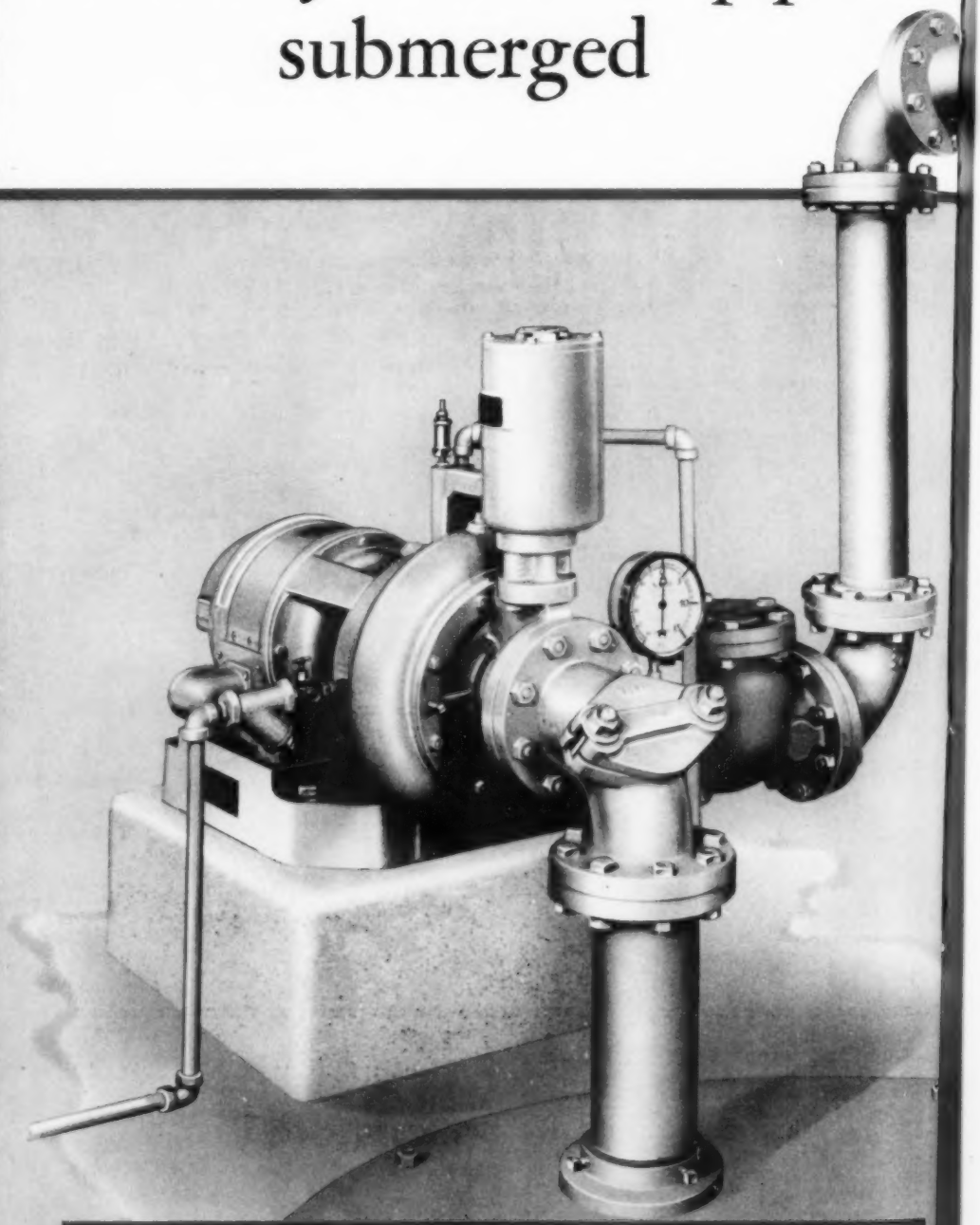
With every working part so accessible, easy work is made of inspection and cleaning. Opening up the pump and even removing the impeller takes only a few minutes. Neither pit cover, piping nor shaft alignment need be disturbed.

Jennings Suction Sewage Pumps are furnished in capacities and heads to meet all the usual requirements. All sizes are equipped with non-clog impellers. No screens are required.

Write for Bulletins 113 and 124.

NASH ENGINEERING COMPANY
33 Wilson Road, South Norwalk, Conn.

Jennings
SUCTION
SEWAGE
Pumps

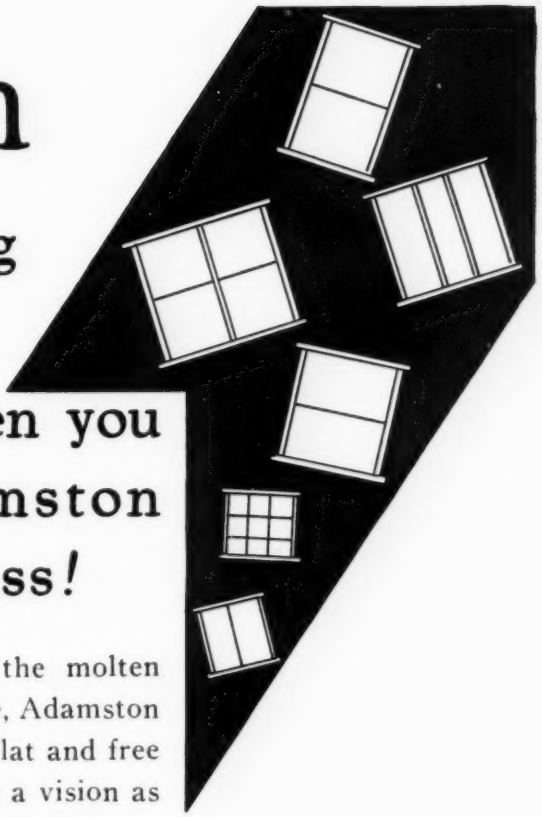


Note these 10 *features of Jennings Design*

1. Motor is commercial, ball-bearing type selected for dependability, always available from stock.
2. The only two moving parts are mounted on a single heavy shaft requiring but one stuffing box, eliminating flexible coupling.
3. A rugged supporting bracket, integral with motor end shield, makes pump and driving motor a single compact assembly in perfect alignment.
4. The non-clog impeller is accurately balanced, liberally proportioned, readily reached.
5. There are only two bearings to lubricate.
6. Suction elbow is fitted with hand hole plate to permit cleaning suction pipe and impeller without dismantling pump.
7. Priming unit is a simple, sturdy Nash Hytor.
8. Iron catch basin has gas tight cover.
9. Controlling float switch is totally enclosed and oil immersed.
10. Ball float has adjustable stop.

Clear Vision

for the Eyes of your Building



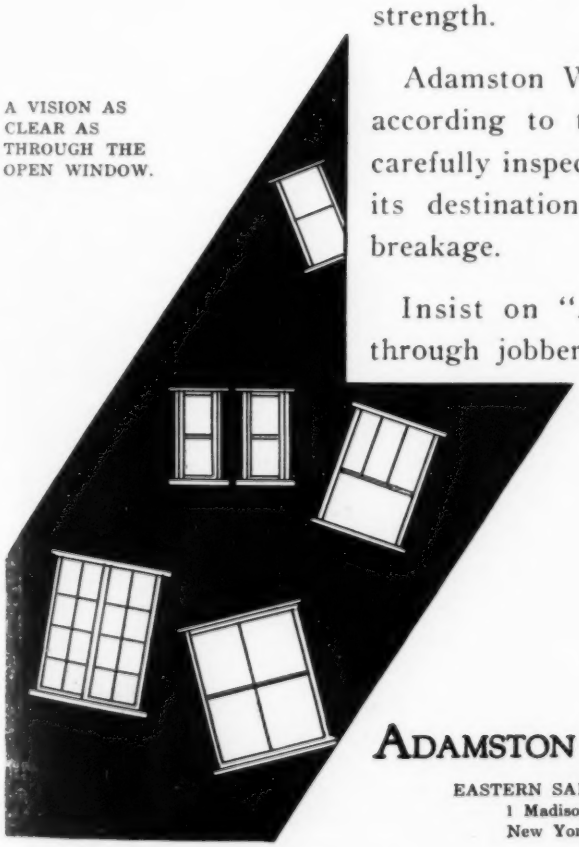
is assured when you specify Adamston Window Glass!

Vertically Drawn from the molten "Metal" to the finished state, Adamston Window Glass is perfectly flat and free from distortion—permitting a vision as clear as through the open window.

In addition to its clearness it has a beautiful lustre, either side may be glazed out, and it is of great tensile strength.

Adamston Window Glass is graded according to the highest standards, carefully inspected and packed to reach its destination with a minimum of breakage.

Insist on "Adamston"—obtainable through jobbers in all principal cities.



A VISION AS CLEAR AS THROUGH THE OPEN WINDOW.

Winter Windows

Insulating homes against the dangerous drafts of winter with storm sash is an excellent investment, not only as a safe guard to the health of the family, but in the matter of fuel. Here again Adamston Window Glass may be specified with a feeling of security.

VERTICALLY DRAWN FLAT GLASS
ADAMSTON FLAT GLASS CO.
CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

A BRAND YOU CAN DEPEND UPON

ADAMSTON FLAT GLASS COMPANY - Clarksburg, W. Va.

EASTERN SALES OFFICE
1 Madison Ave.
New York City

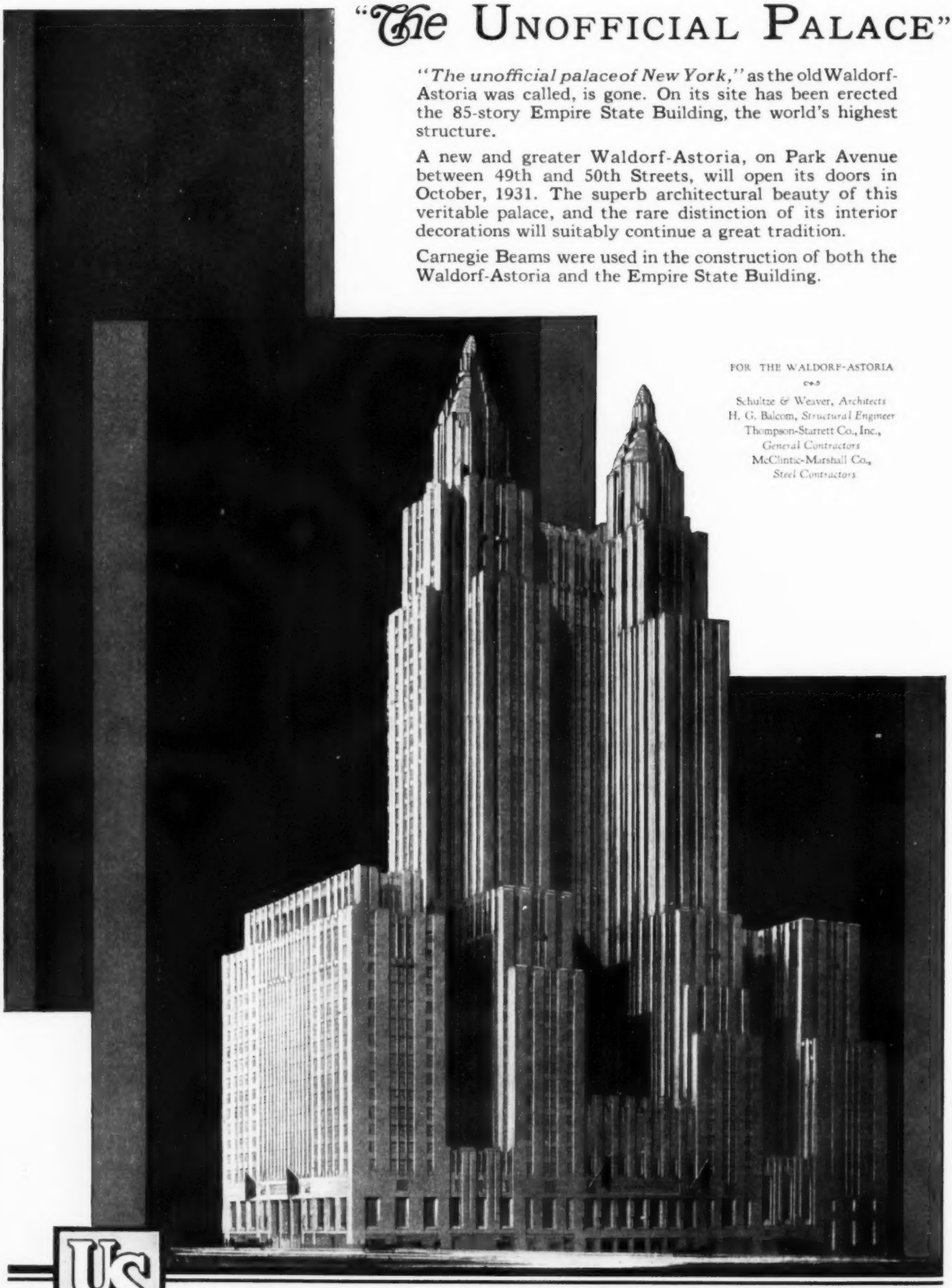
WESTERN SALES OFFICE
11 So. LaSalle St.
Chicago, Ill.

"The Unofficial Palace"

"The unofficial palace of New York," as the old Waldorf-Astoria was called, is gone. On its site has been erected the 85-story Empire State Building, the world's highest structure.

A new and greater Waldorf-Astoria, on Park Avenue between 49th and 50th Streets, will open its doors in October, 1931. The superb architectural beauty of this veritable palace, and the rare distinction of its interior decorations will suitably continue a great tradition.

Carnegie Beams were used in the construction of both the Waldorf-Astoria and the Empire State Building.



FOR THE WALDORF-ASTORIA

Schultze & Weaver, *Architects*
H. G. Balcom, *Structural Engineer*
Thompson-Starrett Co., Inc., *General Contractors*
McClintic-Marshall Co., *Steel Contractors*

US STEEL

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY - PITTSBURGH

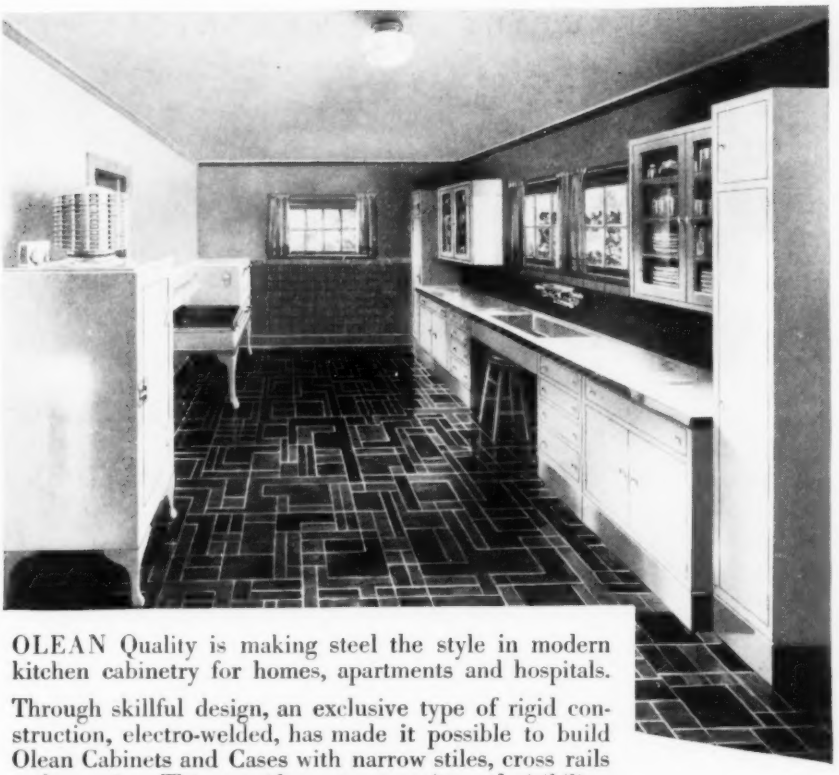
Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

103

Steel is Style

in Modern Kitchen Cabinetry

New Cabinetry Features Innovations in Construction



OLEAN Quality is making steel the style in modern kitchen cabinetry for homes, apartments and hospitals.

Through skillful design, an exclusive type of rigid construction, electro-welded, has made it possible to build Olean Cabinets and Cases with narrow stiles, cross rails and margins. This provides extra capacity and visibility.

Strong, durable and distinctive hardware is used throughout—New semi-concealed hinges—Adjustable shelf supports—Non-sagging drawer channels with automatic stops—Special drawer locks—All exposed edges are carefully rounded—Counters can be furnished in Monel Metal—Steel covering—Laminated maple—or Linoleum.

Olean finishes which will not mar, chip or scratch are applied by scientific electric baking methods, and in any color to harmonize with any motif of interior decoration.

A new factory with modern and ample facilities assures the prompt delivery on all contracts no matter what size.

All Olean installations are guaranteed to comply with architects' specifications. Write today for detailed layouts, specifications and illustrations of Olean Cabinetry.

OLEAN METAL CABINET WORKS, INC., OLEAN, N.Y.

OLEAN

Metal Cabinets

OLEAN METAL CABINET WORKS, INC., Olean, N. Y.

Please send specifications and details of Olean Cabinets of Steel.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

STRIKING A MODERN NOTE IN LIGHTING

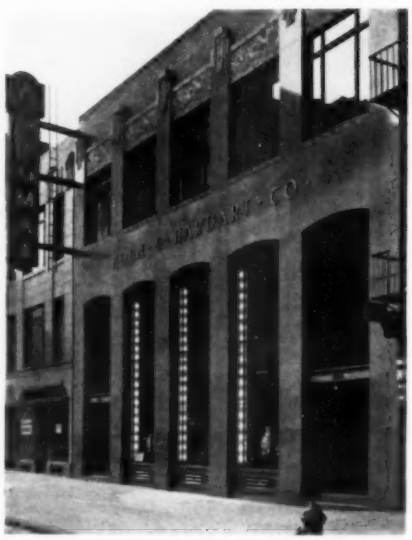
with wiring adapted to restaurant needs

by FREDERICK PUTNAM PLATT—A. I. A.
of F. P. Platt & Bro., Architects, New York, N. Y.

In the Horn & Hardart Company restaurant at 1165 Sixth Avenue, New York, light enhances the inviting atmosphere of the restaurant and provides appetizing display for food.

Uncontrollable factors necessitated the development of an unusual type of exterior illumination for this building and the decorative scheme of the interior called for a lighting plan that would take full advantage of the colors and materials used.

In such a situation, where specific questions of lighting practice are raised, proper co-operation between the architect and the lighting and wiring section of the local electric service company can be most valuable. Information about changing styles in lighting and about the use of light for both decorative and merchandising purposes helps materially in reaching a happy solution of the problems.



Passers-by are attracted by the unusual exterior illumination—lighted panels installed at the sides of the window jambs.

For the exterior illumination in this case, lighted panels are used at the sides of the window jambs. These give a pleasing effect, both day and night, while they also bathe the interior with a soft glow of light which enriches the decorative features.

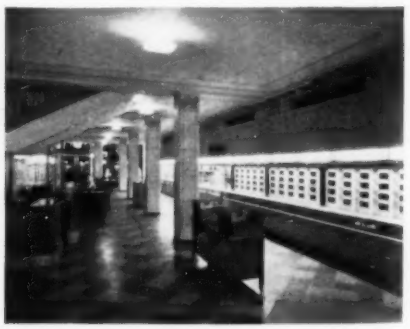
Modernistic ceiling and side wall fixtures make the restaurant interior inviting. A continuous hood-light over the cafeteria and automat counters is used in the merchandising of food.

The total connected load in this restaurant is 63 K.W. for lighting and 50 H.P. for power. Every care has been taken in the wiring to provide for possible future needs of the kind that are constantly developing through the increasing use of electricity.

Attractive pendant type fixtures provide general illumination over the mezzanine well.

Hood light illumination is used over the counters with a concealed lamp in each food compartment.

In the smaller bays a modernistic, box-type carved glass fixture is used.



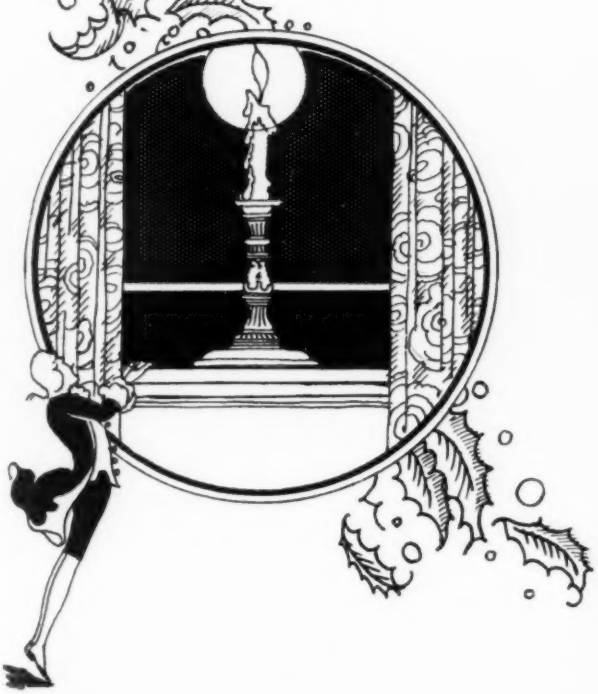
For information about trends in lighting standards, and about adequate wiring, call on the Wiring Bureau of your local electric service company, or write direct.

NATIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHT ASSOCIATION, 420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Rolscreens

TRADE MARK

Greetings



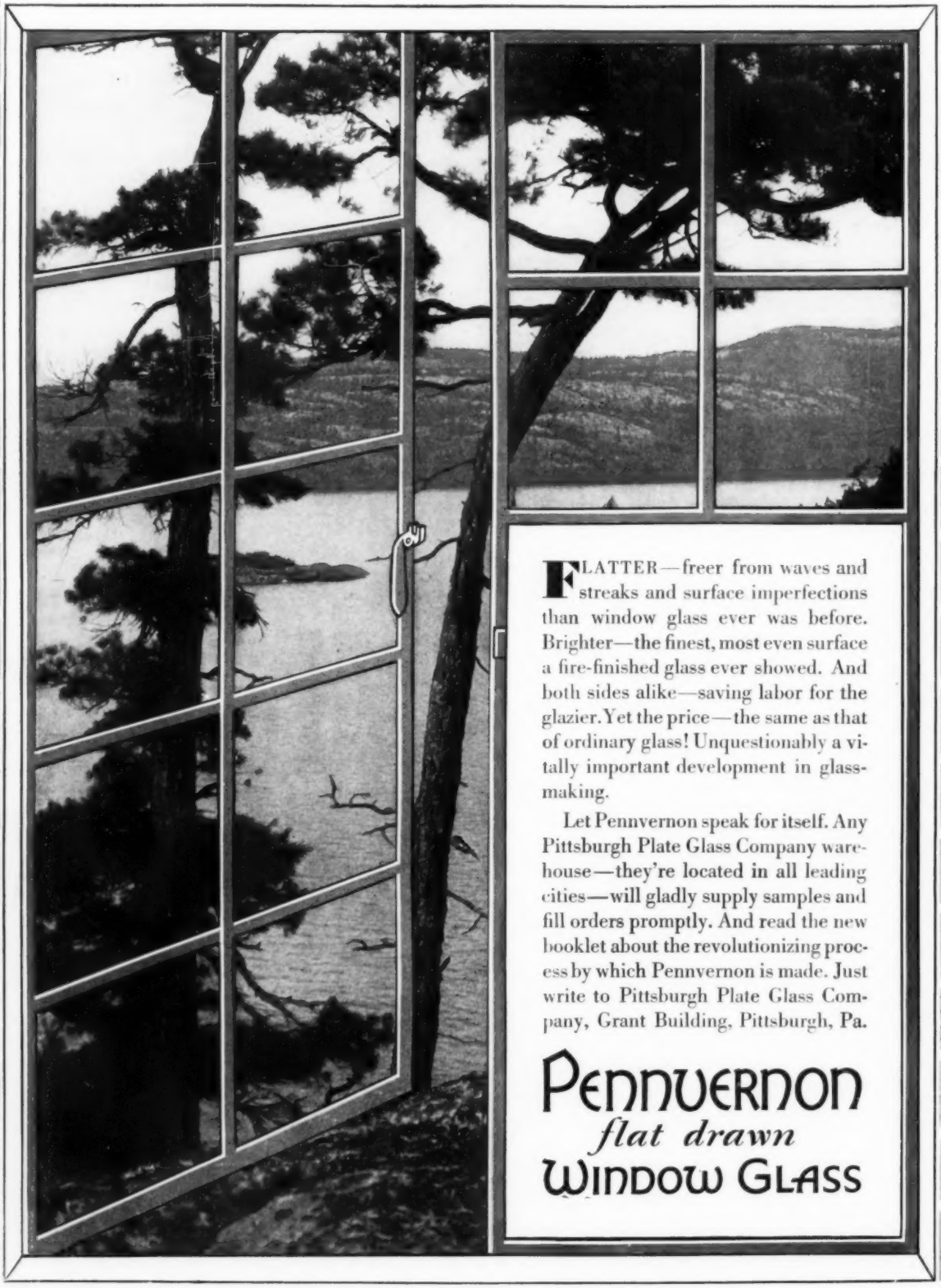
DECEMBER ends the year and with it comes the greatest inventory of all—that of counting our friends.

Friendships in business often pass without expressions of appreciation. The enthusiastic endorsement and support given Rolscreens by architects during the past year have been vital factors in making the volume of Rolscreen sales far greater than had been anticipated.

To you, the architect who reads this page, is sent the season's greetings and a sincere "Thank you" for your cooperative spirit which the Rolscreen Company has enjoyed in 1930.

Rolscreen Company
450 Main Street
Pella :: :: :: Iowa

FLATTER, BRIGHTER, CLEARER —YET *NOT* HIGHER PRICED



FLATTER—freer from waves and streaks and surface imperfections than window glass ever was before. Brighter—the finest, most even surface a fire-finished glass ever showed. And both sides alike—saving labor for the glazier. Yet the price—the same as that of ordinary glass! Unquestionably a vitally important development in glass-making.

Let Pennvernon speak for itself. Any Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company warehouse—they're located in all leading cities—will gladly supply samples and fill orders promptly. And read the new booklet about the revolutionizing process by which Pennvernon is made. Just write to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

PENNVERNON
flat drawn
WINDOW GLASS

IN THIS PITTSBURGH HOSPITAL

Allegheny General Hospital
Pittsburgh, Pa.

York & Sawyer,
Architects

Geo. H. Soffel Company,
Plumbing Contractor

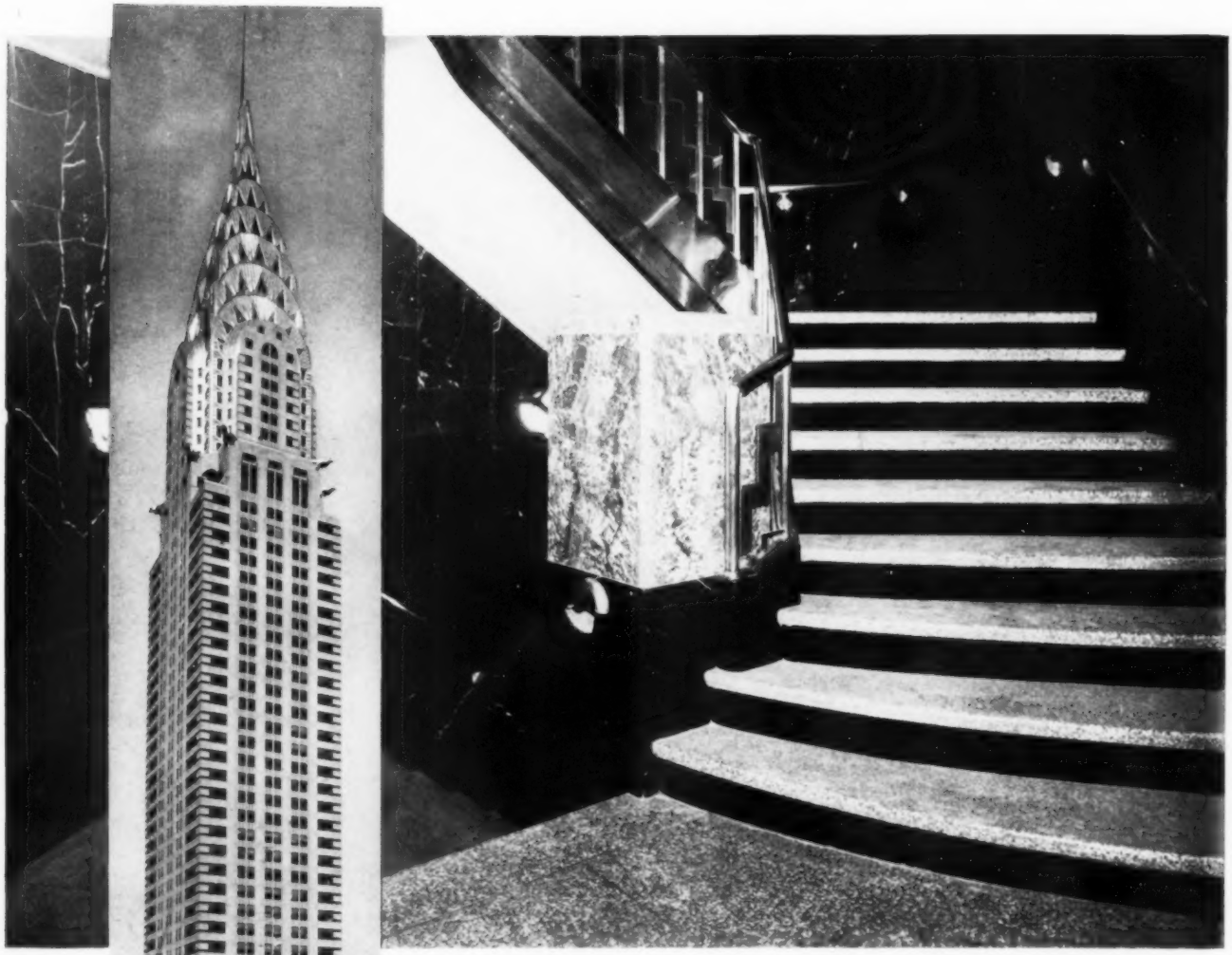
See Sweets
(14 Pages)

York & Sawyer, New York architects, fully realize the value of assured sanitation and freedom from servicing troubles in the drinking water fixtures they select. So, in specifying the drinking fountains for this beautiful, modernly appointed hospital, Halsey Taylor was the choice! The Halsey W. Taylor Co., Warren, Ohio.

This is No. 631, the type specified for the above building, with automatic stream control (uniform height of drinking stream regardless of pressure changes) and patented two-stream projector (illustrated) which makes it impractical for lips to touch source of supply.

HALSEY TAYLOR *Drinking Fountains*

THE SPECIFICATION FOR SANITATION



Modernistic Design for Beauty Modern Materials for Safety

THIS stairway is typical of the new Chrysler Building—thoroughly modern in design from the viewpoints of both safety and beauty. Alundum Aggregate Treads assure permanently non-slip walking surfaces on the main stairways that lead from the street floor to the next floors above and below.

Another form of Norton Floors—Alundum Terrazzo—has been used under the revolving doors of the entrances, for elevator mats and corridor ramps.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.

NORTON FLOORS
Alundum Tiles, Treads & Aggregates

T-276

"Spreads like warm butter"

TIGER ~ *for Distinctive Interiors*

The artistic textures and finishes that mark the trail of our symbolized Tiger graphically individualize the walls and ceilings of America's finer structures. . . *More,* they proclaim in a most forceful way a uniform quality construction throughout.

You can be assured of securing this *Famous* Finishing Lime by specifying the bag trade-marked with the Tiger.

Another Tiger Job

LIVING ROOM—Home of H. A. G. Scherer, Summit, N. J.

Architect
duncanhunter, New York

Plastering Contractors
Matteo Brothers, Summit, N. J.

Tiger Finish used exclusively

The KELLEY ISLAND LIME & TRANSPORT COMPANY
World's Largest Producer of Lime
LEADER BUILDING CLEVELAND, OHIO

The Famous

TIGER FINISH

And—Tiger Mason's, Tiger Agricultural, Tiger Chemical, Tiger All-Purpose Hydrate in 10-lb. packages, and High Calcium and Magnesium Lump Limes. Also Quickslake (ground quicklime) in paper-lined jute sacks.

GEORGIA MARBLE

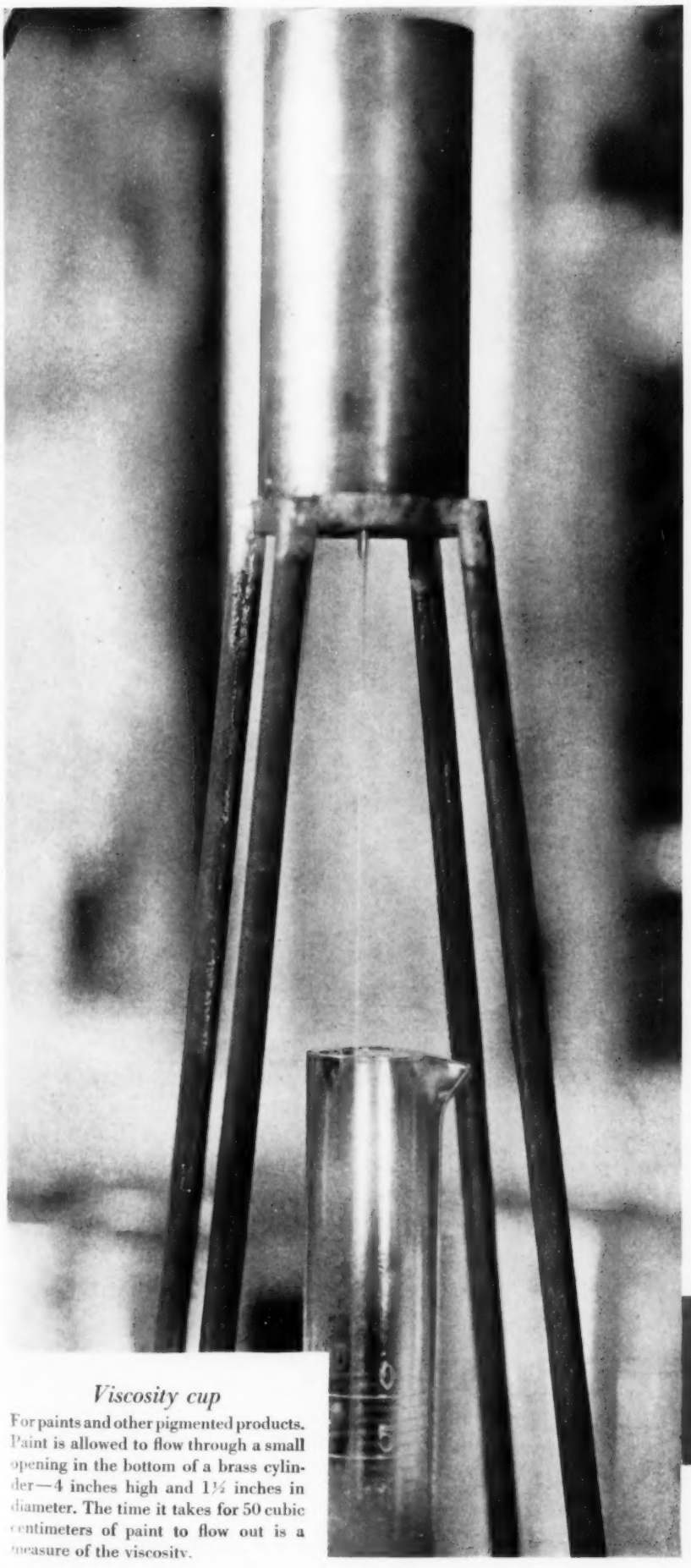
OFTEN AN ECONOMY

Our engineers are especially keen in pointing out the way to economy in the use of marble for exteriors. Often their suggestions as to jointing and bonding make it possible for you to use Georgia Marble at a cost not appreciably greater than that of a commoner material. . . And in addition to this—Georgia Marble in itself is a decoration which requires no costly enrichment to obtain a striking and beautiful effect.

Lorain Street Branch of the GUARDIAN TRUST COMPANY, Cleveland, O., Rowland Johnson, *Archt.*, Geo. L. Craig, Inc., *Contrs.* The facade is Georgia Mezzotint Marble with Georgia Creole Marble base and trim. The white metal used in the large openings of the bank proper, contrasts beautifully with the bold veining in the Creole Marble trim.

THE GEORGIA MARBLE COMPANY · TATE · GEORGIA

1328 *Broadway*	814 *Bona Allen Bldg.*	648 *Builders' Bldg.*	622 *Construction Industries Bldg.*	1200 *Keith Bldg.*
NEW YORK	ATLANTA	CHICAGO	DALLAS	CLEVELAND



Viscosity cup

For paints and other pigmented products. Paint is allowed to flow through a small opening in the bottom of a brass cylinder—4 inches high and 1¼ inches in diameter. The time it takes for 50 cubic centimeters of paint to flow out is a measure of the viscosity.

PAINT VS. SECONDS

"NOT too thick—not too thin." That's the general rule the painter follows if the paint is to brush easily . . . flow together to eliminate brush marks . . . and give a film that dries to a hard, impervious surface of the desired sheen.

But the guesswork can't determine the exact viscosity. So du Pont chemists use the scientifically accurate method which times the flow of a known quantity of paint to a second.

Guesswork and rule-of-thumb methods in evolving formulas or checking production against standards are banished from du Pont Laboratories. Knowing the results desired from a paint, du Pont chemists delve into the life history of every raw material . . . try and test every possible combination of ingredients . . . finally arrive at the desired formula after actual tests of the finished product . . . and then work back from the product to check every characteristic against an adopted standard.

This is *Pre-testing.* And Pre-testing is the motto on the wall of every du Pont Laboratory. It enables you to say, "I can trust du Pont products." It is the house owner's assurance of protection and lasting beauty.

When you come to your next paint specification, remember—"du Pont finishing products are Pre-tested."

We invite your inquiry about du Pont paints, varnishes, enamels, Duco, and other finishing products. Our architectural division is equipped to deal intelligently and quickly with special problems regarding application, decorative effects and technique.

Write to Dept. A R 12, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., at any of these addresses: Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia; 2100 Elston Avenue, Chicago; Everett Station No. 49, Boston; 1 Balfour Bldg., 351 California Street, San Francisco.

DU PONT

VARNISHES DUCO

ENAMELS PAINTS

Photo by courtesy of The New York Times

Photo by courtesy of The New York Sun

"BRYANT EQUIPPED" BUILDINGS in the PLAZA ZONE

1. *Delmonico Building.*
   Architects: Goldner & Goldner.
   Electrical Contractor: J. L. Goodrich
2. *Ritz Tower*
   Architect: Emory Roth.
   Electrical Contractors: J. Livingston & Co.
3. *Sherry Netherlands Hotel.*
   Architects & Engineers: Schultze & Weaver.
   Electrical Contractors: J. Livingston & Co.
4. *Savoy Plaza Hotel.*
   Architects: McKim, Mead & White.
   Electrical Engineers: Tenney & Ohmes.
   Electrical Contractors: Walter H. Taverner Corporation.
5. *Brisbane Building.*
   Architect: Emory Roth.
   Electrical Contractors: P. J. Keogan Co., Inc.
6. *Plaza Hotel.*
   Architects: Warren & Wetmore.
   Electrical Contractors: Walter H. Taverner Corporation.
7. *Hotel Pierre.*
   Architects & Engineers: Schultze & Weaver.
   Electrical Contractors: Greer Electric Construction Co.
8. *Squibb Building.*
   Architect: Ely Jacques Kahn.
   Electrical Contractors: Alliance Electric Company, Inc.

A Change—
Not a Correction!
Another "Random Shot"

SOME months ago, we ran an advertisement featuring a photograph, again reproduced in inset, which appeared in the New York Times. All six of the buildings included in this were "Bryant Equipped". Several weeks ago, there appeared in the New York Sun another photograph of the "Plaza Zone", taken from almost the same spot. This is reproduced above. Note the two additions to the skyline—The Hotel Pierre and The Squibb Building. These, too, are "Bryant Equipped". While the New York skyline is constantly changing, those architects and engineers who insist upon the best continue to specify Bryant "Superior Wiring Devices" and contractors who carry out their plans are only too glad to use them, for Bryant Devices, since 1888, have been a standard throughout the world.

A-12

THE BRYANT ELECTRIC COMPANY

BRIDGEPORT CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

BOSTON · CHICAGO · NEW YORK — PHILADELPHIA · SAN FRANCISCO

50 High Street · 844 West Adams Street · 60 East 42nd Street · 1333 Chestnut Street · 149 New Montgomery Street

BRYANT — SUPERIOR WIRING DEVICES

MANUFACTURERS OF "SUPERIOR WIRING DEVICES" SINCE 1888 - MANUFACTURERS OF HEMCO PRODUCTS

Artistic . . . .

SLATE-FOR-THE-ROOF

. . . Custom-made

SAM SALVAGE RESIDENCE, GLEN HEAD, L. I., ROGER BULLARD, ARCHITECT

SIMPLICITY, - AND - QUIET - DIGNITY - OF - A - SLATE - ROOF - ARE ATTRIBUTES - OF - GOOD - TASTE - THE - UNFADING - TONES - OF - SOFT GREEN - AND - MELLOW - BLENDINGS - OF - MOTTLED - GREEN - AND PURPLE - WHICH - NATURE - HAS - SO - BOUNTEOUSLY - BESTOWED - ON MATERIALS - OF - HER - OWN - PRODUCTION; - ARE - HAND - WROUGHT BY - CRAFTSMEN - FROM - THE - ROCK - INTO - SHAPES - OF - VARIOUS THICKNESSES - AND - THEN - SKILLFUL - DESIGNERS - ACCOMPLISH - THE DESIRED - EFFECTS -

- BY -

O'BRIEN - BROS - SLATE - CO - INC

EST. 1901

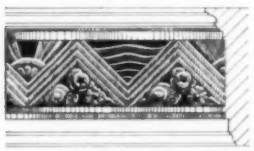
QUARRIES
PAWLET - VT.

DESIGN - AND - SERVICE
ARCHITECTS' BUILDING
101 PARK AVE N. Y. C.
TEL - 3651 - ASHLAND

GRANVILLE,
N. Y.

STORE FRONTS by ZOURI in

FRIEDBERG'S JEWELRY STORE DETROIT, MICHIGAN



TRANSOM BAR SECTION

CAST BRONZE GRILLE

COLD ROLLED COPPER, BRONZE & ALUMINUM, CAST AND EXTRUDED BRONZE

ARCHITECTURAL CASTINGS

ELECTROLITIC FINISHES

ENTRANCE DOORS

SHOWER STALL DOORS

The Zouri Company

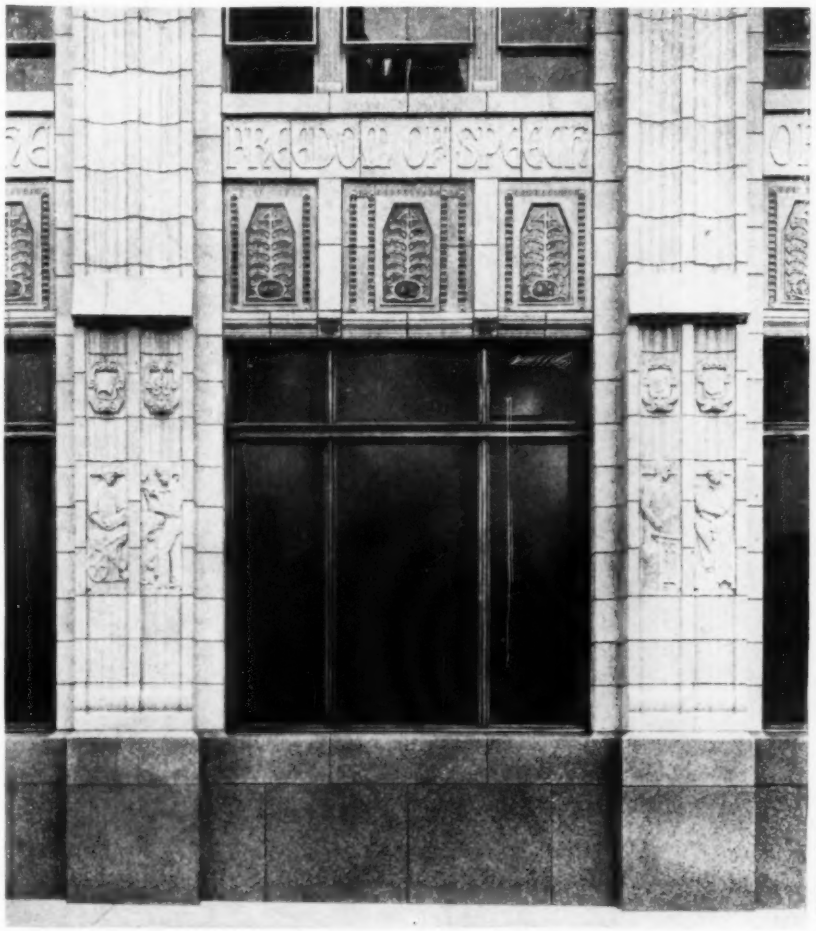
GENERAL OFFICES CHICAGO HEIGHTS ILLINOIS

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

INTERNATIONAL [MODERN BRONZE STORE FRONT COMPANY / STANDARD STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION CO / INTERNATIONAL STORE FRONT COMPANY] DISTRIBUTION

WRITE FOR CATALOG

FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA



New building for the Buffalo Courier, Buffalo, N. Y.
Monks & Johnson, *Architects.*
John W. Cowper Company
Contractors.

AN example, in modern design, of how, in color, form and cost Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta meets all requirements . . . The general color is buff multichrome texture. Spandrels are of polychrome in golden yellow and green . . . Attention is directed to the large bas-reliefs at the entrance and in the parapet; all made in one piece.

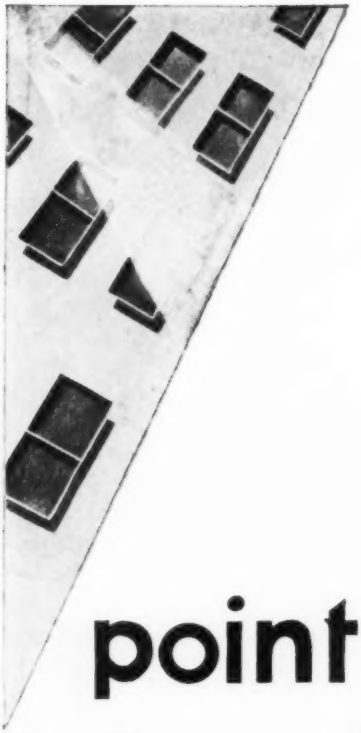
FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

ARCHITECTURAL
TERRA COTTA
MANUFACTURERS

F S T C

OFFICES
10 EAST 40th STREET
NEW YORK CITY
TELEPHONE ASHLAND 4-1220

FACTORIES: PERTH AMBOY, N. J. • WOODBRIDGE, N. J. • SOUTH AMBOY, N. J.

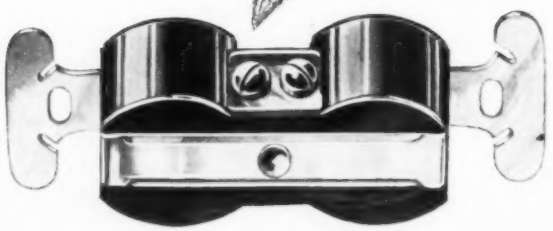


BEAUTY
UTILITY
RELIABILITY
ECONOMY

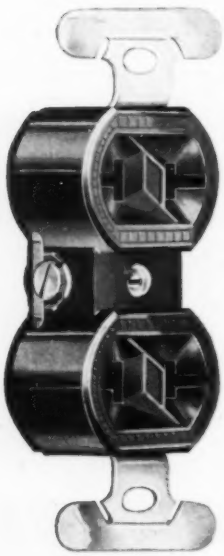
point to the new

H & H
BAKELITE
CONVENIENCE
OUTLETS

No. 1913-G



No. 1912-G



COMPLETELY BAKELITE—face, body and back. Highly lustrous, black or brown, with polished appearance pleasing to prospects. Finding Ridges, modernist design, really *find* the slots for the plug prongs when pressed against face of Receptacle. Neatly in harmony with brass plates; a perfect match with your molded "HEGEMITE" plates.

With plaster ears, one binding screw each side, No. 1912-G. Two binding screws each side, No. 1913-G. Without plaster ears, same numbers without the "G". Write for H & H complete Wiring Device Catalogue.

6 Points to *Better the Wiring Job*

(1) BAKELITE back; moisture-proof.

(2) Reinforced yoke resists pressure; assures accurate alignment.

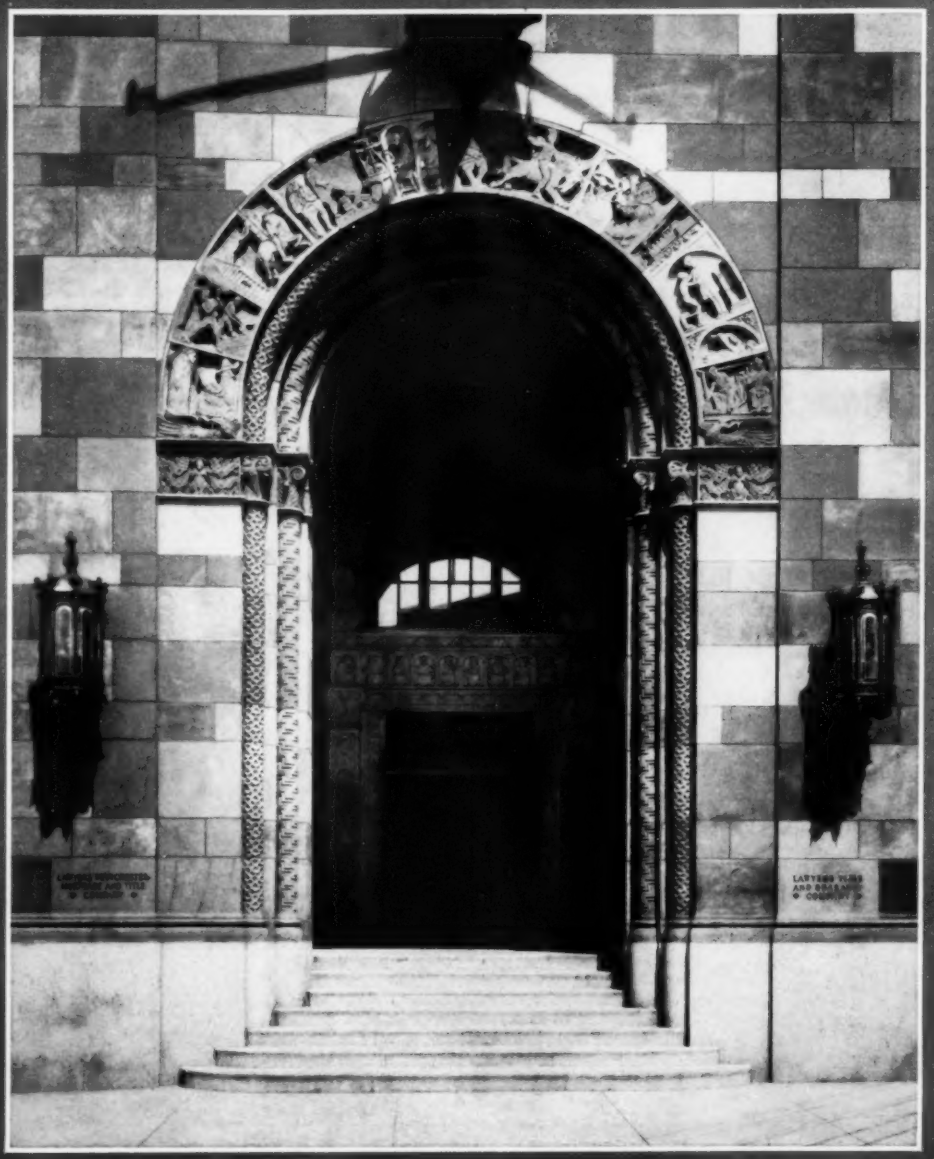
(3) One-piece contacts make positive electrical connections.

(4) Finding Ridge twists the plug-prongs "home".

(5) High-lustre, polished appearance pleases owners.

(6) 2 large-head No. 8 binding screws (each side, if specified) make wiring easier.

HART & HEGEMAN DIVISION
THE ARROW-HART & HEGEMAN ELECTRIC CO.
HARTFORD, CONN. MAKERS OF ELECTRIC SWITCHES SINCE 1890



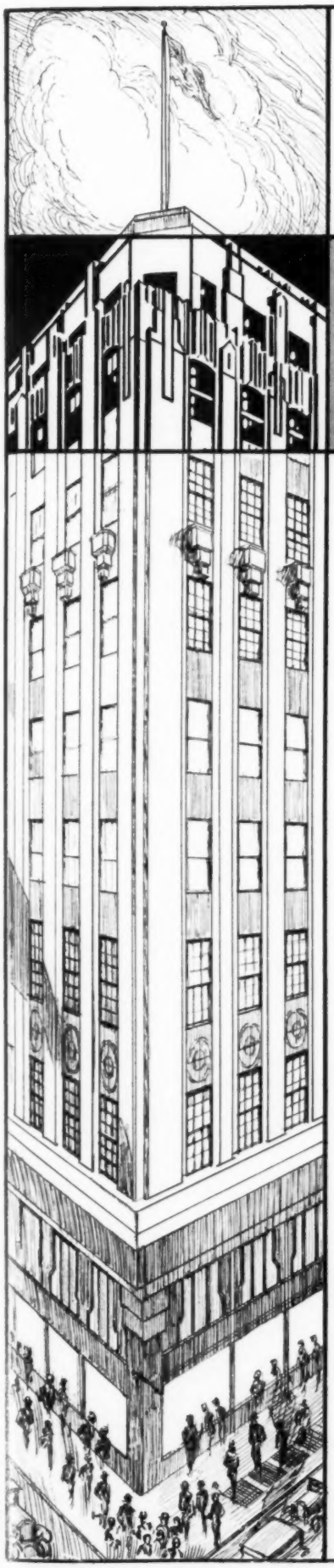
CAST STONE IN COLORS RANGING FROM LIGHT BUFF TO DARK BROWN WAS USED IN THE LAWYERS TITLE AND GUARANTY COMPANY BUILDING, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y. ANDREW J. THOMAS, ARCHITECT. CLOSE CONTROL OF COLOR IS AN ADVANTAGE OF CAST STONE WHICH IS RAPIDLY EXTENDING THE USEFULNESS OF THIS MATERIAL.

THE CAST STONE INSTITUTE
33 WEST GRAND AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The Whole World wants
LUSTRAGLASS
FLAT-DRAWN
BECAUSE . . . .
It Transmits ultra-violet sun rays.
It Transmits more daylight.
It is the "whitest" of all glass made for windows.
It costs no more than ordinary window glass.
Never before has a window glass created such world-wide interest. Never before has a glass for glazing purposes offered so many advantages at any price. It is only natural that architects, builders and home buyers will not be satisfied with anything less than LUSTRAGLASS. Write for our LUSTRAGLASS BOOKLET A-430.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

Farmers Bank Bldg. *Also makers of Armor-Lite Scatter-Proof and Bullet-Proof Glass, Tintaglass, Picture Glass, Photographic Dry Plate Glass, 3/16" and 7/32" Crystal Sheet, Ground and Chipped Glass, Improved Quartz-Lite and Bulb Edge Glass.* Pittsburgh, Pa.



Outstanding Advantages
OF GYPSTEEL FLOORS

NO water—NO forms—NO mixing
NO delays due to winter weather
Minimum storage space
Moderate cost

2 EXTRA STORIES
Added to Bloomingdale's

. . . . because of the light weight of GYPSTEEL Floors

"HOW can we add 6 stories to our present building when the original design allows for only 4 more cinder arch floors without extensively reinforcing columns and foundations?"—was the question asked their architects and engineers by executives of Bloomingdale's Department Store in New York.

The answer came back, "Use Gypsteel Pre-Cast Floor Construction, and you can have the two extra floors with a negligible amount of reinforcing." And they did. Starrett & Van Vleck were the architects, Purdy & Henderson the engineers, and Turner Construction Co. the builders.

The light weight of Gypsteel Gypsum Floors solved this difficult problem, as it has in a score of other cases. They provide a flat-ceiling construction with the *lowest dead load* of all fireproof floor systems. They almost always give you more floors than you can get *in any other way.*

Our engineers are available to work out extra floors on new or old buildings with your staff.

GYPSTEEL

Pre-Cast Gypsum Floors

STRUCTURAL GYPSUM CORPORATION

General Office: Linden, N. J.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

See pages A 392 to A 401 in 1931 Sweet's Architectural Catalog

BATES BROS. SEAM-FACE GRANITE IN THE STERLING MEMORIAL LIBRARY AT YALE

— Other representative work by us includes —

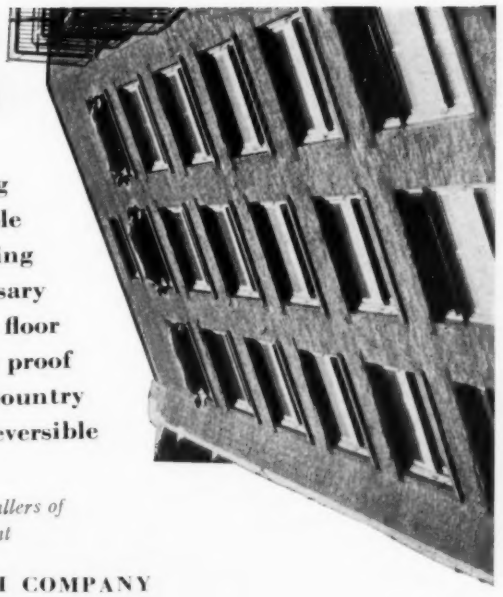
	ARCHITECTS
CHURCHES	
First M. E. Church, Bridgeport, Conn.	Allen & Collens
Church of Resurrection, Rye, N. Y.	Murphy and Lehmann
Nardin Park M. E. Rectory, Detroit, Mich.	Stahl and Morrison
Luther Memorial Church, Erie, Pa.	Alden and Harlow
Trinity Luthern Church, Schenectady, N. Y.	George W. Conable
Saint Catherine's Church, Elizabeth, N. J.	Neil J. Conveary
COLLEGES	
Elm Dormitories, Yale University	James Gamble Rogers
Botany Building, Wellesley College	Day and Klauder
Social Building and Power House, Hunter College, New York City	Thompson, Holmes and Converse
Unit No. 1, Yeshiva College, New York City	Charles B. Meyers
RESIDENCES	
Halstead Lindsley Residence, Lenox, Mass.	John C. Greenleaf
Dexter Residence, Springfield, Mass.	M. H. Westhoff
Ernest G. Southey Residence, Bridgeport, Conn.	E. G. Southey
Dean's Residence, Harvard College, Mass.	Olmstead Bros.
MISCELLANEOUS	
Cutter Mausoleum, Charlotte, N. C.	Presbrey-Leland Co.
Harkness Mausoleum, New York City	James Gamble Rogers
Pynchon Memorial Building, Springfield, Mass.	M. H. Westhoff
Dormitory for Franciscan Fathers Granby, Mass.	Dunn and Gilson
State Armory, Norwood, Mass.	McLaughlin and Burr
Exchange St. Bridge, Pawtucket, R. I.	J. R. Worcester Co.
Steps to Church and Terrace, Chappaqua, N. Y.	Maginnis and Walsh

BATES BROS. SEAM-FACE GRANITE CO., INC.

Quincy, Massachusetts

Quarriers of (B) Granite Ashlar

MODERN BUILDINGS MODERN WINDOWS

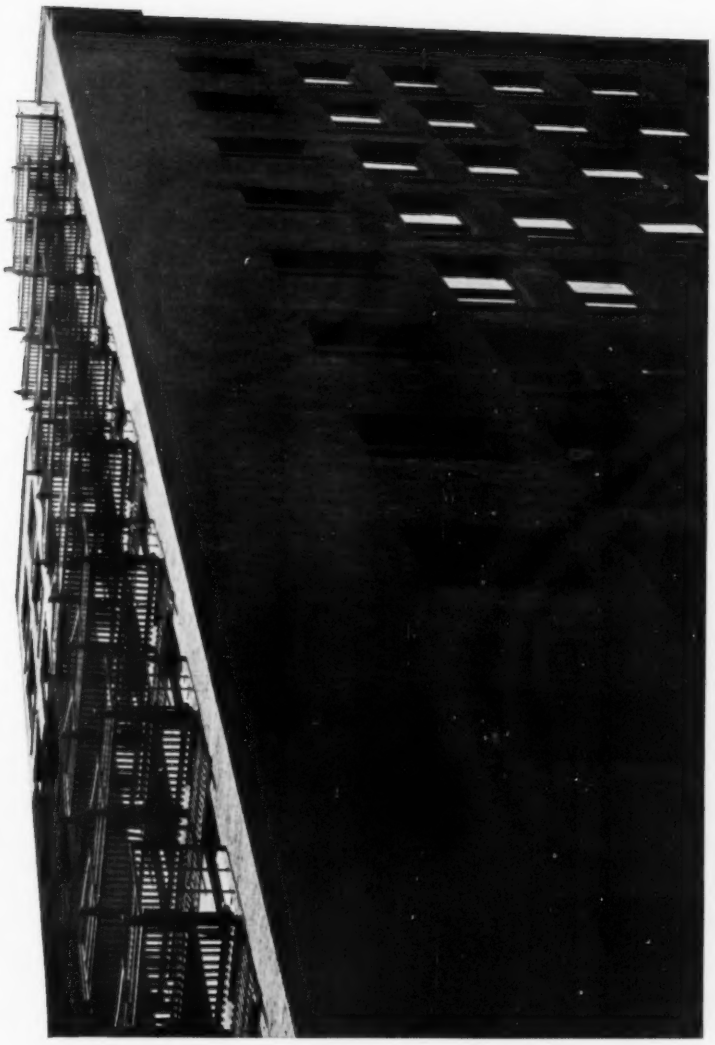


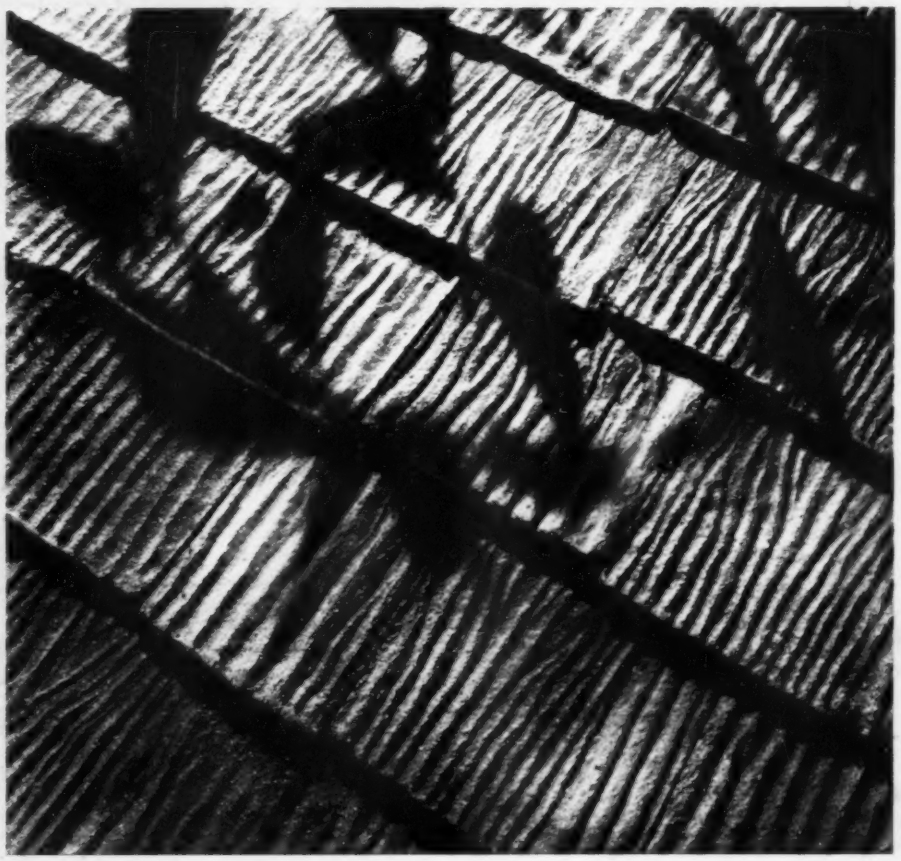
Controlled ventilation and low cleaning costs are assured with Williams Reversible Window Equipment. Makes neck-risking professional window cleaners unnecessary —windows washed from *inside* at floor level in half the usual time. Here's proof —prominent buildings all over the country are equipped with this modern reversible window!

For 26 years manufacturers and installers of Reversible Window Equipment

THE WILLIAMS PIVOT SASH COMPANY
East 37th St. at Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

WILLIAMS REVERSIBLE
WINDOW EQUIPMENT
Clean Your Windows from the Inside





J-M SALEM GRAY ASBESTOS SHINGLES

HERE in these new Salem Gray Shingles, you will find all the mellow beauty of line, texture and color of early America's weatherbeaten roofs of wood—now made available to you for the first time in a substantial, permanent, fireproof roofing material.

If you have not already seen samples of Salem Grays, an Architectural Service Department Representative will gladly show you these unusual shingles. Address Johns-Manville Architectural Service Department, 292 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

JOHNS-MANVILLE
ARCHITECTURAL
SERVICE DEPARTMENT

2,000 Times—*He tried to cause a Plaster Crack*—AND FAILED!

To verify the fact that Kalman Steel Door Frames insure freedom from plaster cracks in the surrounding wall, one architect proved it for himself.

In a Kalman-built doorway, he slammed a heavy door 2,000 times. Eventually, the lock fell off—the door split—yet the surrounding plaster remained crack-free.

So much a part of the wall does the Kalman Steel Door Frame become—overlapping and closely engaging the side of the tile—providing a positive bond and terminal for plaster—*that the possibility of plaster cracks is eliminated.*

There are 15 advantages with the Kalman Steel Door Frame as compared to any other doorway construction. Write for file folder.

KALMAN STEEL DOOR FRAMES

KALMAN STEEL COMPANY

ALBANY • ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • COLUMBUS • DALLAS • DAYTON
DETROIT • HOUSTON • MILWAUKEE • MINNEAPOLIS • NEWARK • NEW HAVEN • NEW YORK • NILES • PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL • SYRACUSE • WASHINGTON, D. C. • YOUNGSTOWN • *EXPORT OFFICE,* NEW YORK

a Beautiful House

BECOMES

a Comfortable Home

. . . with 100% automatic heat

IDEAL GAS BOILERS

transform *houses* into modern comfortable *homes*. They give the owner the same kind of freedom from heating cares that he would have in an apartment or hotel. That is why the 100% automatic heat from Ideal Gas Boilers has become so popular.

And now with the house heating gas rates being steadily reduced everywhere, more and more architects are making Ideal Gas Boilers standard in their specifications.

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

Division of

AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

40 West 40th Street, New York

1. Seymour H. Knox residence, Aiken, S. C., Peabody, Wilson and Brown, Architects.
2. L. H. Shearman estate, Manhasset, L. I., J. W. O'Connor, Architect.
3. General Howard S. Borden residence, Rumson, N. J., George S. Chappell, Architect.
4. Thos. A. Edison Junior High School, West Orange, N. J., Guilbert & Betelle, Architects.
5. State Capitol Building, Raleigh, N. C., Atwood Nash Inc., Architects.
6. United Piece Dye Works, Lodi, New Jersey.
7. Richmond Borough Hall, St. George, S. I., Carrere and Hastings, Architects.
8. S. L. Rothafel Bronze Tablet, Roxy Theatre, New York.

"Ornamental Metal Work by FISKE—"

THE frequency with which the phrase "ornamental metal work by FISKE" has appeared in architectural specifications during the past 70 years is in itself a fitting testimonial to the ability of the FISKE organization.

FISKE consultory or design services covering every phase of ornamental work for residential or industrial usage are always available to interested architects. Illustrated catalogue or booklet on any specialty will be sent on request.

J.W.Fiske IRON WORKS
80 Park Place ~ New York
ESTABLISHED 1858

SPECIALISTS IN ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK

Can all these architects be wrong?

Can it be that the architects who are leading in the march toward the ideal in building are wrong in their unanimous opinion that the Spencer Central Cleaning System saves cleaning costs and saves the building?

The newest, biggest and best office buildings in New York:—Chrysler, Empire State, Daily News, Equitable Trust and New York Life, are Spencer Equipped. This system is used in a great majority of the new schools, many theaters and nearly all of the newer and larger hotels all over the country.

This is not an accident and not an incident—for the architect today looks before he leaps and the *facts* on the Spencer Central Cleaning System will not be denied.

This illustration drawn from photographs of a few of the buildings recently Spencer equipped.

● A series of five Special Bulletins for Architects has been prepared for your file No. 351. May we send you a set?

SPENCER CENTRAL CLEANING SYSTEM

THE SPENCER TURBINE CO.
HARTFORD—CONNECTICUT

4603

IMPERIAL Hand Made Shingle Tiles were chosen to roof this picturesque clock tower and other buildings on the place of Mr. Leonard C. Hanna, Jr., Mentor, Ohio. Robert O. Derrick, Inc., were the architects.

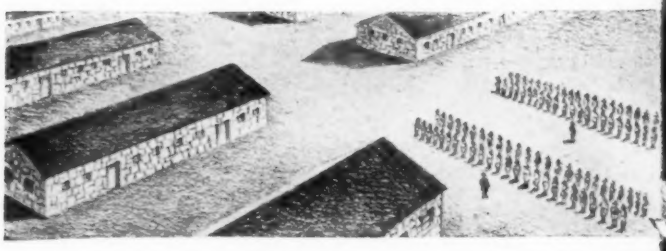
SEE OUR Catalogue in SWEETS

LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY

Makers of IMPERIAL Roofing Tiles

NEW YORK: 565 FIFTH AVENUE — **104 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO** — WASHINGTON: 738 FIFTEENTH ST., N. W.

Where Accuracy is ESSENTIAL and Reliability a RELIGION



IF the United States Army could be said to worship a fetish in the selection of its equipment, it is that of reliability. Guns, motors, planes, communication devices, must be able to "stand the gaff"—must not fail even under the most difficult conditions. Materials which are purchased and used for training and pre-war activities must measure up to the same standards of dependability that they must meet during actual war times.

Highly significant, then, is the widespread use of Strowger P-A-X (Private Dial Telephone Equipment) in armories, arsenals, proving grounds and ordnance depots of the United States Army. Here, the primary advantages of Strowger operation which produce speed, accuracy and the utmost dependability in communication, are looked upon as being not only valuable, but definitely essential.

American business executives who are faced with the problem of selecting interior telephone equipment for their offices and works will do well to profit by the experience of the United States Army, whose selection of Strowger P-A-X is based on the fact that only the best will do.

STROWGER AUTOMATIC DIAL SYSTEMS

INCLUDE:

Public Automatic Telephone and Signalling Systems
Private Automatic Telephone Systems—(Strowger P-A-X
Code Signal Systems, Audible and Visual) Fire Alarm Systems
Tele-Chec Systems (for Theatres) Watchmen's Supervisory Systems
Railway Communication Equipment
Marine Telephone & Signalling Systems
Miscellaneous Telephone and Signal Accessories

In answer to the modern vogue for color the popular Monophone may now be had, not only in black, but also in a variety of beautiful colors. Made of solid colored synthetic resins with chromium or gold plated fittings

Engineered, Designed and Manufactured by

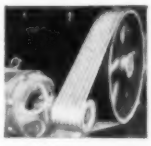
Automatic Electric Inc.

Factory and General Offices:
1033 West Van Buren St., Chicago, U. S. A.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES Los Angeles: Boston: Cleveland: St. Paul: New York: Atlanta: Detroit: Kansas City: Philadelphia
GENERAL EXPORT DISTRIBUTORS—The Automatic Electric Company, Ltd., Chicago: IN CANADA—Independent Sales & Engineering Company, Ltd., Vancouver: IN AUSTRALASIA—Automatic Telephones, Ltd., Sidney: IN JAPAN—Automatic Telephones Ltd. of Japan, Tokyo.
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES—American Electric Company, Inc., Chicago: International Automatic Telephone Company, Ltd., London: Automatic Telephone Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Liverpool: The New Antwerp Telephone & Electric Works, Antwerp

DAYTON COG-BELTS

built to bend



Only in Dayton Cog-Belts can you get the positive and proven features that guarantee long life and maximum operating efficiency in V-Belt Drives.

For Dayton Cog-Belts are *built to bend* —without strain or distortion. Their patented construction produces a combination of extreme flexibility and steel-like crosswise rigidity found in no other V-type belt.

Moreover, Daytons are the only V-Belts made with die-cut edges—not moulded —and therefore fit the pulley grooves perfectly and permanently during the life of the belt—they are built by a permanently pre-stretched patented process. That's why Daytons have a firmer grip in the pulley grooves—need less tension—run truer and smoother, require less servicing and last longer.

But get all the facts—complete information about these remarkable V-Belts. Send for the Dayton Cog-Belt catalog and a section of the belt.

THE DAYTON RUBBER MFG. CO.
DAYTON, OHIO

Factory Distributors in Principal Cities and all Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company Sales Offices

Make These Tests

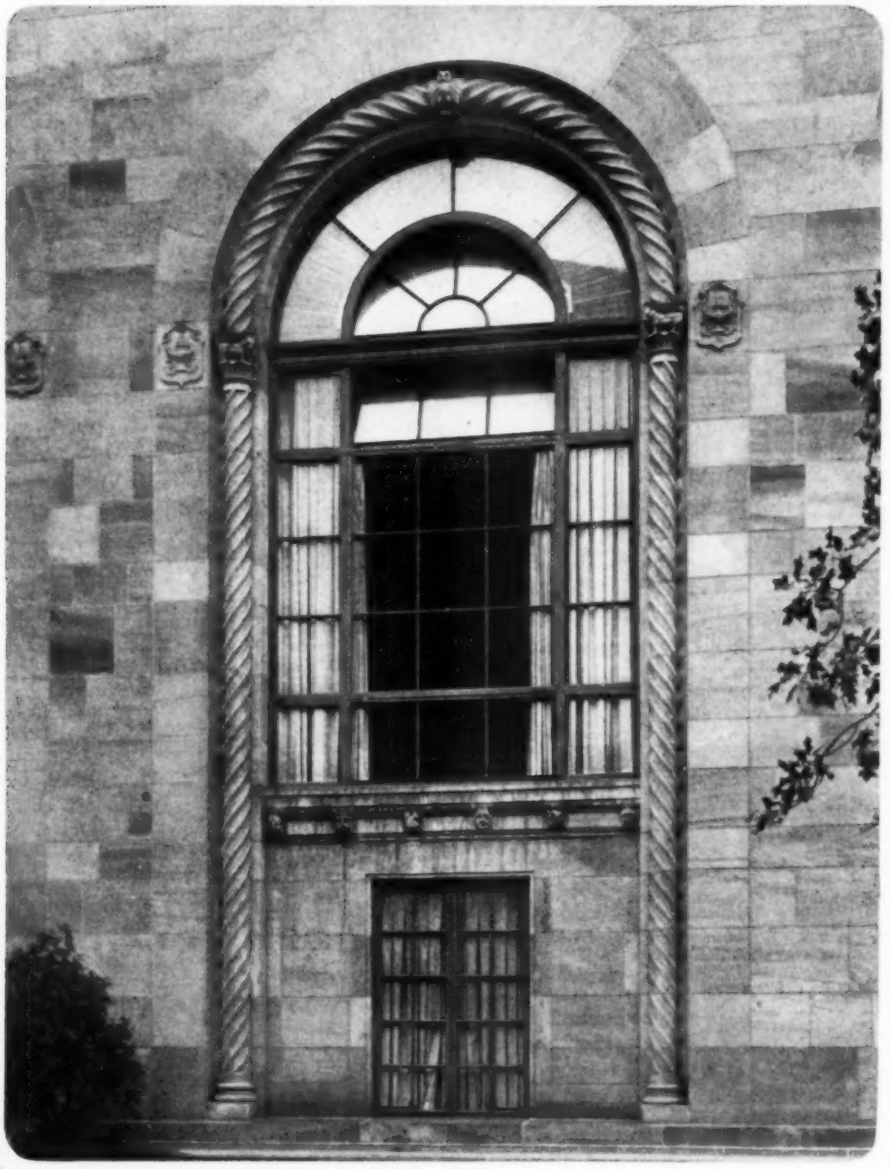
FIRST—Bend a Dayton Cog-Belt almost double on itself and note the even contact surfaces—absolutely no buckling, rippling ordistortion.

SECOND—Then press the sides of the belt. Note the steel-like crosswise rigidity which prevents any *squashing* by the wedging action of the pulley groove.

Dayton
COG-BELT DRIVES

Complete Drives—Pulleys and Belts—in stock—all ratios 2 H. P. to 100 H. P.

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENTS



Washington Loan & Trust Bldg.
Washington, D. C.

Arthur B. Heaton
Architect

IN Buildings such as the above where materials of the highest quality are required International Casements are specified.

INTERNATIONAL Metal Casements—both Custom-built and Cotswold—now are available equipped with screens. Descriptive literature will be sent upon request.

INTERNATIONAL CASEMENT CO., INC., JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

QUIET . . . . *please!*

NOISE MUST GO! Modern business demands quiet . . . freedom from the mental fatigue and frayed nerves caused by the clamor and din that drift in from the street or arise within the office itself.

Owners and architects who install acoustical treatment *before* tenants move in find themselves ahead of the game. For occupants are sure to demand sound absorption later on, and quiet offices rent more easily.

Acoustex is an efficient sound absorbent . . . and more! Sanitary, easily cleaned, fire-proof, Acoustex makes modern, attractive, colorful walls and ceilings . . . a welcome addition to any office. And its pleasing textured surface never tires the eye.

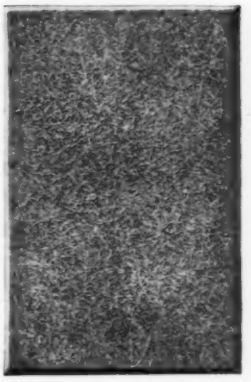
HOUSING COMPANY—ACOUSTICAL DIVISION
40 CENTRAL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Acoustex erectors are located in principal cities . . . Ask for specifications and details on the use and application of Acoustex . . . or write us direct.

ACOUSTEX

The *Decorative* Sound Absorbent

ACOUSTEX
offers you . . .



An acoustic material which is a finish beautiful in itself . . . tinted to your specifications . . . unusually high coefficient of sound absorption . . . easily vacuum cleaned and redecorated . . . made of incombustible wood fibre . . . tested through years of successful installations . . . furnished in tiles from 6″ x 12″ to 12″ x 24″ and large sheets two feet wide and up to eight feet in length . . . three thicknesses available to meet all absorption requirements:

ACOUSTEX 60, 1″ thick ACOUSTEX 70, 1½″ thick
ACOUSTEX 80, 2″ thick

A NEW CATALOG FOR YOUR FILES
Contains specifications, details, and representative installations of Acoustex indicating flexibility of use and design. Sent on request . . . use coupon.

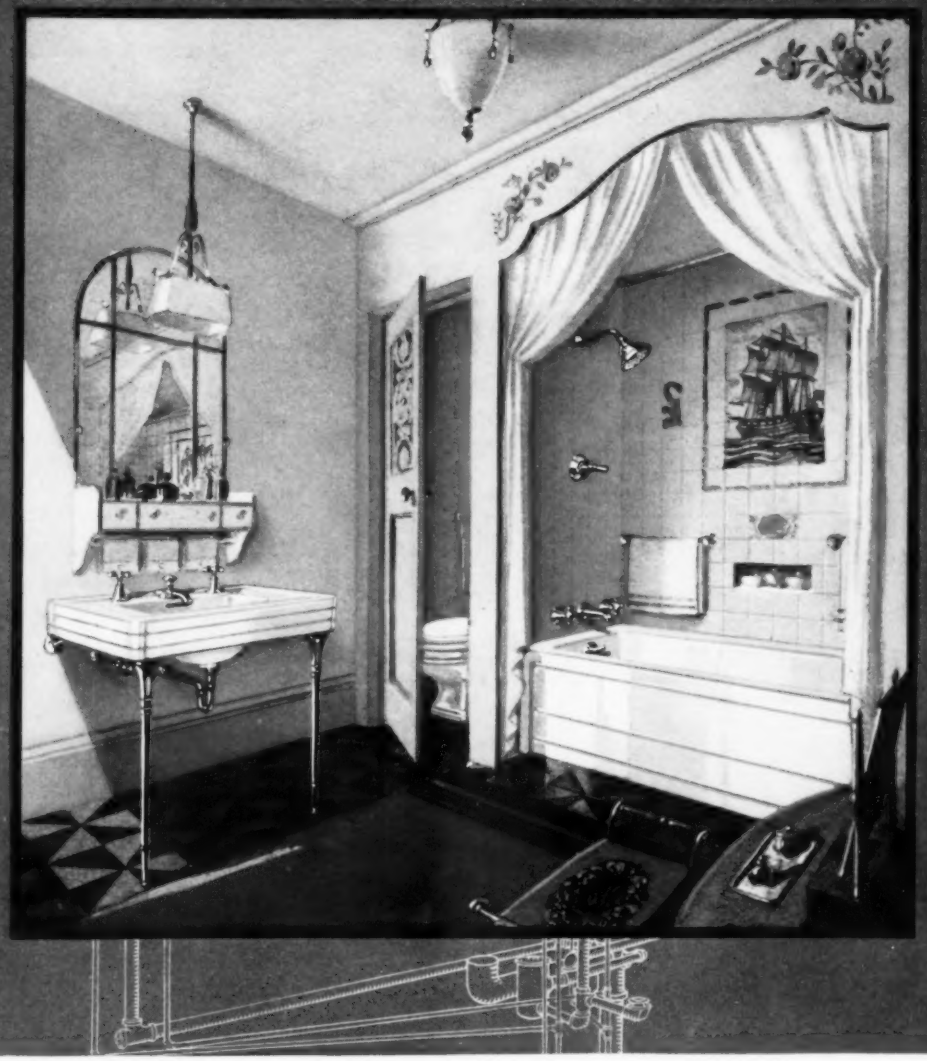
HOUSING CO., Acoustical Division
40 Central St., Boston, Mass.

Please send a copy of "Quiet . . . please," the new Acoustex book, for our acoustics files. R-12

Name .....

Address .....

1855 · SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY · 1930



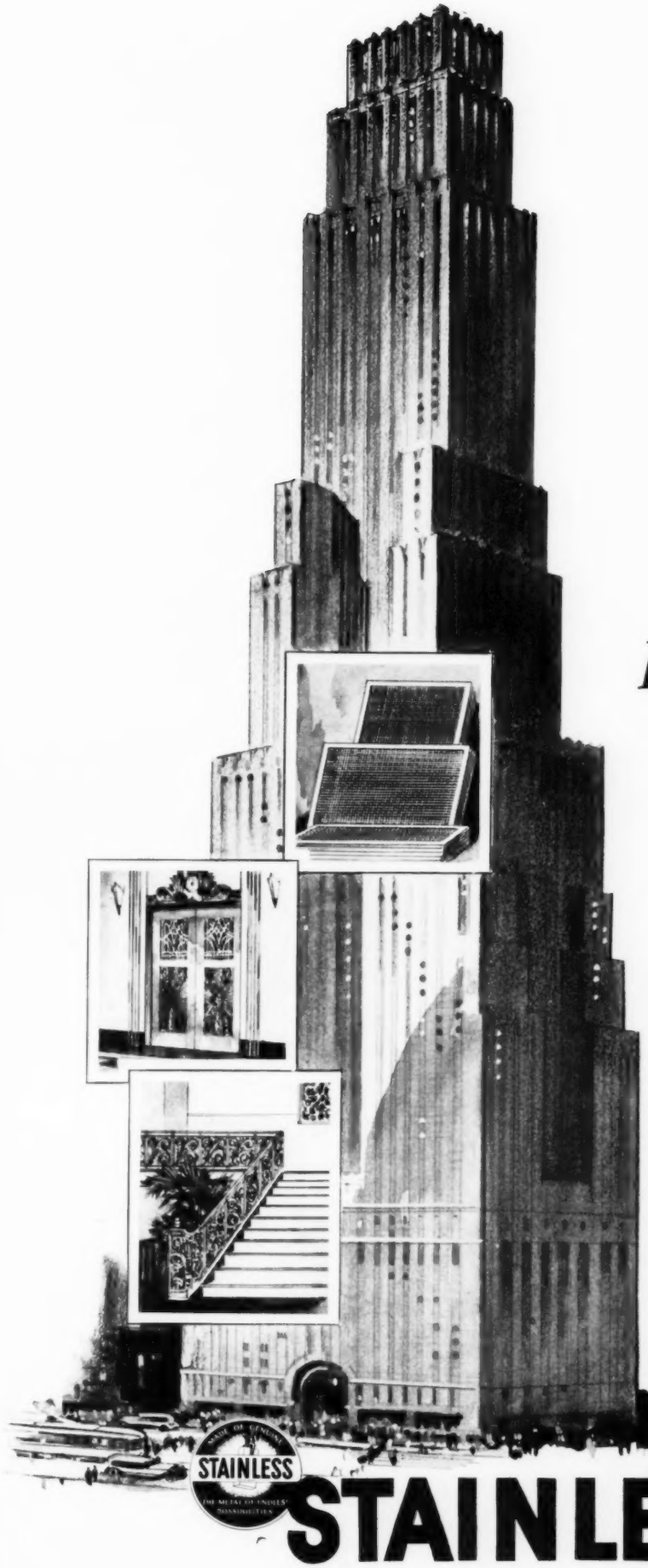
Wherever beauty is deemed worth seeking

Women who love beauty in their surroundings and cultivate it in themselves are always enthusiastic about Crane bathrooms. To this temple of health and charm, Crane ideas have brought a beauty of decoration and design worthy of the purpose. From a purely practical standpoint, Crane plumbing is no less desirable. In town house or suburban cottage, it adds value past its cost, saves upkeep, puts off the obsolescence which endangers the whole investment. Architects, specifying these materials, give clients more for each penny spent. Architects using them in planning new-style bathrooms attain a more pleasing result. Buy through a Crane Qualified Contractor-Dealer, on monthly payments under the Crane Budget Plan if desired.

Valves CRANE *Fittings*

FIXTURES, VALVES, FITTINGS, AND PIPING, FOR DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL USE

Crane Co., General Offices: 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago ✦ 23 W. 44th St., New York ✦ Branches and sales offices in one hundred and ninety-six cities



GREATER
Heights of Service

•

Steadily, "The Metal of Endless Possibilities" has climbed toward its place in the sun. From the Stainless Steel knife on the dining-table to the essential details of a giant skyscraper is a far cry but "Stainless" has spanned the gulf.

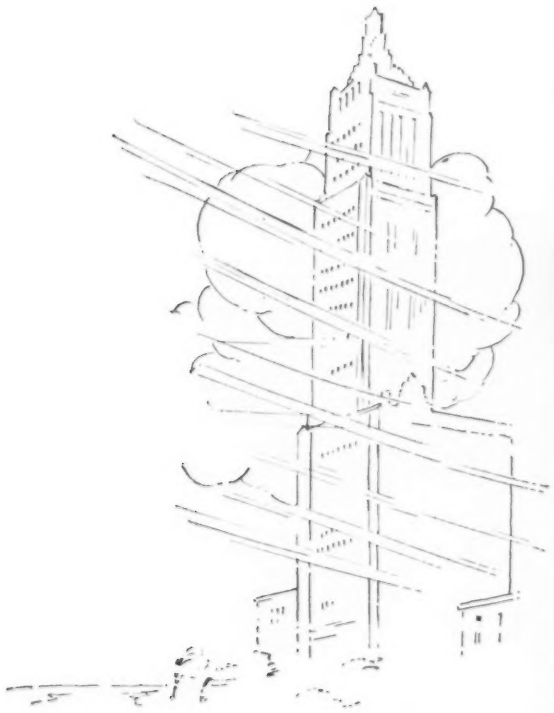
Almost daily, new and undreamed of possibilities for the use of Stainless Steel are discovered and adopted by the architect and designer; yearly it attains greater heights of service.

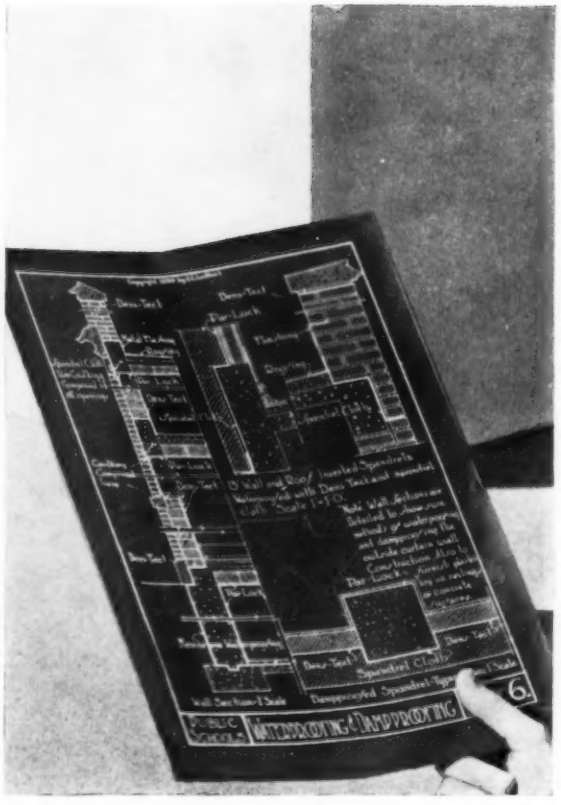
Permanence, to challenge the ages; strength, for every stress; beauty, to inspire the soul of the artist; adaptability, to mold itself to the will of the builder; . . . all these qualities are found in one substance . . . Stainless Steel.

Two beautiful booklets: "Stainless in Industry" and "Stainless in the Home" should be in every architect's file. Either or both will be mailed on request.

Genuine Stainless Steel is manufactured only under the *patents* of AMERICAN STAINLESS STEEL COMPANY, Commonwealth Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STAINLESS STEEL





CAN THE RAIN GET IN?

NOT if good masonry is supplemented by the waterproofing and damp-proofing measures which Par-Lock Appliers offer to the architectural and building world.

Par-Lock treatments insure dry and permanently attractive interiors by combining effective damp-proofing measures with dependable plaster key for surfaces plastered direct. These measures include:

Dens-tect, a protective wall treatment in which asphalt is mixed at the nozzle with fine aggregate, building out to tangible thickness, filling every void and affording a continuous coating.

Par-Lock Plaster Key, proved by 15 years of successful use on surfaces plastered direct.

Spandrel Waterproofings to fit the requirements of the installation.

Gun applied asphalt coatings for every construction use.

The increasing problem of wall leakage calls for serious attention and for responsibility in applying those treatments which protect plastered interiors from intrusion of water.

Par-Lock Appliers are independent, responsible local contracting organizations, working in full cooperation on a nationally supervised program. Uniform methods and uniform, highly specialized asphalt materials promote certainty that your damp-proofing problem is in safe hands with the . . .

Send for Damp-proofing Details

We have a sheet of waterproofing and damp-proofing details, prepared by an independent authority, which we will gladly send architects on application. Address Par-Lock department of

THE VORTEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1994 West 77th Street · · Cleveland, Ohio

Par-Lock
APPLIERS

ALBANY ATLANTA
BALTIMORE · BUFFALO · CHARLOTTE · CHICAGO · CINCINNATI · CLEVELAND · COLUMBUS
DETROIT · MINNEAPOLIS · NEWARK · NEW YORK · PHILADELPHIA · PITTSBURGH
SCRANTON · ST. LOUIS · TORONTO · TRENTON · YOUNGSTOWN · WILKES-BARRE

PD9

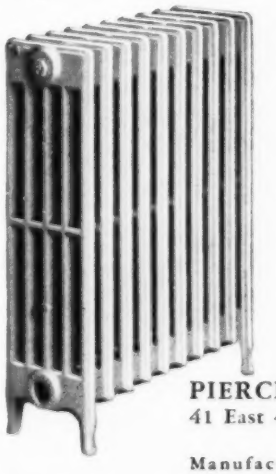
Who wouldn't accept 114 cents on the Dollar?

THERE is no mystery about the success of contractors who base their bids on Pierce-Eastwood Radiation. They have something extra to figure on that competition does not share.

That something is the *extra heating surface* resulting from the scientific design of Pierce-Eastwood Radiation.

Actual figures based on U. S. Government Standard Rating, show that on a 1000 foot job, Eastwood Radiation will deliver from 119 to 140 feet *more actual heating surface* than any competitive make.

Here is an important point of economy that any architect, builder or owner can appreciate. Make use of it! Let a Pierce representative figure with you on your next job and show you how the extra heating surface of Eastwood Radiation can cut down the cost and deliver *plus* satisfaction!



PIERCE, BUTLER & PIERCE MFG. CORP.
41 East 42nd Street · · · New York
Branches in Principal Cities
Manufacturers of Heating Equipment Since 1839

AMES IRON WORKS—Division of Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Corp., manufacturers of Una-flow Engines, Steel Boilers and Road Rollers.

LAMBERTVILLE POTTERY COMPANY—Division of Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Corp., manufacturers of Vitreous Sanitary Earthenware.

PIERCE EASTWOOD
BOILERS & RADIATORS

MONOLITHIC CONCRETE

IN this structure, the floors and walls —interior and exterior—are of reinforced monolithic concrete. The exterior has no finishing coat—the concrete was purposely left just as it came from the forms. Structural frame is of steel. Exterior ornamentation was *cast in place*. So built, this edifice offers positive assurance of firesafety and long life, with little if any structural maintenance through the years.

Views are of Building for Christian Science Benevolent Association for Pacific Coast in San Francisco, California. Henry H. Gutterson, Architect; Walter L. Huber, Structural Engineer; George Wagner, Contractor—all of San Francisco, California

PORTLAND CEMENT *Association*

Concrete for permanence and firesafety

33 WEST GRAND AVENUE
CHICAGO

THE MODERNISTIC MOVEMENT
Plate 4

The Baker Shoe Store, on Hollywood Boulevard, has been called the most attractive store front in the Motion Picture City. That is a real tribute, for Hollywood is one of the most beautiful of California Cities.

Noteworthy as a product of the new school, the Baker Store is none the less unusual as an example of marble work. Black and Gold, Belgian Black and White Vermont were the varieties used. It was designed by Myron Hunt and H. C. Chambers.

VERMONT MARBLE COMPANY—PROCTOR, VERMONT

Branches in the larger cities

See Sweet's Architectural Catalogues for specifications and other data

VERMONT MARBLE

ROBERTSON TILE

is what the Artist makes it!

LIKE color on a painter's palette, Robertson Tile becomes the vehicle of expression for new and original ideas. The distinctive designs, new proportions, the beauty of the satin finish, the delicate pastel shades, and the unusual effect of incised designs provides extreme flexibility. The various Robertson *related* innovations are readily adaptable to new effects in tile. There are attractive borders, set-back caps and buttress-base units, making it easy for architects to develop complete decorative effects.

The Design Department of the Robertson Art Tile Company, under the direction of Leon V. Solon, is available for collaboration of the completed designs. Let us send descriptive literature for your files or serve you specifically — now.

ROBERTSON ART TILE CO.
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

THE CAMDEN - PHILADELPHIA
DELAWARE RIVER BRIDGE

Plans and Specifications
by PAUL CRET

RALPH MODJESKI, *Engineer*

KEYSTONE STATE CONSTRUCTION CO.
Engineers

EXTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

by

SMYSER-ROYER

THE real proof of the merit of any manufacturer is found in the architects who depend upon them for the execution of original designs.

For years Smyser-Royer has demonstrated their ability to faithfully reproduce unusual and difficult designs in iron, bronze and aluminum from architects' original drawings. Many of the finest buildings in the country are equipped with exterior lighting fixtures by Smyser-Royer.

If an original design is not required, Sweet's Catalogue shows a variety of two hundred designs for exterior lighting which Smyser-Royer can furnish economically and on short notice.

Exterior Lamp Delaware River Bridge
PAUL P. CRET, *Architect*

A·L·E·A

SMYSER-ROYER COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS, YORK, PENNA.
PHILADELPHIA OFFICE, 1700 WALNUT STREET

Quiet and Quieting resilient floor at WLW

Quiet because it absorbs shock; *quieting* because it deadens sound. . . . Stedman Reinforced Rubber Tile was chosen for the floors in the several studios of WLW, Cincinnati, because it provides a noiseless floor; because it is smooth, foot-sure, easy to move about on; because it is wear-resisting and sanitary; and because it provides 27 effective color types with which any decorative treatment can be achieved. . . Will you accept the book and color charts, complimentary?

STEDMAN RUBBER FLOORING COMPANY, *South Braintree, Mass.*

*REINFORCED in the Stedman Process minute cotton filaments, uniting with the rubber under high pressure and heat, are responsible for its unusual resistance to wear and distention, its lasting resilience and smooth impervious surface—characterized by color veinings of remarkable fineness and beauty.

Station WLW, Cincinnati, Crosley Radio Corporation. One of several studios containing in all more than 7,000 square feet of Stedman Tile. This floor is laid with Walnut Paisley and Black Gold Paisley.

Stedman Reinforced* Rubber Tile

Fenestra Casements OPEN

Fenestra Casements CLOSE

Fenestra Casements LOCK

WITHOUT TOUCHING SCREENS

When you specify these sturdy steel casements you specify *screen-free* operation, for Fenestra Fenwrought Casements can be opened wide, closed snug-tight and securely locked without touching the inside screens.

And your clients will have screens that are fly-tight —a Fenestra advantage permanently insured by the non-warping, metal-to-metal contact of the *flat screen frame* held firmly against the *flat casement frame*—and they'll have screens which can be easily and quickly removed for convenient washing of the windows.

Architectural beauty, permanence, lasting satisfaction are built into the rolled steel frames, the attractive hardware and the wide-swinging leaves of Fenestra Casements—craftsmanship of the high type you would expect from America's oldest and largest steel window manufacturer. Ask for the "Fenwrought" catalogue.

DETROIT STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
2285 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
Factories: Detroit, Mich., and Oakland, Calif.
Convenient Warehouse Stocks

Interior of a residence at Deerfield, Illinois. Architect, Howard & Frenaye, New York City. Owner and Contractor, C. C. Brackett.

Fenestra
STEEL CASEMENTS

Banner

FOR ANY FINISH

SACKS OF SATISFACTION

Smooth, plastic Banner putty freely responds to the touch of the expert craftsman. It spreads easily and quickly, lending itself to the execution of the most difficult textures. Painting, or the use of integral colors, gives a beautiful wall which will last indefinitely without pits or cracks. To obtain this kind of permanent wall beauty requires a finishing lime of the utmost purity and uniformity. Such a finish is Banner Lime. You may depend upon it.

NATIONAL MORTAR & SUPPLY CO., PITTSBURGH
Charter Member Finishing Lime Association of Ohio

Banner Lime

FAMOUS OHIO FINISH

Remodeling and its Effect on the heating system

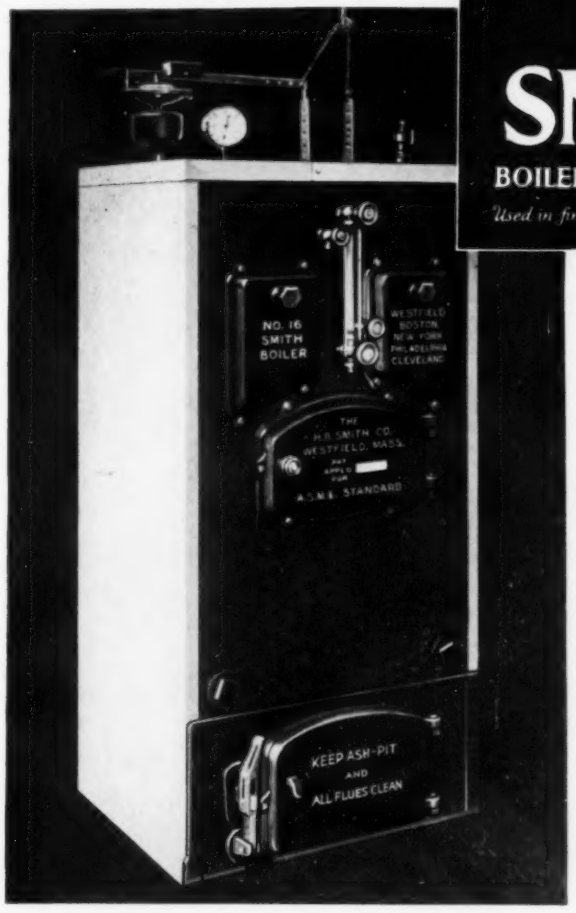
When you design a new "L" or wing to be added to a client's house, you naturally consider whether his present heating system will be able to heat the additional space efficiently from the standpoint of comfort and economy.

Obviously, a larger boiler is needed. The addition of a section or two to the present boiler may solve the difficulty. But if the client's heating costs have previously been too high, and the heat received not always adequate, the chances are that the present boiler is inefficient.

The remedy is to remodel his heating system by installing an efficient boiler in place of the old

The H. B. Smith Boilers for steam, hot water and vapor heating; radiators; and hot water supply boilers; for every type and size of private home, office building, factory and public building.

THE H·B· SMITH
BOILERS & RADIATORS
Used in fine homes and buildings since 1860



Not only will an efficient H. B. Smith Boiler pay for itself in fuel saved within a few years, but will also continue to save your client money every year, for a lifetime.

The New Smith "16" Sectional Boiler, now makes possible for small-to-medium size homes, the same welcome heating comfort and economy that the larger H. B. Smith Sectional Boilers (the Mills "24", "34", and "44") have been giving the owners of large homes and mansions for over fifty years.

Complete information gladly sent on request. Address, The H. B. Smith Co., Dept. E-56, Westfield, Mass.

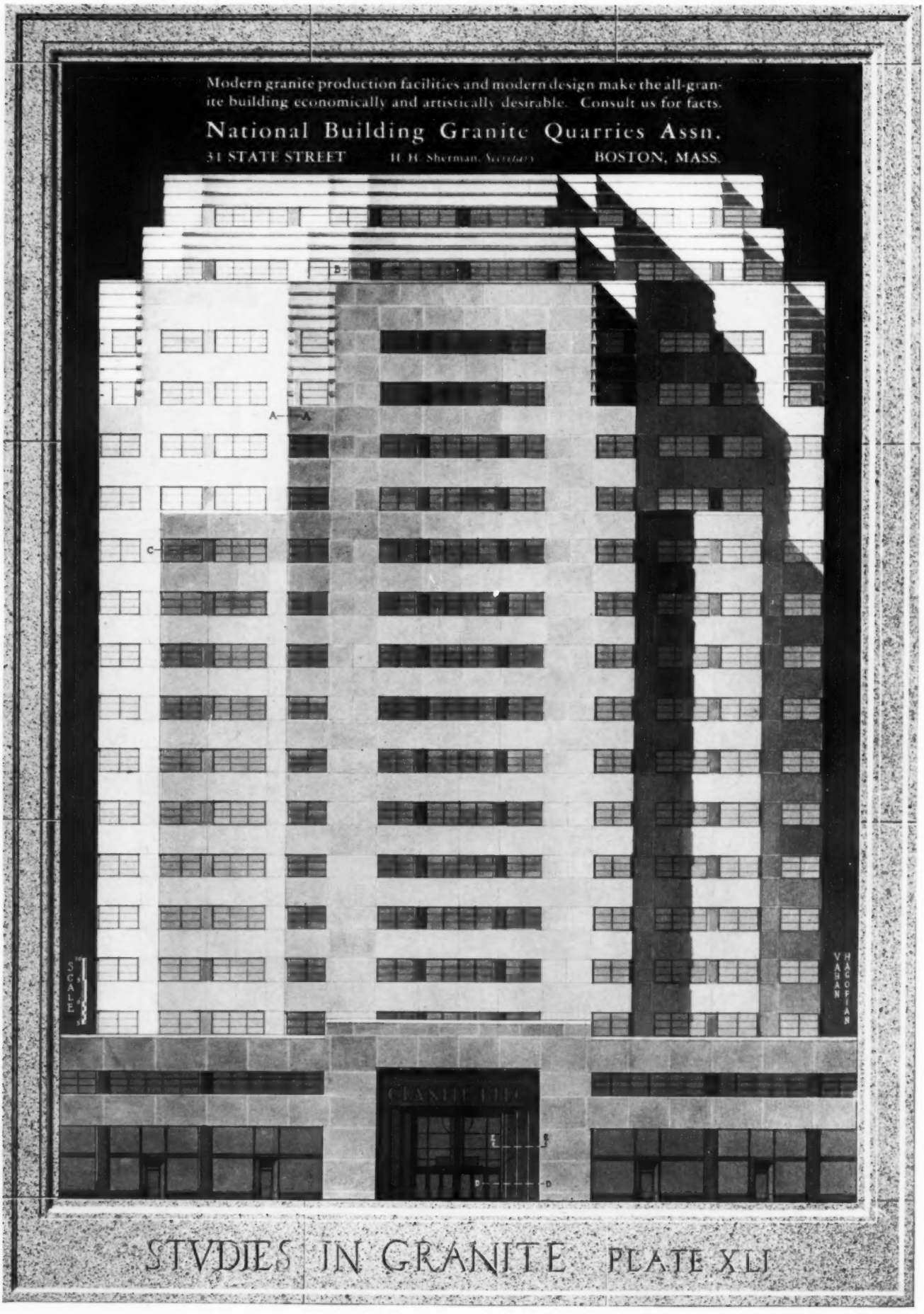
SALES OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES:

NEW YORK
10 East 41st Street

BOSTON
640 Main Street, Cambridge

PHILADELPHIA
2209 Chestnut Street

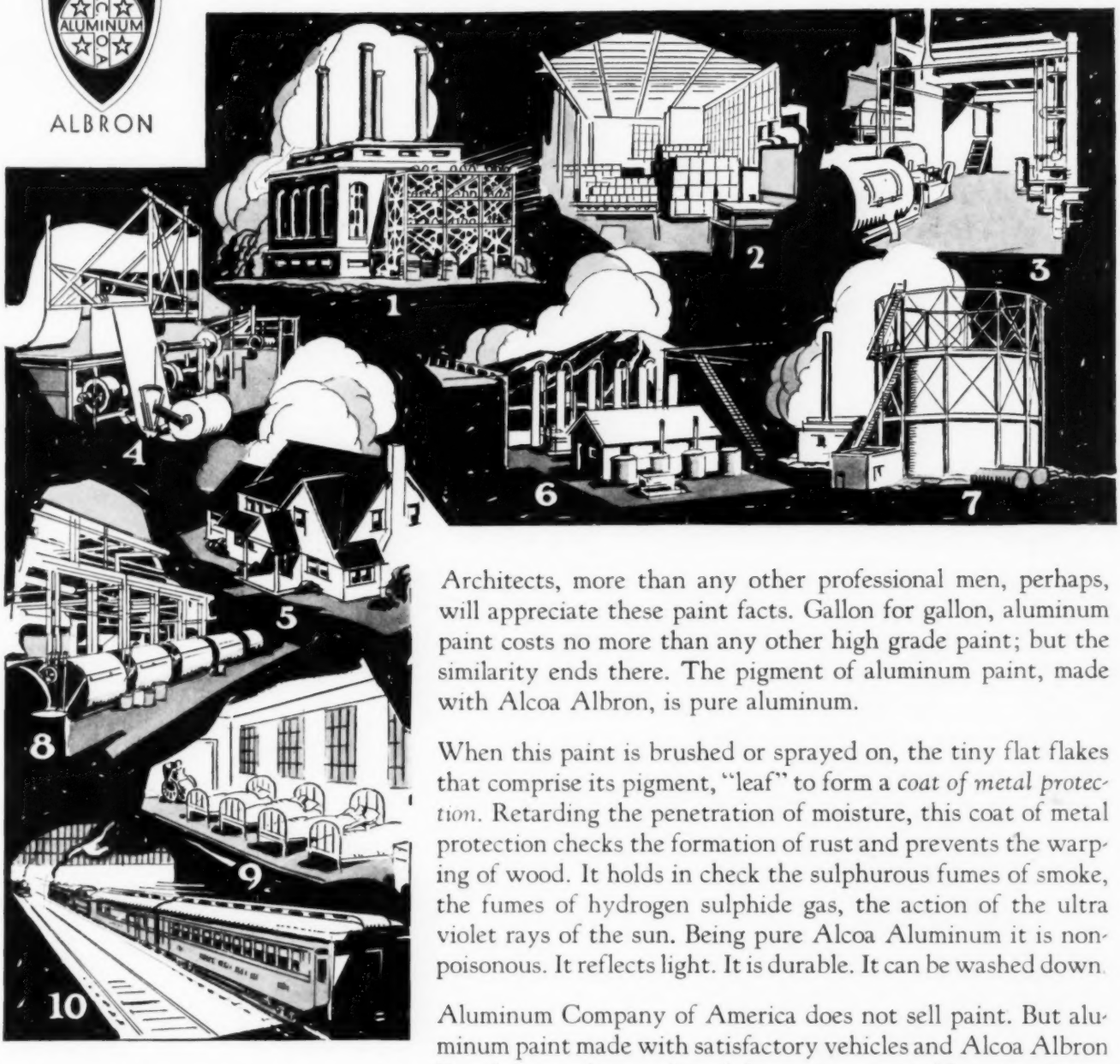
CLEVELAND
WESTFIELD, MASS.



STUDIES IN GRANITE PLATE XLI

Aluminum Paint made with Alcoa Albron Powder meets many "specialized" paint conditions

ALCOA ALUMINUM ALBRON



(1) Public Utility Plants: Resistance to rust on outside structures. Durability. Appearance. (2) Food Plants: Non-poisonous. Cleanliness. Washability. Light reflectivity. (3) Milk Plant: Non-poisonous. Cleanliness. Washability. Light Reflectivity. (4) Textile Plants: Resistance to discoloration from dye-house fumes. Light reflectivity. (5) Residential Structures: As a primer and back-primer for lumber. Holds moisture content within safe limits. (6) Oil Refineries: Resistance to hydrogen sulphide fumes. Heat reflectivity. Appearance. (7) Gas Plants: Appearance. Heat Reflectivity. Resistance to moisture penetration. Checking formation of rust. (8) Chemical Plants: Resistance to attack of acid fumes. Durability. (9) Institutions: Prime coat for lumber. Finish coat for metal. Retards penetration of moisture. (10) Terminals: Resistance to sulphurous fumes and smoke. Durability.

Architects, more than any other professional men, perhaps, will appreciate these paint facts. Gallon for gallon, aluminum paint costs no more than any other high grade paint; but the similarity ends there. The pigment of aluminum paint, made with Alcoa Albron, is pure aluminum.

When this paint is brushed or sprayed on, the tiny flat flakes that comprise its pigment, "leaf" to form a *coat of metal protection*. Retarding the penetration of moisture, this coat of metal protection checks the formation of rust and prevents the warping of wood. It holds in check the sulphurous fumes of smoke, the fumes of hydrogen sulphide gas, the action of the ultra violet rays of the sun. Being pure Alcoa Aluminum it is non-poisonous. It reflects light. It is durable. It can be washed down.

Aluminum Company of America does not sell paint. But aluminum paint made with satisfactory vehicles and Alcoa Albron Powder may be purchased from most reputable paint manufacturers, jobbers and dealers. Be sure the pigment portion is Alcoa Albron and is so designated.

Let us send you the booklets, "Aluminum Paint, the Coat of Metal Protection", and "Aluminum Paint Specifications", A.I.A. File No. 25-B-252. ALUMINUM COMPANY *of* AMERICA; 2467 Oliver Building, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

ALCOA ALBRON
POWDER FOR
ALUMINUM PAINT

Comfort and fuel economy combined in Dunham Differential Heating

THIS New York office building, the home of Warner Bros. Pictures Inc., First National Pictures Inc., Vitagraph, Inc., and Stanley Co. of America, was especially planned for office and film exchange purposes, and contains elaborate film vaults for storage. It is equipped with a Dunham Differential Heating System. The engineer's letter is typical of the comments of experienced operating men.

PHONE CHICKERING 2200

WARNER BROS
PICTURES, INC
Home Office
VITAGRAPH, Inc.
321 WEST 44th STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y

May 17th, 1930

C. A. Dunham Company,
New York City, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

After three seasons of day and night operation your Differential system has done what you claimed for it and more. We have not found it necessary to replace any part, in fact the parts do not show any wear. It is very easy to keep moderate temperatures with the system according to weather conditions. I do not know of any reasonable thing expected of a heating system that your Differential system can not deliver. As a fuel saver in comperison with a straight vacuum system 25% is a conservative figure on coal saving.

Yours very truly,
W. Schoenfelder Supt.

VITAPHONE

321-29 West 44th Street
New York City
Architect: Thomas W. Golding
Builders: Fred T. Ley & Co.
Heating Contractor: Jas. H. Martin

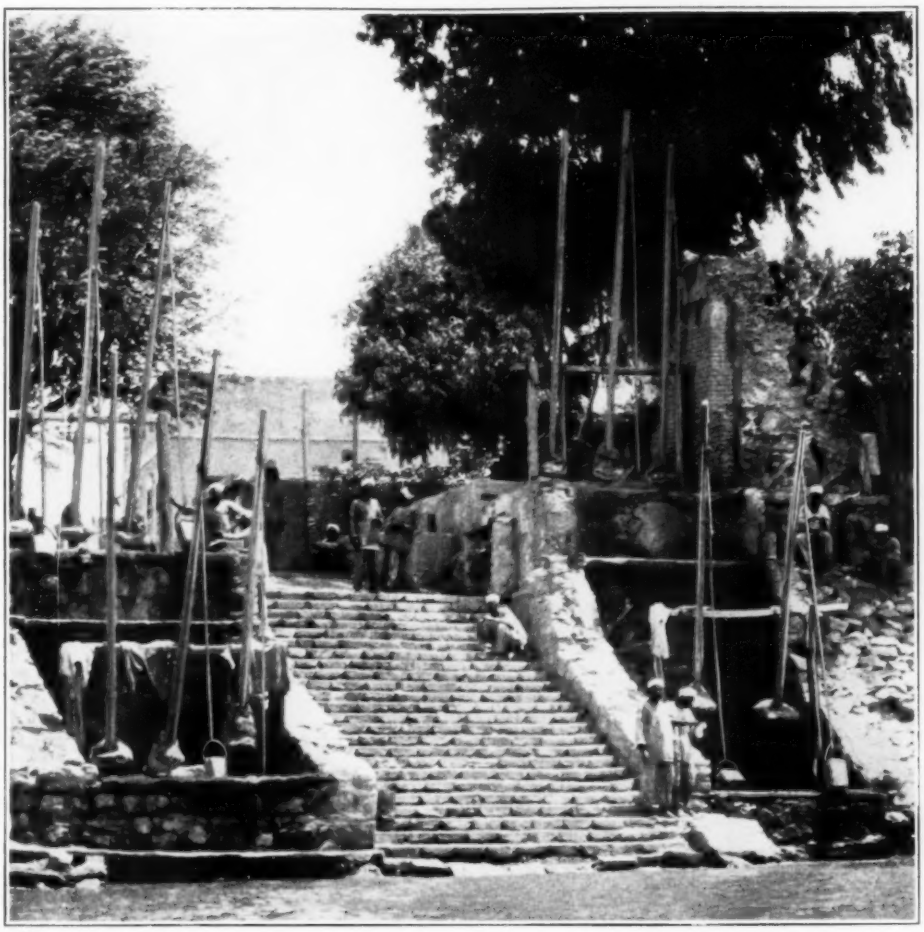
C. A. DUNHAM CO.

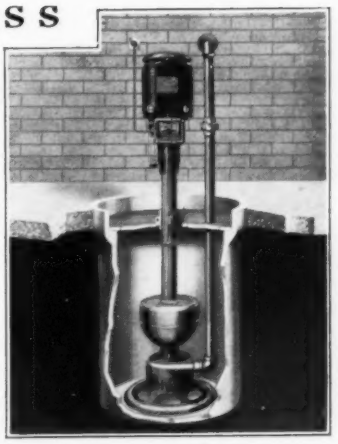
Dunham Building

450 East Ohio Street **Chicago, Illinois**

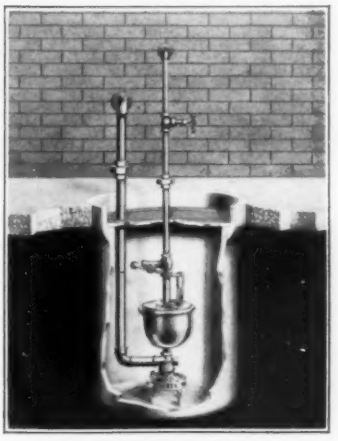
Many existing heating plants can be changed over to Differential operation, improving the quality of service and reducing fuel bills 25 to 40 per cent. Write for complete data.

CONTRASTS IN INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS





Many architects specify these Penberthy Pumps for draining seepage water from basements, elevator pits, piping tunnels, etc.

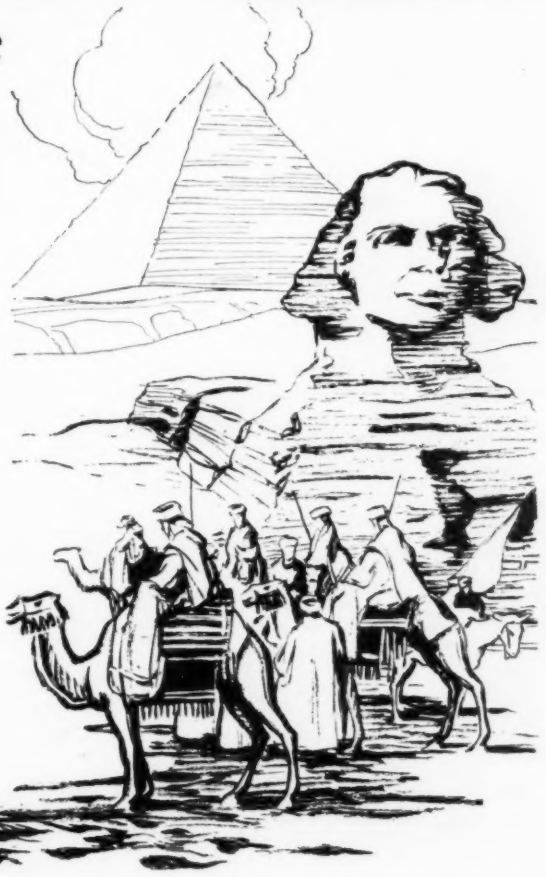


Lifting water from the River of the Pharaohs

ALONG the Nile they call these Shadufs, and they use them for elevating water into the irrigation ditches. At this particular point the Shadufs have to be operated in two stages even though the "operating head" is not more than 15 feet.

Could elevating water be made more difficult than this? One small, compact Penberthy Pump (either an Automatic Electric or Automatic Water Operated unit) could displace this whole installation of Shadufs and still be idle most of the time.

One of the salient advantages of these Penberthy Pumps lies in the fact that they can remain idle indefinitely without their efficiency or smoothness of operation being affected. Corrosion is powerless to deteriorate Penberthy Pumps because they are copper and bronze throughout.



PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO

ESTABLISHED IN 1886 — DETROIT — CANADIAN PLANT WINDSOR, ONT.

PENBERTHY PRODUCTS

A new angle on BUSINESS FLOORS

A handsome, comfortable Bonded Floor in one of the New York shops of The Hilton Co., Inc.

BONDED FLOORS

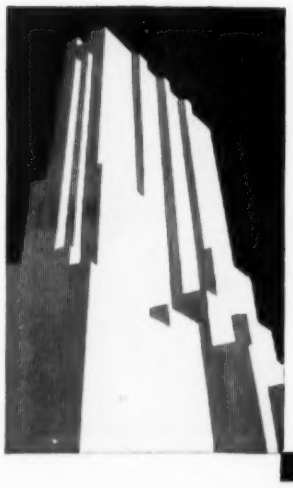
Bonded Floors are floors of Sealex Linoleum and Sealex Treadlite Tile, backed by a Guaranty Bond issued by the U. S. Fidelity and Guaranty Company. Authorized Contractors of Bonded Floors are located in principal cities.

Without question, one of the most inexpensive ways an architect can make a store or office look successful—progressive—up-to-date—is to specify a colorful, modern cork-composition floor. This type of floor offers many possibilities for creating "atmosphere"—that intangible yet necessary asset of modern business.

Bonded Floors come in realistic marble designs and rich tile effects—a wide choice of patterns, ready made or designed to order. These durable, quiet floors provide comfort underfoot for employees and customers at moderate cost.

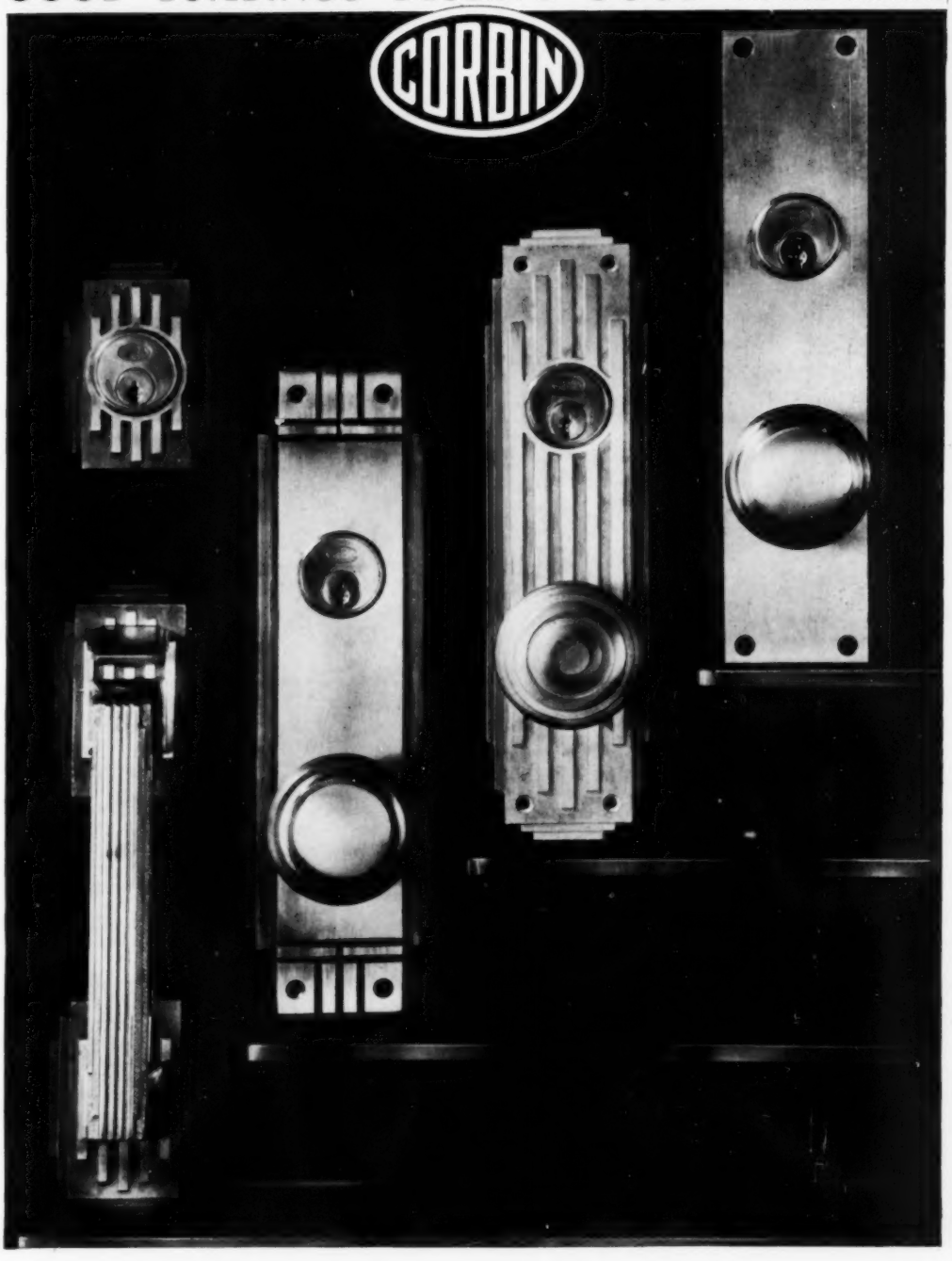
Let us explain how and why Bonded Floors will more than satisfy you. Write our Department F.

CONGOLEUM-NAIRN INC. · *General Office: Kearny, N. J.*



- - Corbin designs you will find modern in their motifs but old-fashioned in their quality

GOOD BUILDINGS DESERVE GOOD HARDWARE



Photographed are (left to right) **"Vertex"** *door handle,* **"Gargan"** *knob and escutcheon,* **"Vertex"** *knob and escutcheon and* **"Gotham"** *knob and escutcheon.*

P. & F. CORBIN
Since 1849
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
U. S. A.
The American Hardware Corp., Successor
New York Chicago
Philadelphia

Hand Wrought Iron Chandelier in First Methodist Episcopal Church of Evanston—Tallmadge & Watson, Architects

ABILITY

■ ■ ■ Many years of Experience in design and manufacture enable us to fulfill the requirements of Architect and Owner.

All of our facilities are available to the architectural profession for research and consultation. Ask us to send you our series of Lighting Studies in plate form as they appear —no obligation of course. » » »

Victor S. Pearlman & Company

DESIGNERS AND MAKERS OF

DISTINCTIVE LIGHTING FIXTURES

533 South Wabash Avenue • CHICAGO

WISDOM

By permission of the Industrial Education Magazine, The Manual Arts Press, Peoria, Ill.

THIS vigorous, almost primitive work of art was carved by a young Cherokee Indian, picturesquely named "Going Back Chiltoskey," a tenth-grade student at Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kansas. The wood used is the same fine imported mahogany-like hardwood that is sold by the Indiana Quartered Oak Company and its sales agents as "Philippine INDOAKO Wood".

There is an obvious symbolism in this carving. The owl stands for wisdom, and wisdom indeed it was that was shown in the selection of the wood. For INDOAKO is a wonderful wood to work with—not only for carving, but for a multitude of uses in interior architecture. Its beautiful ribbon grain and its exquisite coloring single it out as *the* wood for modern paneling, cabinet work, floors and doors—in short, for all interior trim as well as for private and public furniture. Convince yourself! The coupon will bring you a folder (with sample) supplementing our catalog on page B—2262 of Sweet's.

THE INDIANA QUARTERED OAK CO.
219 East Ave. Long Island City, N. Y.

Please send me, free of charge and with no further obligation on my part, your Special Architects' Folder on Philippine INDOAKO Wood.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

STATE .....

KOHLER PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS THROUGHOUT

LEFT TO RIGHT
CASA LOMA APARTMENT HOTEL, 103 W. Ward Parkway, Kansas City, Mo. *Architect*, W. A. Besecke. *Builder*, McCanles Bldg. Co. *Owner*, Pickering Lumber Co. *Jobber*, Kellogg-Mackay Co. *Plumber*, W. Lutz.
CASA LOMA W. APARTMENT HOTEL. *Architect*, W. A. Besecke. *Builder*, McCanles Building Co. *Owner*, McCanles Building Co. *Jobber*, A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co. *Plumber*, Laitner P. & H. Co.
BIARRITZ APARTMENT HOTEL. *Architect*, W. A. Besecke. *Builder*, McCanles Building Co. *Owner*, McCanles Building Co. *Jobber*, A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co. *Plumber*, Laitner Plumbing & Heating Co.
VILLA RIVIERA APARTMENT HOTEL. *Architect*, A. H. Gentry. *Builder*, McCanles Building Co. *Owner*, McCanles Building Co. *Jobber*, A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co. *Plumber*, Laitner P. & H. Co.
VILLA LOCARNO APARTMENT HOTEL. *Architect*, A. H. Gentry. *Builder*, McCanles Building Co. *Owner*, Locarno Investment Co. *Jobber*, Kellogg-Mackay Company. *Plumber*, Laitner P. & H. Co.
VILLA SERENA APARTMENT HOTEL. *Architect*, A. H. Gentry. *Builder*, McCanles Building Co. *Owner*, Pickering Lumber Company. *Jobber*, A. Y. McDonald Mfg. Co. *Plumber*, Laitner P. & H. Co.

SIX KANSAS CITY APARTMENTS IN A ROW... ALL KOHLER EQUIPPED

BUILDERS state what architects frequently have claimed: all-Kohler installations make good salesmen. Home hunters reason, rightly, that if fixtures and fittings are efficient, safe, fine through and through, the same care prevails in the rest of the house.

Witness the six apartment houses recently erected by the McCanles Building Company, Kansas City, all on one street in a fashionable district. Modern, beautifully appointed, they embody all the advantages of informed and intelligent building practice. And in every one of them Kohler products are used *throughout!* A total of over 4000 fixtures and fittings—exquisitely designed, and therefore gratifying to the most critical tenant; efficient and permanent, which means freedom from expense or worry for the owner.

These jobs—all jobs, no matter how big—Kohler of Kohler handled with perfect satisfaction to all concerned. Because Kohler of Kohler resources are unusually great, and Kohler of Kohler organization centralized, all fixtures and fittings come precisely when asked for. And they *come in one lot* — saving considerable expense and labor. And on every Kohler job—from bungalow to the largest hotel in New York City—co-operation with the architect, builder and all interested parties extends from the time the order is placed to the actual installation.

Kohler Co. *Founded* 1873. Kohler, Wis.—*Shipping Point*, Sheboygan, Wis. — *Branches in principal cities.* . . . Look for the Kohler trade-mark on every fixture and fitting.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

PLUMBING FIXTURES

It Is a GOOD Gas Range That Has This Red Wheel

Patents Pending

TIFFIN Model CASH PRICE $99.75 except in extreme Southeast, Rocky Mountains and beyond

The TIFFIN Model . . . .

A new Magic Chef at a lower price

WOMAN'S desire for a modern and beautiful kitchen won universal response to the beauty appeal of the MAGIC CHEF first announced a year ago. Now a new MAGIC CHEF . . . the TIFFIN . . . in a more compact and convenient size . . . has been created which makes MAGIC CHEF charm and style available to the builder at a substantially lower price.

The Tiffin Model of the MAGIC CHEF is delightfully modern in design, daintily harmonious in color scheme, charming and graceful as a piece of fine furniture, yet built so conveniently compact that it will fit the smaller kitchen and be in perfect keeping with its proportions.

Patents Pending

PATRICIAN Model CASH PRICE $195.00 except in extreme Southeast, Rocky Mountains and beyond

Like the larger MAGIC CHEF models, the new Tiffin is beautifully enameled throughout. The exterior finish is in Old Ivory with Verd Antique marble trim. The handles are of cool, onyx green bakelite mounted on chromium finished fittings that will not tarnish. A new type folding cover conceals the cooking top, giving a smooth, clean appearance to the stove when not in use.

With all its attractive style the Tiffin is thoroughly serviceable and complete with the modern MAGIC CHEF features including the famous Lorain (Red Wheel) Oven Heat Regulator, the Insulated Oven and Broiler, the Safety-Type Valves, the reversible, rackless Broiler Pan and the roomy Service Drawer.

MAGIC CHEF is sold by dealers and gas companies wherever gas is available. It can also be used in non-gas-served territories with tank gas service. Write for full information.

Send name and address for free copy of booklet showing modern kitchens.

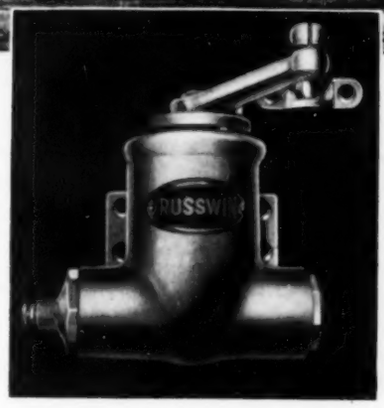
Magic Chef
AMERICAN STOVE COMPANY

AMERICAN STOVE COMPANY . . . DEPT. B, 555 CHOUTEAU AVENUE, ST. LOUIS, MO.

LARGEST MAKERS OF GAS RANGES IN THE WORLD

RUSSWIN

Architects: Shanley, Willson & Hugenin
General Contractors: Jarl & Hammil
RUSSWIN Dealer: Murphy-Maclay Hardware Company, Inc.



The RUSSWIN Door Closer is a fitting example of the rugged sturdiness, fine workmanship, parts and materials that enter into every piece of RUSSWIN Hardware.

• •

For the architect's convenience, Russwin Hardware is illustrated and described in Sweet's Catalogue — pages C-3137; C-3216.

. . . specified for the new COLUMBUS HOSPITAL

The new Columbus Hospital at Great Falls, Montana, is a spacious, attractive structure with every modern provision for the comfort and care of patients. The hardware equipment is RUSSWIN. Whether it be a public institution, a many-roomed mansion or a small home there are RUSSWIN designs in full accord with the style or period selected . . . and made of the finest base metals, brass or bronze. For nearly a century, because of its durability, the beauty of its exclusive designs and the lifetime of trouble-free service it provides, RUSSWIN Hardware has been the choice of leading architects throughout the country. Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company (The American Hardware Corporation, Successor), New Britain, Connecticut—New York, Chicago, London.

R&E SINCE 1839
RUSSWIN
RUSSELL & ERWIN
DISTINCTIVE HARDWARE
Hardware that lasts – Base Metals of Bronze or Brass

undamaged

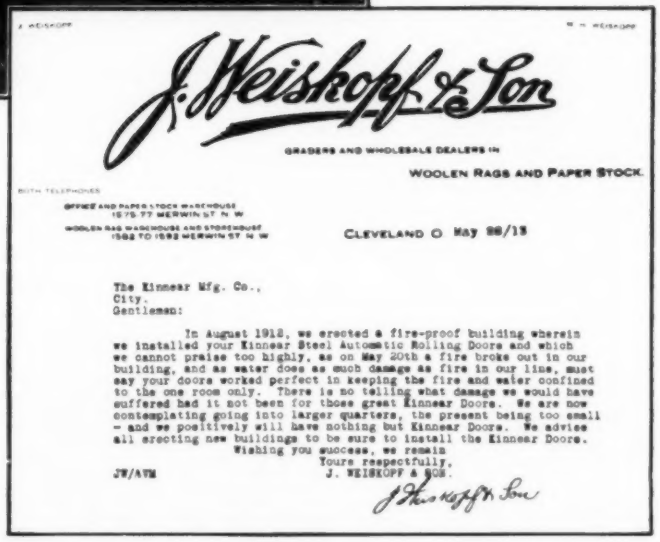
—yet they stopped two serious fires!

Unretouched photographs, taken April 8th, 1930, of the Kinnear Automatic Rolling Doors installed in the Weiskopf Building in 1912, as they appear after eighteen years of continuous service and fire protection duty.

JUST eight months after they were installed (in 1912) the Kinnear Automatic Rolling Doors in the Weiskopf Building received their first test. True to form, they confined the fire and water to one room. Some time later a second fire broke out, and again the Kinnears saved the day.

Had they been rendered useless by either fire they would have been well worth their cost—but, Kinnear Doors are made of sturdy stuff. Consequently, they are still in good condition, ready to choke off a third fire in its incipiency, should it start.

Kinnear Automatic Doors do double duty, functioning as service doors by day and as fire doors by night and day. Descriptive literature and estimates furnished without charge or obligation.



J. Weiskopf & Son

GRADERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WOOLEN RAGS AND PAPER STOCK

BOTH TELEPHONES

OFFICE AND PAPER STOCK WAREHOUSE
1575-77 MERWIN ST. N. W.

WOOLEN RAG WAREHOUSE AND STOREHOUSE
1582 TO 1592 MERWIN ST. N. W.

CLEVELAND O. May 28/13

The Kinnear Mfg. Co.,
City.
Gentlemen:

In August 1912, we erected a fire-proof building wherein we installed your Kinnear Steel Automatic Rolling Doors and which we cannot praise too highly, as on May 20th a fire broke out in our building, and as water does as much damage as fire in our line, must say your doors worked perfect in keeping the fire and water confined to the one room only. There is no telling what damage we would have suffered had it not been for those great Kinnear Doors. We are now contemplating going into larger quarters, the present being too small — and we positively will have nothing but Kinnear Doors. We advise all erecting new buildings to be sure to install the Kinnear Doors.

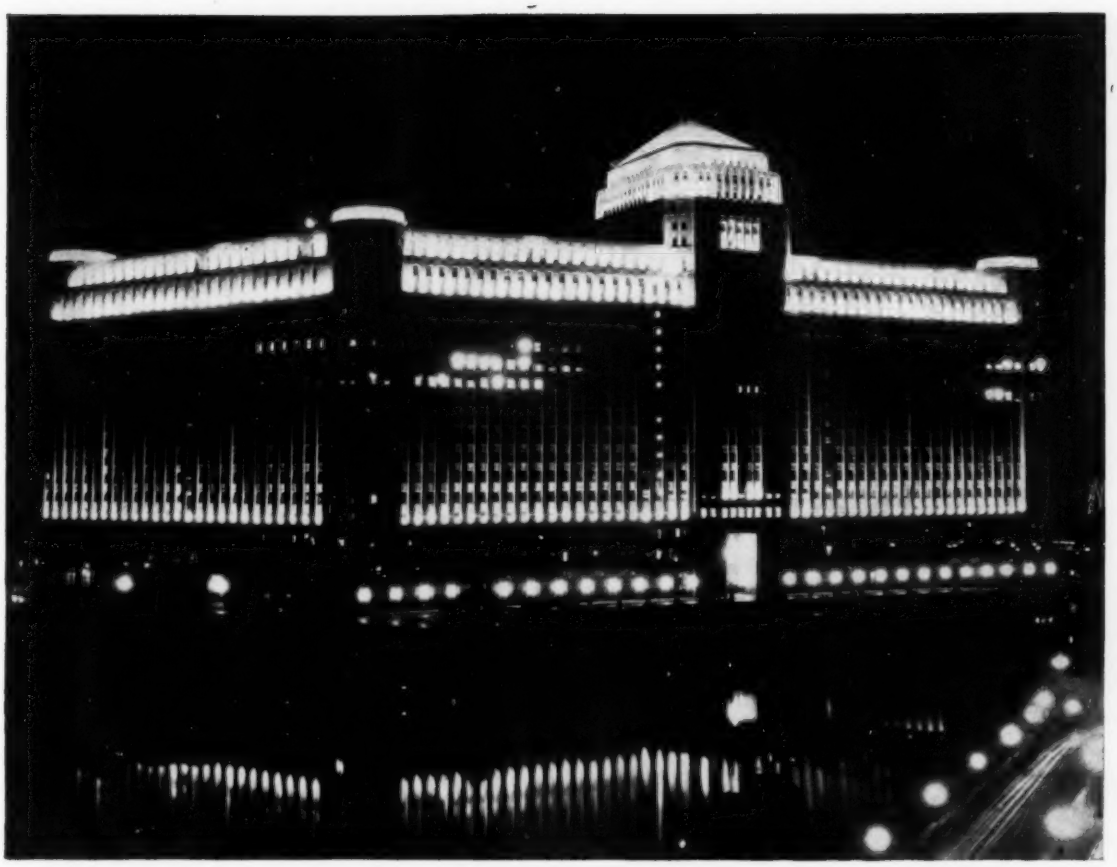
Wishing you success, we remain
Yours respectfully,
J. WEISKOPF & SON.

JW/ATH

kinnear
ROLLING DOORS

THE KINNEAR MANUFACTURING CO.
401-451 Field Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, U. S. A.

Boston Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Detroit New Orleans
New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Kansas City Washington



Merchandise Mart
Chicago, Ill.

Graham, Anderson, Probst and White
Architects

Substantially one half of the wall area of the Merchandise Mart—largest building in the world—is of

TERRA COTTA

This includes dark green spandrels throughout, heroically scaled ornament, the entire third and fifteenth stories with their decorations, etc.

The extended use of gold, color and ornamentation made possible by terra cotta obviously sets the building apart from its colorless and therefore less modern neighbors.

NATIONAL TERRA COTTA SOCIETY
230 PARK AVENUE · · · NEW YORK

How there is 50% MORE DAYLIGHT in a narrow city street if the building is TERRA COTTA is shown in our reprint "Surface Reflections". More daylight means lighter offices, which in turn are more easily rented. Reprint sent gratis on request.

The American Hospital

of the

Twentieth Century

Third Edition—Revised and Enlarged

By EDWARD F. STEVENS, Architect

Fellow of American Institute of Architects—Member of American Hospital Association

The most complete, up-to-date and valuable book on Hospital Planning and Equipment. The author has himself planned more than 150 hospitals and institutions.

Originally published in 1918, this book promptly became the recognized authority on the subject of Hospital Planning. The revised edition was printed in 1921 and this second edition has been entirely exhausted. The third edition, published in November, 1928, represents an entire rewriting of all subjects and an increase from 224 pages in the first edition and 380 in the second edition to 550 in this new edition, with 660 illustrations of plans, details and photographs.

"The American Hospital of the Twentieth Century" presents in a concrete form a vast fund of correlated facts, dealing with a number of Hospitals of international fame —many of them of very recent construction or completion.

Probably no abler exponent or keener observer than Mr. Edward F. Stevens, of Boston, could be selected to write so valuable and indeed indispensable a book. Known throughout both Europe and America as a leading architectural authority on Hospital construction and equipment, whose specialized genius is represented by some of the most perfected and noblest edifices extant among modern Hospitals, he has approached his subject from a most practical standpoint, selecting with discrimination and discussing in full detail.

This new edition has been entirely rewritten and much new material has been added. It discusses every ward and department of a modern Hospital, including the Kitchen and Laundry, devotes special chapters to Heating, Ventilation and Plumbing—Details of Construction and Finish Equipment—Landscape Architecture as applied to Hospitals, etc., etc.

550 pages—with 660 illustrations and floor plans

The Architectural Record,
119 West 40th Street, New York.

Send me at once, all charges prepaid, one copy of the new third edition of "The American Hospital of the Twentieth Century" for which I enclose $15. If this book is not in every way satisfactory I will return it to you within 5 days and you are to return the $15.

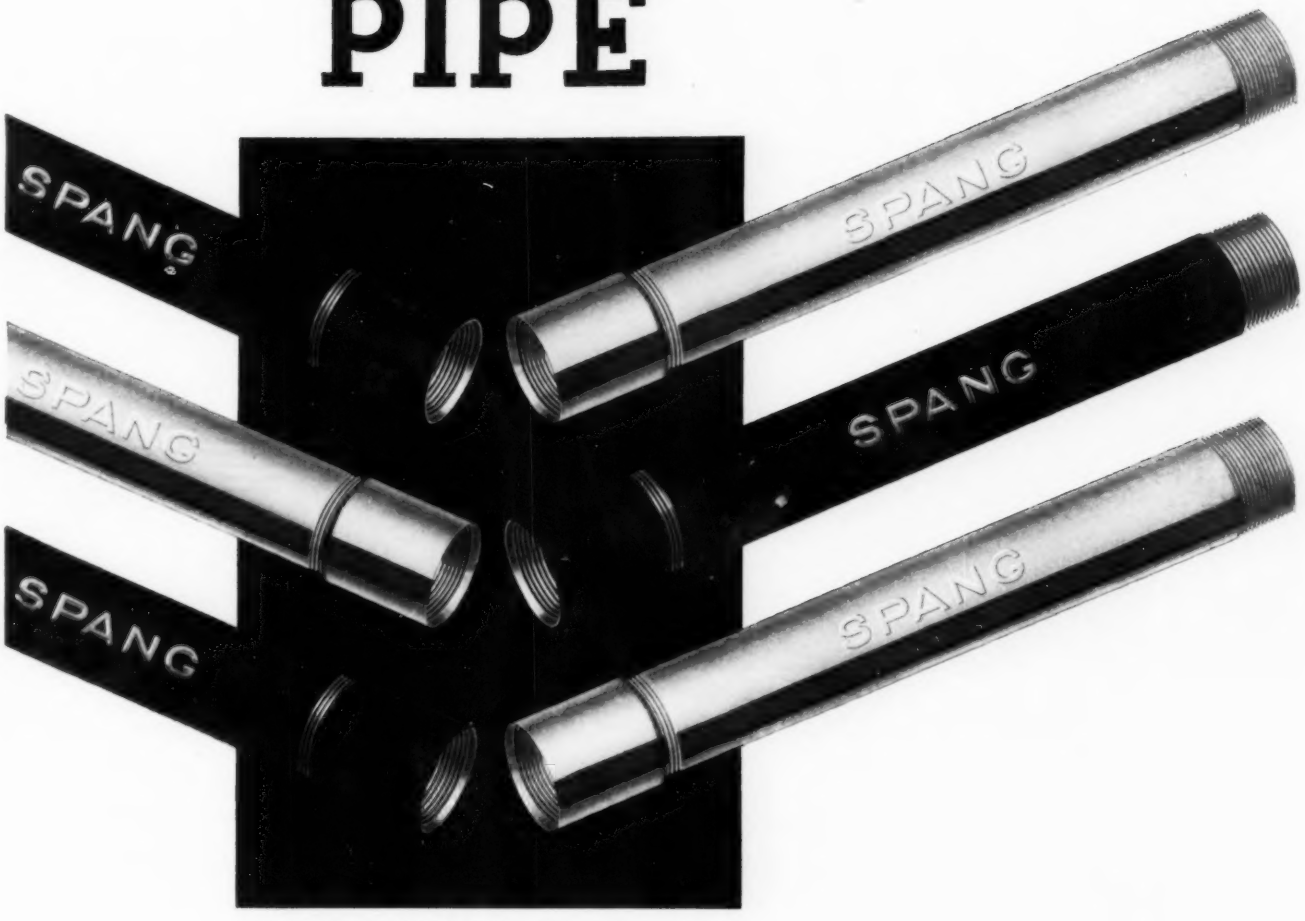
Name .....

Address .....

Profession ..... Date .....

A.R. 12-30

SPANG
Copper-Clude
PIPE



Spang "Copper-Clude" Pipe is demonstrating in hundreds of important installations, its ability to withstand atmospheric corrosion—and materially add to the life of *exposed* piping.

Pure copper, plus perfect pipe steel and correct, accurate, precision methods of manufacture—all combine to produce in Spang "Copper-Clude" the exceptional qualities found in all Spang Pipe —durability—sharp, clean threads, easy bending and easy flanging.

To identify this super copper-steel pipe look for the Maroon color—solid on Black pipe—in two wide stripes on Galvanized.

An important factor in the success and popularity of Spang "Copper-Clude" is its high *uniform* pure copper content—a guarantee of satisfaction.

SPANG, CHALFANT & CO., INC.

General Offices: CLARK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Sales Offices:

NEW YORK BOSTON PITTSBURGH CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS TULSA LOS ANGELES
DALLAS BIRMINGHAM

Welded Mills: ETNA, PA.—SHARPSBURG, PA.
Seamless Mills: AMBRIDGE, PA.

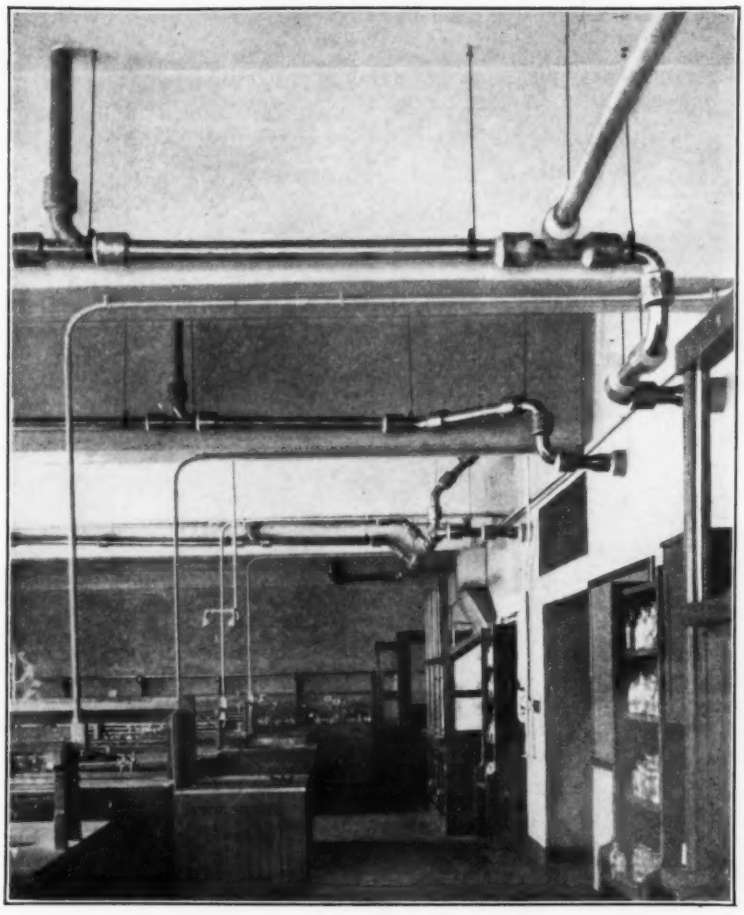
THE DOORWAY OF AMERICA'S FREIGHT ELEVATOR TRAFFIC

cogs . . . cogs . . . cogs . . . untold millions of them . . . synchronize . . . mesh . . . grind out in concert the products of a vast industrial civilization. As cogs in the swift evolution of industry for over 25 years, Peelle Doors have contributed constantly increasing efficiency. In aggregate the minutes they saved . . . the human labor they lightened . . . the economies they effected . . . speak with convincing logic. In all its varied phases, Peelle Doors are an integral part of modern industry's vertical traffic program. Motorized —they render automatic entrance and exit at the touch of an electric button. Assured safety, greater speed, simplicity of operation and low-cost maintenance are invisibly written into the specifications with the name Peelle. A Peelle catalog will be gladly sent upon request, or consult our engineering division.

PEELLE
MOTORIZED
FREIGHT ELEVATOR
DOORS

THE PEELLE COMPANY, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, Atlanta and 30 other cities
In Canada: Toronto and Hamilton, Ontario



View in Chemistry Laboratory—Ohio State University.
The Chemistry Building at Ohio is equipped with KNIGHT-WARE
Sinks, Waste Lines, Ventilating Ducts and Sumps.

These institutions are equipped with
KNIGHT-WARE

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY
Hall of Chemistry
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
Pharmacy Building
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
Hygiene Building
Biology Building
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY
Biology University
DUKE UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
PURDUE UNIVERSITY
Chemistry Building
Pharmacy Building
PENN STATE COLLEGE
Chemistry Building
LAFAYETTE COLLEGE
Mining Engineering Hall
BATTELLE MEMORIAL
Chemistry Laboratory
McGILL UNIVERSITY
Pulp & Paper Research Bldg.
COLUMBIA PRESBYTERIAN
Hospital Centre

KNIGHT-WARE
"IT IS THE BODY ITSELF"

Meeting every condition . . . acid proof, permanent, inexpensive

KNIGHT-WARE should be specified as equipment in your Chemistry Laboratory.

That KNIGHT-WARE meets the severe service requirements of modern College and University Chemistry Buildings, Biology Laboratories, Pharmacy Buildings, Hospitals, Newspaper Plants and Printing Establishments, etc., is attested by the ever-increasing number of such buildings into which it is being installed.

We are prepared to take care of your needs and will welcome the opportunity to be of service.

MAURICE A. KNIGHT

OFFICE AND PLANT
AKRON, OHIO

New York City
804 World Bldg.
Beekman 1657

Chicago
230 N. Canal St.
Franklin 4658

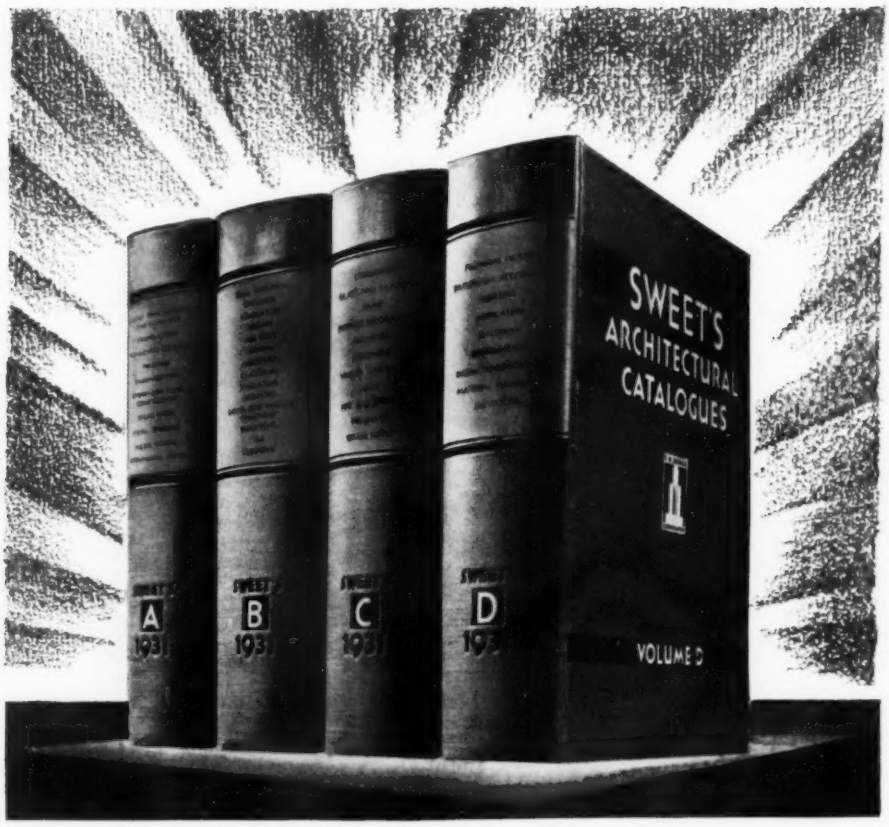
Philadelphia
1600 Arch St.
Rittenhouse 6300-6301

St. Louis
1st Nat'l Life Bldg.
Main 1784

San Francisco
Merchants Exchange Bldg.
Douglas 375

Niagara Falls
309 United Office Bldg.
Niagara Falls 507

Montreal, Que.
1307 Notre Dame St., W.
Main 2625



The New

SWEET'S *for* 1931

A 1931 file of 1931 catalogues — new, revised, classified and indexed—ready to use as it comes out of the shipping carton. 1800 manufacturers' catalogues—not for you to file—but already filed for you—up-to-date information, details and specifications on the products of 1500 manufacturers. 6000 catalogue pages—prepared and edited by a staff of consulting architects so that you can put your finger on the information you want when you want it—quickly—conveniently. Here is the answer to the "further details" which, formerly, you had to write and wait for.

Here also is the end of the misfiled or lost catalogue nuisance. All catalogues in Sweet's for 1931 are NEW catalogues—no danger of using obsolete specifications and details. And that is not all. Catalogue filing equipment and its space-taking, time-consuming and money-wasting paraphernalia are as unnecessary to the Sweet's file as flying buttresses on a steel skyscraper. On behalf of the manufacturers who have filed catalogues in Sweet's for 1931, we send you this modern, practical file, ready for full-time service in your office every working day.

Distribution

Manufacturers whose catalogues are filed in Sweet's have provided for the distribution of Sweet's without cost to the offices of practicing architects whose average annual building volume, as indicated in Dodge Reports or other authentic records, equals or exceeds $150,000 and to the offices of general building contractors in which the same records show an average annual building volume of $300,000 or over. More than 13,000 sets are required for this distribution.

F.W. DODGE CORPORATION

SWEET'S CATALOGUE SERVICE

• • • F. W. DODGE CORPORATION • • •

119 WEST 40th STREET • NEW YORK • N. Y.

Coordinated Publications and Services for Building Sales in the Building Field

YEARS OF HEAVY TRAFFIC..

Serve only to polish SNEAD Armor Grid FLOORS

Sections of Snead armor grid floors in the plant of the Yale and Towne Mfg. Co. at Stamford, Conn. Sup't. of Power and Plant J. W. Mershow, has supervised the installation of about 3,100 sq. ft. of No. 20 armor in this plant during the last two years. These floors have been subjected to severe usage, yet look like new.

EACH Snead grid installation furnishes conclusive proof of unusual durability. Snead grids have been widely used for 18 years yet no installation has needed replacement or even maintenance work. This fact indicates real economies in time and money for the many users.

Snead Grids are made of an exceptionally fine grade of grey iron and are acid resistant. The symmetrical pattern is attractive and affords perfect traction for crosswise and longitudinal traffic. The effective armor at surface of each Snead grid amounts to 41% of its total area, an unusually high ratio. The grids are almost completely embedded in the flooring so that traffic sounds are deadened . . . Important economies—rib sides bond perfectly with the floor material, eliminating the necessity for expansion bolts or other expensive anchoring devices. . . . There is no costly assembling operation to perform, each grid comes complete and is easily installed . . . Snead grids displace about 21% of finish floor grout by volume, an important saving when figured over a large area.

Snead grids constitute a practically indestructible floor armor for surfaces subject to severe traffic and wear . . . three sizes of grids are manufactured. These are No. 10—Lightweight Armor; No. 20—General Purpose Armor; No. 30—Heavy Duty Armor. See SWEET'S or write us direct.

SNEAD & COMPANY — Founded 1849

SELF-ANCHORING ARMOR GRIDS FOR CONCRETE AND ASPHALT FLOORS

92 Pine St., Jersey City, New Jersey

TE-PE-CO'S *Speedway* « « «

A Fast Seller with Quick Action

CLOGGING of the passageway in a water closet is a frequent source of trouble, caused by people attempting to dispose of articles that will not pass the contorted trapway of ordinary closets.

Te-pe-co Sanitary Engineers designed the Speedway to overcome this trouble. The entire trapway being larger than its opening in the bowl will obviously pass anything that enters it. For this reason, it is particularly adapted to schools, public comfort stations, industrial and commercial buildings.

It is made with back supply for connection to a concealed or seat action valve, in both the regular and juvenile height.

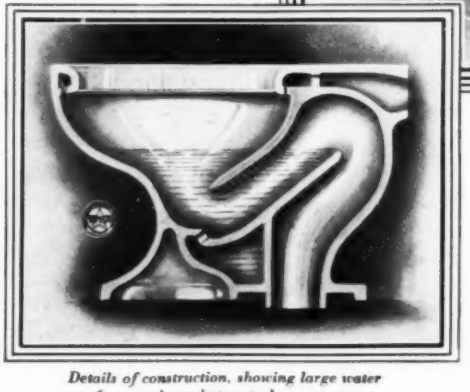
Plate 4521-T—Back Supply Speedway Equipped with Flush Valve. Other models shown in Catalogue.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

National Showroom
NEW YORK CITY
101 PARK AVENUE
Entrance on 41st Street

Branch Offices
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA
SAN FRANCISCO

Export Office
115 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK CITY



Details of construction, showing large water surface and unobstructed passageway.

Some of the Recent Installations of the Speedway

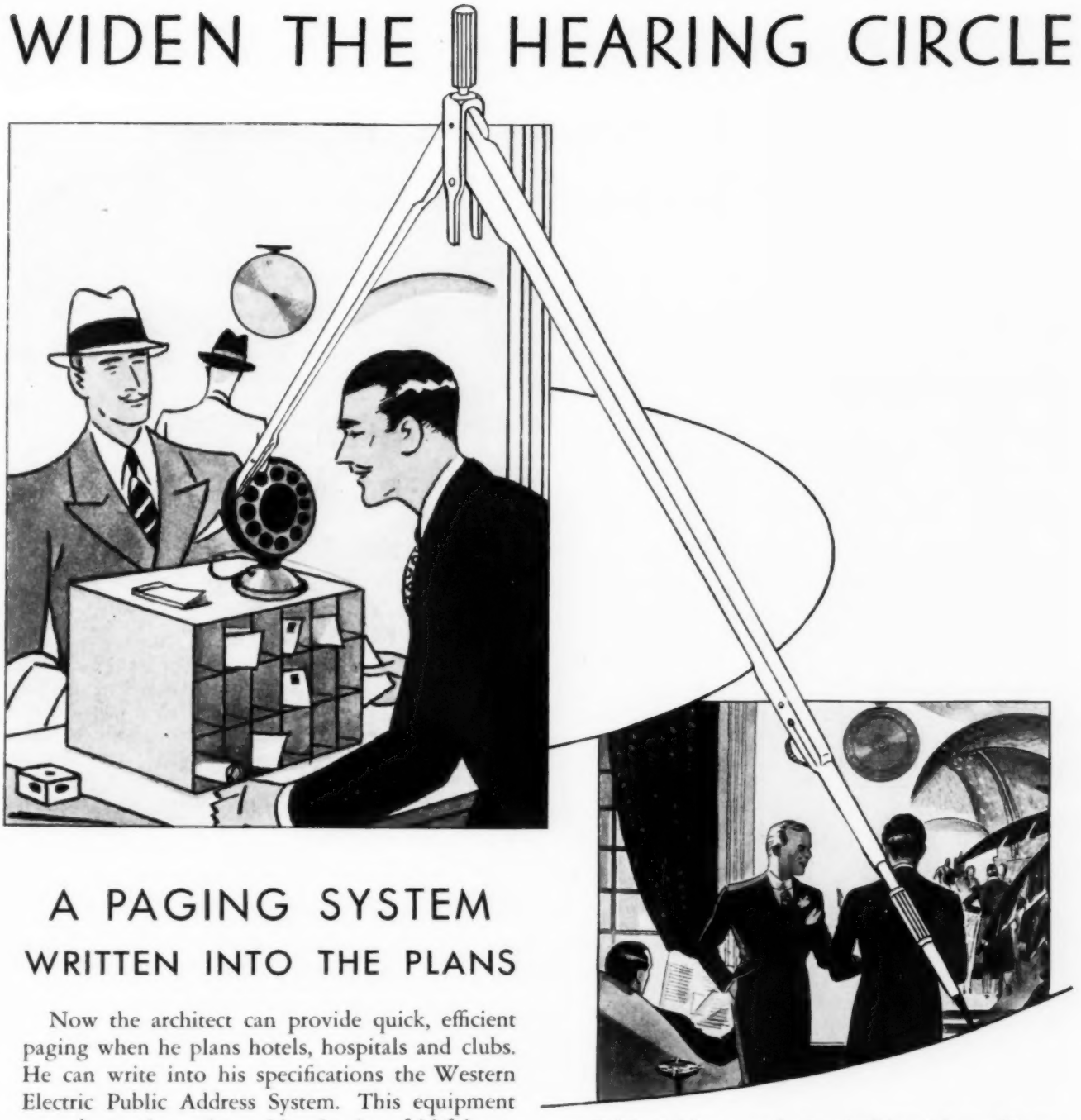
Agricultural School, District No. 1	Grosse Point, Mich.
Ketchikan High School	Ketchikan, Alaska
Saeger-Hokendauqua School	Hokendauqua, Pa.
Williamson Hotel	Williamson, W. Va.
Ulhlein Job	Milwaukee, Wis.
Grand Riveria Theatre	Detroit, Mich.
Providence Gas Service Bldg.	Providence, R. I.
Wilson Theatre	Detroit, Mich.
New York Herald-Tribune Bldg.	New York City, N. Y.
Arcade Bldg.	Asheville, N. C.
Detroit Office & Newspaper Bldg.	Detroit, Mich.
Sunbury Converting Works	Belvidere, N. J.
Raytheon Mfg. Co. Factory	Newton, Mass.
Florence Critterton Home	Detroit, Mich.
Parochial School	Yeadon, Pa.
Nurses' Home, St. John's Hospital	St. Louis, Mo.
Texas & Pacific Hospital	Marshall, Texas
St. Thomas Hospital	Akron, Ohio
French Broad Hospital	Asheville, N. C.
Children's Ward, Tuberculosis Hosp.	Wallum Lake, R. I.
Yankee Stadium	New York City, N. Y.
Park Pavilion	North Milwaukee, Wis.
Belcher & Loomis Warehouse	Providence, R. I.
Filbert Wholesale Bldg.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Coroner's Court Bldg.	St. Louis, Mo.
J. L. Hudson Store	Detroit, Mich.
St. Joseph's Seminary	Cleveland, Ohio
Chemistry Bldg., University of Ohio	Columbus, Ohio
Jupiter School	Buncombe Co., N. C.
Boardman School	Boardman, Ohio
High School & Jr. College	Asheville, N. C.
Junior High School	Indianola, Ohio
McDonald High School	McDonald Township, O.
Leesburg School	Leesburg, Fla.
Weaverville School	Weaverville, N. C.
Ontario School	Columbus, Ohio
Duke Power Co. Bldg.	Charlotte, N. C.
Fox Film Production Plant	New York City, N. Y.
West Virginia Pulp Plant	Mechanicsville, N. Y.

OUR GUARANTEE

We make but one grade of ware — the best that can be produced—and sell it at reasonable prices. We sell no seconds or culls. Our ware is guaranteed to be equal in quality and durability to any sanitary ware made in the world. The Te-pe-co trade mark is found on all goods manufactured by us and is your guarantee that you have received that for which you have paid.

TE-PE-CO
ALL-CLAY PLUMBING FIXTURES

WIDEN THE HEARING CIRCLE



A PAGING SYSTEM
WRITTEN INTO THE PLANS

Now the architect can provide quick, efficient paging when he plans hotels, hospitals and clubs. He can write into his specifications the Western Electric Public Address System. This equipment reproduces the voice with pleasing faithfulness, amplifies it to any desired degree and delivers it at any needed number of points.

Its use is by no means limited to paging. With it, music can be wired to every room, and one orchestra made to give pleasure in many places.

Public Address can be hooked in with a radio receiver too—or with a Western Electric Music Reproducer that plays standard phonograph records. In auditoriums it is a great aid in transmitting sound, and in such installations Western Electric engineers are glad to serve architects in an advisory capacity.

GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO., A. R. 12-30
Graybar Building, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send us The Story of the Public Address System.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

Western Electric

PUBLIC ADDRESS AND MUSIC REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS

Distributed by GRAYBAR *Electric Company*

Typical of the Research Studies

appearing monthly in The RECORD is the article in this issue, entitled "Newspapers and Publishing Plants."

FIRST PRIZE

in the A.B.P., Inc. awards for Editorial Excellence under the classification "Best Article, Series of Articles, or News Report," was recently conferred upon ROBERT L. DAVISON of The RECORD staff for the "Technical News and Research" series running throughout 1929. Study of the article appearing in this issue will illustrate the basis on which the jury made their award—architects appreciating the value of exhaustive research studies on specific types of construction, and manufacturers realizing that through this creative service a new avenue of contact with the members of the architectural profession has been opened to them.

F.W. DODGE CORPORATION

The ARCHITECTURAL RECORD is a member of A.B.C. and of A.B.P., Inc.

J&L LIGHT WEIGHT CHANNELS

OFFER DISTINCT ADVANTAGES IN ALL TYPES OF STAIRS . . .

J&L Light Weight Rolled Steel Channels, available in two sizes and three weights, 10"—8.0 lbs., 10"—8.8 lbs. and 12"—10.6 lbs., are applicable to all types of stair construction. They offer the following advantages: saving in weight over standard rolled steel channels of equal depth, greater strength than formed plates of equal weight, ease and speed of fabrication and installation, and neat appearance of finished job whether decorative treatment is of the simplest or the most elaborate type.

All of the above factors were considered in the selection of these light weight rolled steel sections as stringers for stairways in the three buildings pictured at the right, with the view of a common type of stair installation. The stairways in these buildings are of three distinct types: first, there is the plain rugged design in the stadium, second, the usual stairwell design in the office building, and third, the decorative exposed stairway in the school building, all constructed to withstand hard usage and heavy traffic.

A common type of Stair Installation in which J&L Light Weight Channels are used as stringers.

Above: Central Depositors Bank Building, Akron, Ohio. Architects: Walker and Weeks. Contractor: The Carmichael Construction Company. Fabricator of stairs: The Ornamental Iron Work Company.

Below: Chicago Stadium, Chicago, Ill. Architects: Hall Lawrence and Ratcliffe. Contractor: J. W. Snyder. Fabricator of stairs: Manton and Smith Co.

J&L LIGHT-WEIGHT CHANNELS

2 SIZES and 3 WEIGHTS

10"— 8.0 lbs.
10"— 8.8 lbs.
12"—10.6 lbs.

Above: Johns Hill Junior High School, Decatur, Ill. Architects: Brooks, Bramel and Dague. Contractor: Roy W. Christy. Fabricators: Gandy and Earp.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL WORKS

JONES & LAUGHLIN BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Sales Offices: Atlanta Boston Buffalo Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Detroit Denver Erie Los Angeles Memphis Milwaukee Minneapolis New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis San Francisco Washington

Warehouses: Chicago Cincinnati Detroit *Memphis Pittsburgh

**Distributing Warehouse for Pipe, Wire Products, Sheets, Spikes and Bars for Concrete Reinforcement*

Canadian Representatives: JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa., U. S. A., and Toronto, Ont., Canada

J&L JUNIOR BEAMS | J&L STEEL PIPE | J&L LIGHT CHANNELS | J&L NAILS and STAPLES BRIGHT and GALVANIZED | J&L CONCRETE BARS | J&L STRUCTURAL STEEL | J&L STEEL PILING

WHEN SPEED HEATERS HEAT GARAGES

H. C. Bohack Co., Inc., Garage at Maspeth, Long Island. Architects and Engineers: Koch & Wagner, Brooklyn. Heating Contractor: Bender Engineering Co., Brooklyn.

LARGE floor areas, with gaping doorways, are almost as hard to heat as the open air . . . if the heat is undirected.

But with directed heat . . . Speed Heater heat . . . every nook and corner is comfortably warm, regardless of opened doors and drafts.

Speed Heaters put heat where it's needed within a few seconds after steam is up . . . and keep it there. A single Speed Heater equals ½ to 5 tons of cast iron or pipe coil radiators.

Speed Heaters are particularly suited for garages because they are suspended from the wall or ceiling...up, out of the way. Cars cannot back into and damage them. They are also ideally suited for showrooms, factories, stores, warehouses and similar places.

We are confident that you would find these two books of interest: "The Speed Heater" (a short talk on a radically new development in heating apparatus); and "Complete Data" on Speed Heaters for architects. May our nearest office send you copies?

The Sturtevant Speed Heater is sold by B. F. Sturtevant Co. or
CRANE CO.
through their branches

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY
Main Offices: HYDE PARK, BOSTON, MASS.
CHICAGO, ILL., 410 No. Michigan Ave. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., 681 Market St.
Branch Offices: Atlanta; Baltimore; Boston; Buffalo; Camden; Charlotte; Chicago; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Dallas; Denver; Detroit; Hartford; Indianapolis; Kansas City; Los Angeles; Milwaukee; Minneapolis; Newark; New York; Omaha; Pittsburgh; Portland, Me.; Portland, Ore.; Rochester; St. Louis; San Francisco; Seattle; Washington, D. C. *Canadian Offices:* Toronto; Montreal; Galt. *Canadian Repre.:* Kipp Kelly, Ltd., Winnipeg. *Agents in Foreign Countries.*

Sturtevant SPEED HEATERS
(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

SEEKING TO SERVE YOU . . .

on Pipe, Conduit or Sheet Metal Problems

EVERY YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE REPRESENTATIVE is steel-trained, and his suggestions are available to architects and engineers for the asking. Should you be faced with any unusual problem connected with the selection of pipe, conduit or sheet metal, you are urged to call upon these specialists in their lines, who will be glad to serve you with any information desired.

This Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company service is yours upon request, and entails neither obligation nor expense. Simply 'phone, write or wire the nearest office. Youngstown products are distributed by leading jobbers and dealers everywhere.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY, *General Offices*—Youngstown, Ohio

One of the oldest manufacturers of copper steel, under the well-known and established trade name "Copperoid"

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES:

ATLANTA—Healey Bldg.
BOSTON—80 Federal St.
BUFFALO—Liberty Bank Bldg.
CHICAGO—Conway Bldg.
CINCINNATI—Union Trust Bldg.
CLEVELAND—Term'l Tower Bldg.
DALLAS—Magnolia Bldg.
DENVER—Continental Oil Bldg.
DETROIT—Fisher Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS—Andrus Bldg.
KANSAS CITY, MO.—Commerce Bldg.
NEW ORLEANS—Hibernia Bldg.
LONDON REPRESENTATIVE—The Youngstown Steel Products Co., Dashwood House, Old Broad St., London, E. C. Eng.
NEW YORK—30 Church St.
PITTSBURGH—Oliver Bldg.
PHILADELPHIA—Franklin Trust Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO—55 New Montgomery St.
SEATTLE—Central Bldg.
ST. LOUIS—525 Louderman Building
YOUNGSTOWN—Stambaugh Bldg.

YOUNGSTOWN

GALVANIZED SHEETS PROTECT ∴ SAVE WITH STEEL

Lignoid-Compo ORNAMENTS *for Wood Work*

The Tudor Paneling illustrated shows the possibilities of Lignoid-Compo wherever relief ornament on woodwork is desired.

Also Art Stone Mantelpieces In all Periods

Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Company

322 East 44th Street
New York

LOUIS GEIB ARTHUR P. WINDOLPH

[Stafford County Courthouse, Stafford, Kansas. Mann and Company, Architects. Ohio White Finish used for Interior Plaster]

Ohio White Finish — —

gives permanence to the interior finish, be it molded work, textured surface or modern color decoration. Ohio White Finish is 99½ per cent pure—made of pure dolomitic rock in a modern plant where every process is under rigid chemical control

OHIO HYDRATE & SUPPLY CO.

WOODVILLE · OHIO

Charter Member of the Finishing Lime Association of Ohio

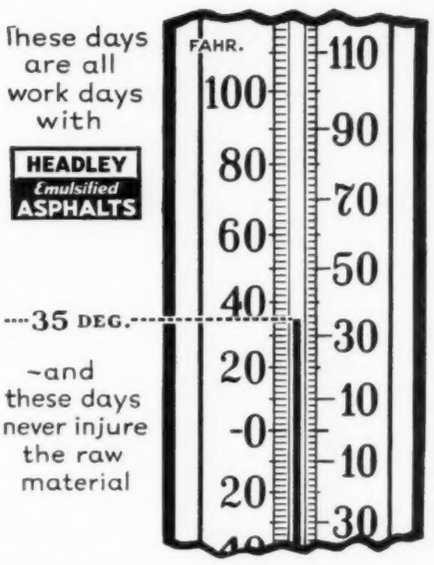
Our lime is marketed under four brand names—Ohio, Hawk Spread, Woodville, Buckeye. All are of equal quality—all are packed in Red Zig-Zag Bags

See page B-1951 SWEETS

WINTER WATERPROOFING and DAMPPROOFING

—to rush them *with safety* use HEADLEY EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS

Cold surfaces chill hot-applied asphalts before they can bond—freezing ruins clay-suspended asphalts unless they are loaded with anti-freeze compounds which affect the protective properties of the finished coating. Cut-back asphalts invite trouble at all times on account of the dangerously flammable ingredients. With Headley Emulsified Asphalts Winter Waterproofing or Dampproofing can proceed except under extremely adverse conditions since these asphalts are not harmed by freezing.



PRINCIPAL USES

Dampproofing and waterproofing of foundations, basements, tunnels, reservoirs, sumps, pits, cisterns, vats, tanks, floors, walls, roofs, etc.

Protection of concrete and masonry against disintegration.

Protective coating of concrete, masonry, structural steel, pipe lines, metal, etc., against the destructive influences of fresh and salt water, moisture, gases, chemical fumes, brine, acids and alkalies, etc.

Bonding and cementing bituminous flooring, linoleum, plaster, stucco, tiles, blocks, slabs, bituminous bridge and crossing planks, fibrous and mineral wall boards, cork board and other insulation, etc.

Paving and patching of highways, walks, airport runways, railway platforms and crossings, industrial floors, etc.

Marking lines for highway traffic zones.

Get this FREE SAMPLE and see for yourself

HEADLEY EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS pour, apply and bond perfectly down to almost freezing temperatures. Even though applied during cold Winter weather, the bond, imperviousness and uniformity of the finished coating are unimpaired. Nor is heated storage of the material necessary.

This perfect performance in cold weather, this ability to withstand freezing and thawing without impairment is a life-saver to many a contractor on a rush Winter job. Headley Emulsified Asphalts can be applied with equal facility Summer or Winter. No skill, tedious mopping or antiquated heating plant are required.

If you wish to know what Headley Emulsified Asphalts have done or will do under given conditions, or if you desire suggestions and specifications on a given job, give us the details, or ask for Bulletin No. 330 on Waterproofing, Dampproofing and Protective Coatings.

Headley Emulsified Asphalts are shipped in tank cars, 50-55 gal. or 30-33 gal. drums or 5-gal. and 1-gal. steel pails. Ask for quotation and coverage data.

HEADLEY EMULSIFIED PRODUCTS COMPANY
Emulsified Asphalts for Industrial Uses. Largest Exclusive Manufacturers Since 1908
Franklin Trust Bldg., PHILADELPHIA
Branch Offices, New York and Chicago — Works, Marcus Hook, Pa.

☐ Send Bulletin 330 on Waterproofing, Dampproofing and General Protective Coating.
☐ Send sample of Headley Emulsified Asphalt.

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Ar. R.

Anybody can say "Like Rixson"

—But the Specification Writer Must be More Specific . . . . .

It is the architect's function to convert the generalities in a client's mind to specific facts on which the contractor can build.

We believe that such a recommendation as "floor checks of the Rixson type" is vaguely flattering to us, but far from convincing to the architectural type of mind. Your habit is to think in the known quantities of tested performance and proved quality.

There is no *general* significance to the name *"Rixson"*. It directly implies the original manufacturer, the original designs, patents, and products which have endured through years of service and earned the most sterling reputation.

Thus you specify Rixson Builders' Hardware only when you use specifically both the name and catalog number. Anything short of this encourages imitation and substitution. You will not risk linking your reputation with only the shadow of the Rixson reputation.

OUR CATALOGUE IS FILED IN SWEET'S

For authentic specification data refer to Sweet's and specify Rixson by name and number.

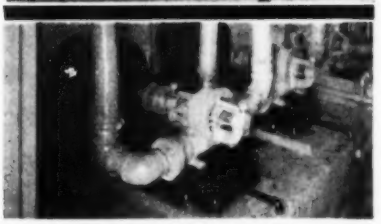
THE OSCAR C. RIXSON COMPANY
4450 Carroll Avenue Chicago, Ill.
New York Office: 101 Park Ave., N. Y. C.
Philadelphia Atlanta New Orleans Los Angeles Winnipeg

RIXSON Created a Type You Can Buy the Original Only from

RIXSON
Builders' Hardware

Overhead Door Checks	Casement Operators & Hinges
Floor Checks, Single Acting	Concealed Transom Operators
Floor Checks, Double Acting	Adjustable Ball Hinges
Olive Knuckle Hinges	Butts, Pivots and Bolts
Friction Hinges	Door Stays and Holders

WESTCOS REMOVE THE "PUMP TROUBLE" HAZARD



A model 6F6 Westco with a 7½ h.p. motor delivers 100 g.p.m. at 125 ft. in this building at 91st St. and Riverside Drive, New York City

SEE OUR Catalogue in SWEET'S

Fluctuating city pressures will never threaten the efficient performance of WESTCO TURBINE PUMPS. This fact is guaranteed by their proven ability to consistently deliver adequate volumes of water even though the intake pressures may vary.

WESTCOS' record of successful installations has demonstrated them to be the ideal pump for house and booster service in modern buildings. They are also unsurpassed when used in conjunction with refrigeration systems for the circulation of brine and ice water.

Yearly lubrication is the only attention that these simple, sound Turbine Pumps require. So, specify WESTCO TURBINE PUMPS, thereby insuring the client's satisfaction with trouble-free pump performance—and your own satisfaction in seeing a job done well.

WESTCO *TURBINE* PUMPS

REVIEW THE IMPORTANT WESTCO FEATURES LISTED BELOW

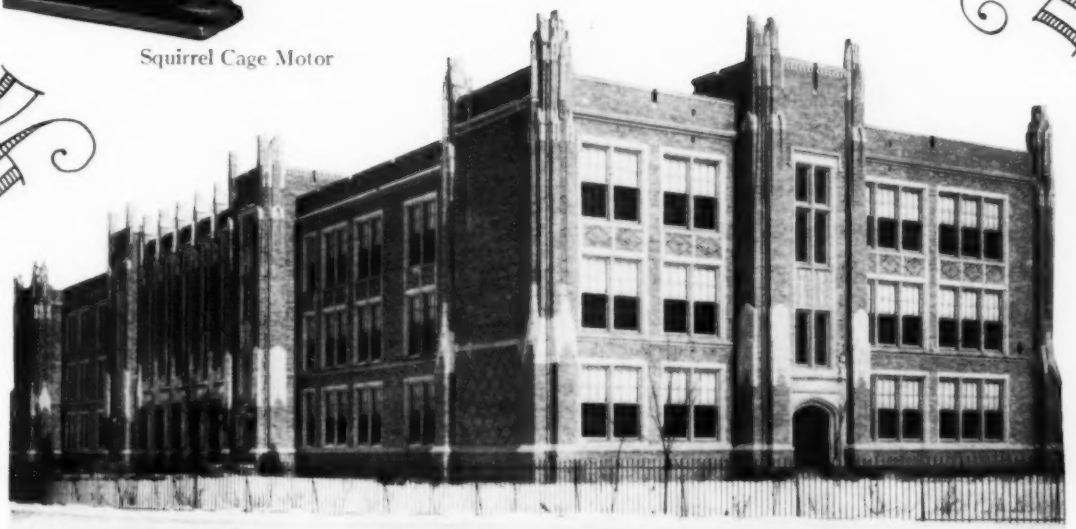
Wide operating range.	High pressures in single stage.
No end thrust at bearings due to perfect hydraulic balance.	Ball bearing construction.
Only one moving part.	Direct motor driven at standard motor speeds.
No metal to metal contact.	Capacities from 5 to 400 g.p.m.

Write for complete descriptive and performance data

WESTCO-CHIPPEWA PUMP COMPANY
Factory and General Offices, Davenport, Iowa
Branches: NEW YORK . CHICAGO . SAN FRANCISCO
Distributors in Principal Cities

IMPERIAL *Motors* *are used on many* VENTILATING *Systems*

Squirrel Cage Motor



Alexander Hamilton Junior High School — Geo. M. Hopkinson, Architect, Cleveland, Ohio

All Ventilating Fans in the Alexander Hamilton Junior High School are equipped with Imperial Motors. Due to satisfactory operation they are used in many other Schools, Theatres, Public Buildings, etc., in other cities.

Imperial Motors are especially adaptable for Ventilating Systems, Pumps, Hoists, Elevators, Conveyors, etc., because they are quiet running, dependable and give many years of satisfactory service.

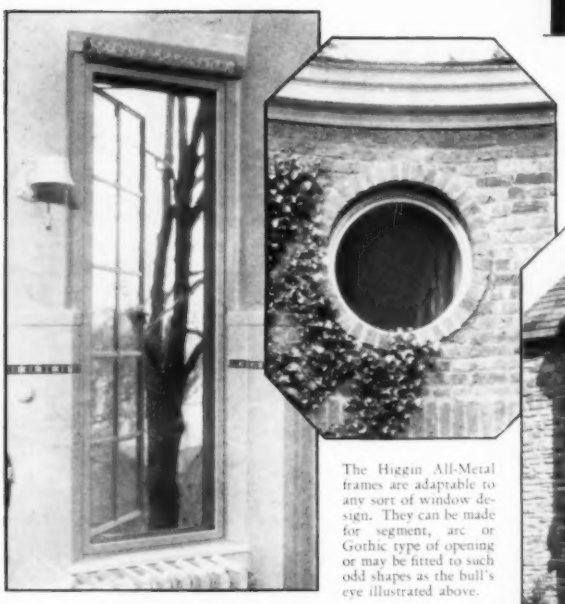
THE IMPERIAL ELECTRIC CO.

Established 1889

Akron, Ohio.

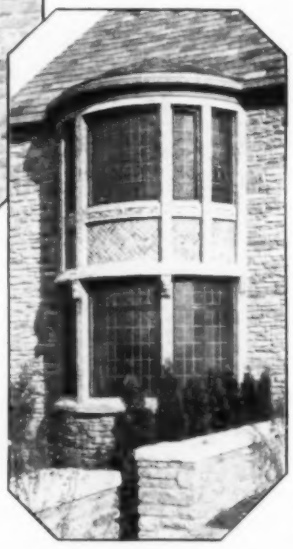
Branches in Principal Cities

HIGGIN SCREEN SPECIALISTS HELP YOU with your Screening Problems



The Higgin All-Metal frames are adaptable to any sort of window design. They can be made for segment, arc or Gothic type of opening or may be fitted to such odd shapes as the bull's eye illustrated above.

In this single casement the in-swinging screen is colored to harmonize with the tile walls of the bath. Higgin Screens may be finished in any color you desire, to match the interior trim.



Here, the stationary screens on the outside of in-swinging casements are bowed to the contour of the bay, carrying out in every particular the architect's idea.

Bowed bays; bull's eyes; matched finishes;—put your screening problem to the Higgin Specialist.

He knows screens as you know architecture. Simple or intricate no matter what the screening job . . . you'll find him a valuable, help. He is equipped to bring something more than permanent, sure, positive protection. He understands the mechanical requirements and the decorative possibilities. And more than thirty years of experience go into the making of every Higgin Screen.

THE HIGGIN MFG. COMPANY

Screen Specialists Since 1893

Home Office: 512 Washington Ave., Newport, Ky.
Branches at Kansas City, Mo. Toronto, Ontario

HIGGIN ALL METAL SCREENS

Address Architectural Advisory Department for complete screen details—A.I.A. File No. 35 Pl.

Refer to Sweet's for complete data on Higgin All-Metal Frame and Rolling Screens, All-Metal Weather Strips and Access Panels. Folder on Venetian Blinds.

LANDIS SERVICE to Architects . . .

LANDIS PRODUCTS INCLUDE

Electric Time and Program Clock Systems, complete with all accessories, as Secondary Clocks, Program Machines, Push Button Boards, Time Stamps, Laboratory Clocks, Street Clocks, Tower Clocks, Time Recorders, Bells, Buzzers, Gongs, Time Switches and Fire Alarm Systems for use in schools, colleges, public buildings, industrial plants where *accurate time and signal work* is desired. Individual Electric Self-Winding Clocks, Emergency Lighting Systems for theaters, schools or auditoriums.

QUALITY ECONOMY LANDIS SERVICE

OUR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS as given in 1930 Sweet's, Volume D, pages 5424 and 5425 for Electric Time and Program Clock Systems, and on page 5429 for Emergency Lighting Systems, serve as a guide for the preparation of specifications by the Architect or Engineers for each particular installation. No matter how complicated the problems may be our engineers are at your service to assist in the layout of equipment suited to your particular problems.

In order to insure an adequate and complete electric time and program clock system to meet your requirements, send us a copy of your floor plans with an elevation, to permit us to prepare a complete conduit and wiring layout, with complete detailed specifications, same to be incorporated with your electrical specifications. We make no charge for this service, and we will gladly give Architects and Engineers any information pertinent to our line that they may request.

LANDIS ENGINEERING *and* MFG. CO.
Waynesboro , , , , Pennsylvania

In churches, too A. D. T. *protects*

FOR comfort, convenience, beauty of design and complete safety, the new $4,000,000 Riverside Church in New York employs the most modern methods and materials. Complete safety and protection against fire are provided by A. D. T. Watchman Supervisory and Fire Alarm Service.

Operating through the A. D. T. Central Station, this service keeps a constant check on watchmen's activities at all times and transmits coded fire alarms direct from the church to the fire department.

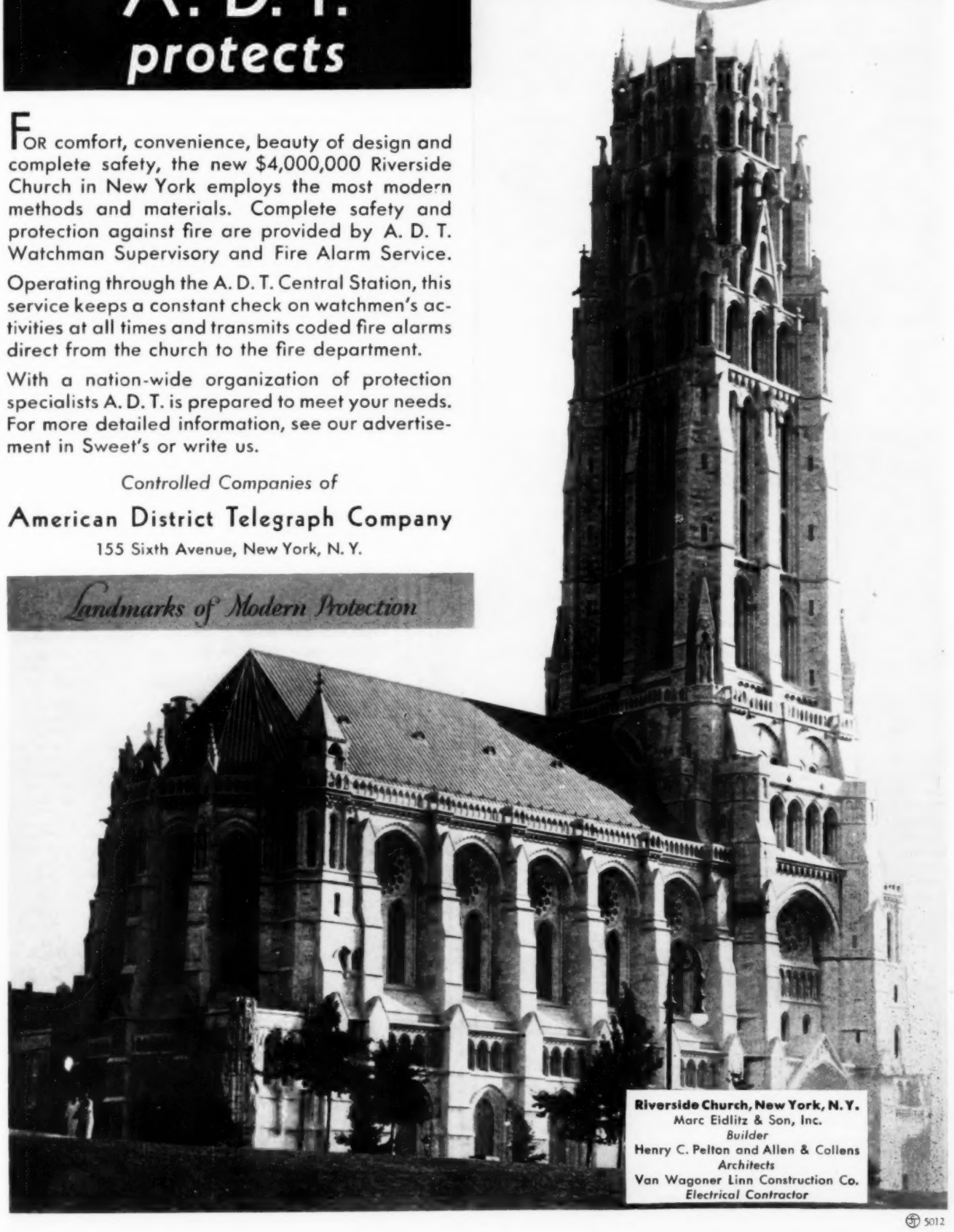
With a nation-wide organization of protection specialists A. D. T. is prepared to meet your needs. For more detailed information, see our advertisement in Sweet's or write us.

Controlled Companies of

American District Telegraph Company

155 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

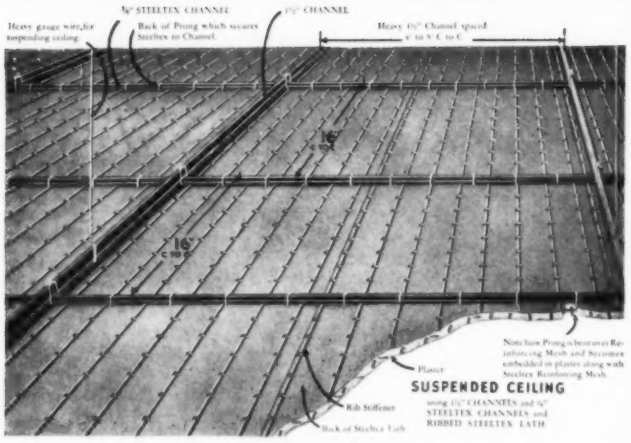
Landmarks of Modern Protection



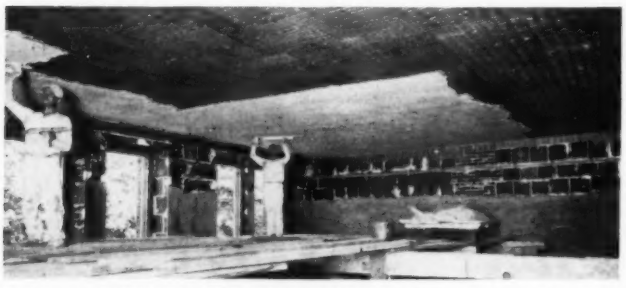
Riverside Church, New York, N. Y.
Marc Eidlitz & Son, Inc.
Builder
Henry C. Pelton and Allen & Collens
Architects
Van Wagoner Linn Construction Co.
Electrical Contractor

5012

STEELTEX
SUSPENDED CEILINGS


Heavy gauge wire for suspending ceiling
Back of Prong which secures Steeltex to Channel
Heavy 1½" Channel spaced 4' to 5' C. to C.
Plaster
SUSPENDED CEILING
Rib Stiffener
Back of Steeltex Lath

Above: A view looking down on STEELTEX SUSPENDED CEILING construction. The Rib Stiffeners (as shown) give board-like rigidity to Ribbed STEELTEX lath,—are part of Ribbed STEELTEX lath and run lengthwise across the back of every sheet. The galvanized wire fabric on the plaster side of Ribbed STEELTEX lath becomes embedded in the plaster slab as illustrated.



Plastering STEELTEX SUSPENDED CEILING, State Armory, Erie, Pa. Joseph F. Kuntz, Architect, Pittsburgh, Pa. Lee Stearns, Plastering Contractor, Erie, Pa.

The modern way to build suspended ceilings from floor slab, arches, pan system or other similar floor construction is to use the *STEELTEX* SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM.

Ribbed *STEELTEX* lath is quickly attached by pushing the lath up against the PRONGS of the *STEELTEX* CHANNEL so that the prongs puncture the fibrous backing of Ribbed *STEELTEX* lath . . . the prongs are then bent over the reinforcing mesh of Ribbed *STEELTEX* lath and pressed in firmly. The plaster is applied over Ribbed *STEELTEX* lath in the regular way (see above). The final result is a solid, steel-reinforced plaster slab with sound-deadening,—crack resisting,—and insulating qualities,—plus freedom from lath and joint marks.

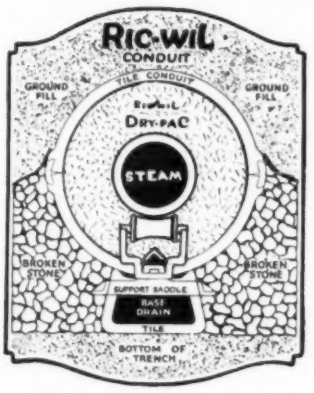
Above: A sheet of Ribbed STEELTEX lath (plaster side showing galvanized reinforcing mesh). The Rib stiffeners run across the back of Ribbed STEELTEX lath and give every sheet its board-like rigidity during plastering.

Write for FREE descriptive literature about *STEELTEX* and NATIONAL REINFORCING,—Address DEPT. K-49.

NATIONAL STEEL FABRIC COMPANY
Union Trust Bldg. Pittsburgh Steel Co *Pittsburgh, Pa.*

IF ECONOMY IS IMPORTANT *RIC-WIL* IS ESSENTIAL

Because Ric-wiL Conduit is the economical system for the protection and insulation of underground steam pipes. Ric-wiL Conduit is easy and economical to install—it requires less trenching, less extra materials and no special construction.



But the real economy lies in the efficiency and permanence of Ric-wiL Conduit. Ric-wiL Conduit Systems are so well engineered and of such sturdy construction that there is no time limit to their efficiency or permanence. Once installed, Ric-wiL Conduit can be depended upon indefinitely. Thus with Ric-wiL the first cost is the *last* cost—you'll have no yearly replacements or repairs—no lowered efficiency—no staggering after costs.

High efficiencies are a habit with Ric-wiL—test after test of various Ric-wiL installations have shown better than 90%, and a recent test showed 95.6%. And Ric-wiL holds heat losses decidedly lower than can be expected from ordinary conduit.

Ric-wiL Engineers, with over twenty years experience, are at your service. Whatever your problem, they can solve it to your complete satisfaction, both as to economy and efficiency. Write for the Ric-wiL Catalog and Detail Sheets of typical installations.

7 Ric-wiL Advantages

1. *Base Drain foundation, safe, adequate, immediate drainage.*
2. *Loc-liP Side Joint, a water-tight seal which locks top and bottom halves together.*
3. *External Pipe Supports, rigid, strong, quickly installed.*
4. *Four types of insulation including Dry-paC, to meet every condition.*
5. *Cast Iron Ric-wiL to eliminate expensive special concrete construction.*
6. *Strong, compact interlocking construction throughout.*
7. *Less trenching, less extra materials, no special construction and such easy rapid assembling in the trench that the installed cost of Ric-wiL is often less than ordinary conduit.*

THE RIC-WIL COMPANY
1562 Union Trust Building . . . Cleveland, Ohio
Branches: New York · Baltimore · Atlanta · Chicago
AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
RIC-WIL
UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FOR STEAM PIPES

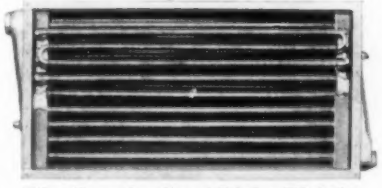
"HEAT WITH UNIT HEATERS"

of course!

But whose to use?

Here's the answer!

To make sure that you select the right Unit Heater all you need do is make sure that THE HEAT-SURFACE IS



The Standardized Light-Weight Fan System Heat-Surface

4 Types 196 Standard Sizes

Pressures up to 350 lbs. gauge

Unit illustrated in section is UNIFLOW AEROFIN, *2½ to 200 lbs.*

AEROFIN

(As standard for Unit Heaters as for all other Fan System Service)

Any Office will gladly render prompt, efficient, technical cooperation

Newark will be glad to send informative and appropriate publications upon request.★

AEROFIN CORPORATION

850 Frelinghuysen Avenue, NEWARK, N. J.

Burnham Bldg. CHICAGO

11 West 42nd Street, NEW YORK

United Artists Building DETROIT

Land Title Bldg. PHILADELPHIA

AEROFIN is sold only by Manufacturers of Nationally Advertised Fan System Apparatus.

List upon Request

★*Please mention where you saw this advertisement.*

Warren, Knight and Davis

WARREN, KNIGHT AND DAVIS, A.I.A., of Birmingham, is one of the leading architectural firms in the South. Last year this office won the gold medal for the design of the finest office building exhibited at the Southern Architectural and Industrial Arts Exhibition, at Memphis. An honorable mention in public buildings was also won.

This firm was selected, without competition, by Birmingham bankers for the Federal Reserve Bank in that city. The School Board selected Warren, Knight and Davis to build all of the three and a half million dollars worth of Birmingham schools authorized in the last bond issue. The state of Alabama selected this office as architects for several buildings for each of the six normal schools in different parts of the commonwealth.

Mr. Warren graduated from Alabama Polytechnic Institute and later from Columbia University. For five years he was in the offices of McKim, Mead & White.

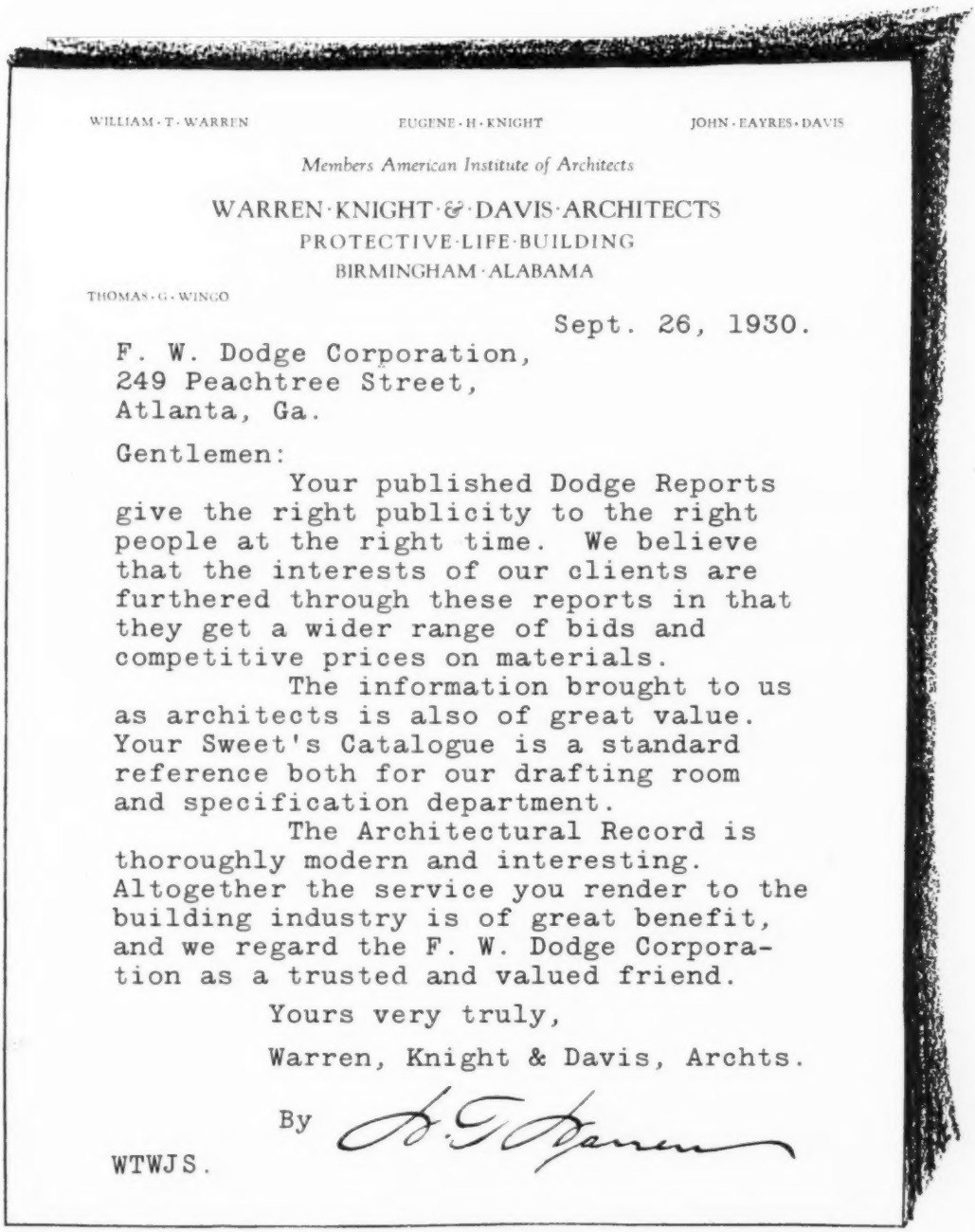
Mr. Knight was trained in several of the larger architects' offices in New York and elsewhere, and also in the Beaux Arts Institute of Design.

Mr. Davis graduated in architecture at Alabama Polytechnic Institute and enjoyed wide experience in the offices of leading Philadelphia and Detroit architects.

Among the notable examples of work done by Warren, Knight and Davis, the following may be mentioned: Alabama Power Company building, Watts building, Protective Life building, Southern Life & Health Insurance building, Jemison Company building, Federal Reserve Bank and Independent Presbyterian Church, all in Birmingham. Engineering, Animal Husbandry, Chemistry and other buildings, at Auburn, for Alabama Polytechnic Institute. Chemistry, Educational and Women's Gymnasium buildings, University of Alabama. Library, Music, Science, Auditorium, Dining Hall, Dormitories and other buildings, Alabama College, Montevallo, Ala.

Left—Watts Building, Birmingham, a recent commission executed by Warren, Knight and Davis. The Birmingham offices of the F. W. Dodge Corporation and the Dodge Plan Room are in this building. Below—Birmingham Branch of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, designed by the same architects

Endorse DODGE REPORTS



WILLIAM · T · WARREN EUGENE · H · KNIGHT JOHN · EAYRES · DAVIS

Members American Institute of Architects

WARREN · KNIGHT · & · DAVIS · ARCHITECTS
PROTECTIVE · LIFE · BUILDING
BIRMINGHAM · ALABAMA

THOMAS · G · WINGO

Sept. 26, 1930.

F. W. Dodge Corporation,
249 Peachtree Street,
Atlanta, Ga.

Gentlemen:

Your published Dodge Reports give the right publicity to the right people at the right time. We believe that the interests of our clients are furthered through these reports in that they get a wider range of bids and competitive prices on materials.

The information brought to us as architects is also of great value. Your Sweet's Catalogue is a standard reference both for our drafting room and specification department.

The Architectural Record is thoroughly modern and interesting. Altogether the service you render to the building industry is of great benefit, and we regard the F. W. Dodge Corporation as a trusted and valued friend.

Yours very truly,

Warren, Knight & Davis, Archts.

By W. T. Warren

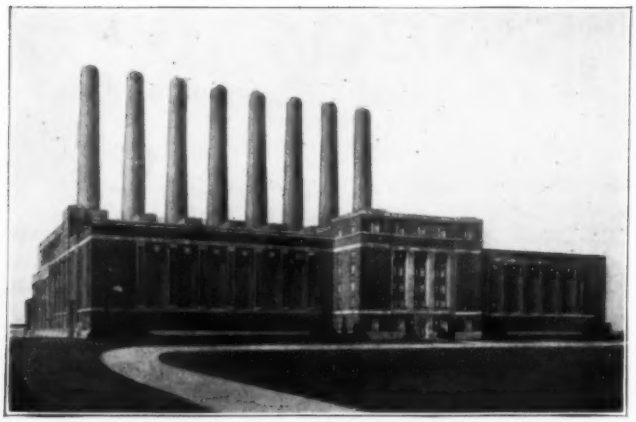
WTWJS.

DODGE REPORTS

Member of the Dodge Group of Building Field Publications and Services

The Architectural Record	*Sweet's Architectural Catalogues*	*Dodge Reports*
General Building Contractor	*Sweet's Engineering Catalogues*	*The Graphic Review*

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 West 40th St., NEW YORK and PRINCIPAL CITIES



Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company Plant, Ashtabula, Ohio
Architects: Dickerson & Rhoads, Cleveland

A LIBRARY . . . A POWER PLANT OR AN EMPIRE STATE BUILDING

Everywhere . . . You will find

CHENEY

THRU-WALL FLASHING

A Dominant Feature in
Outstanding Building Projects

No building product in years has rendered such meritorious service to Architect and Engineer as Cheney Flashing.

It is the only weapon available that positively prevents Seepage, Leaks and Efflorescence in masonry walls—and "Does Not Break the Bond".

Cheney Thru-Wall Flashing is the only Ready-to-use Thru-Wall Copper Flashing made that is built into the wall as the masonry progresses without fitting, soldering or loss of time.

It runs completely thru the wall and forms a positive unbreakable key-bond in every direction within the mortar bed.

Remember Cheney Thru-Wall Flashing "Solves Seepage Safely" and "Does Not Break the Bond".

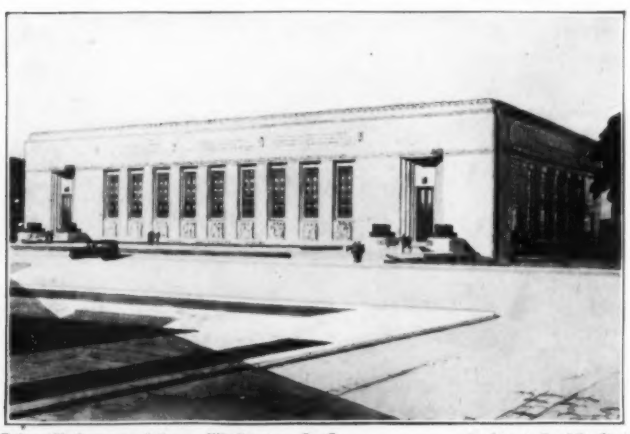
CHENEY SERVICE

Our Engineers are available to assist you in detailing plans and specifications, or plans may be forwarded to our offices for this purpose. There's no obligation. Valuable information on the use of Cheney Flashing is contained in the New Cheney Catalog. Write for it today.

The Cheney Company

961 Main Street, Winchester, Mass.

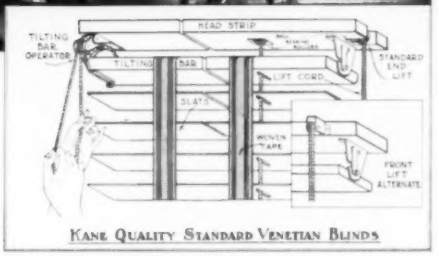
NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH



Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D. C. Architect: Paul P. Cret

"KANE QUALITY"
VENETIAN BLINDS . . .
for HOMES, OFFICES, HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

Made in Several Types to Meet Every Requirement and Condition.



KANE QUALITY STANDARD VENETIAN BLINDS

Precise Comfort Control of Both LIGHT *and* AIR

AIR is often desired when the glaring light that accompanies it is objectionable...when strong, direct drafts are annoying.

"KANE QUALITY" *Venetian Blinds* permit precise comfort control of both light and air by the simple adjustment of the slats. All of the air desired may be had with any amount of light from ample brightness down to practical darkness. At the same time, "KANE QUALITY" *Venetian Blinds* will prevent direct drafts.

"KANE QUALITY" *Venetian Blinds* may be had for any window...no matter how small or large. They add a touch of decorative smartness and, at the same time, contribute upkeep economy as they will last indefinitely. They cannot tear or wear out, as do awnings or shades. Their durable, smooth finishes are easily cleaned and the Port Orford Cedar slats will not warp, check, chip or crack.

Write for information and detailed specifications of *Venetian Blinds.*

KANE
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Rustless Insect Screens, Metal Weather Strips and Venetian Blinds

KANE, PA.

Reading 5-Point Pipe guards the Fidelity Philadelphia Trust Building, Philadelphia, from the attacks of Time. Simon & Simon, architects.

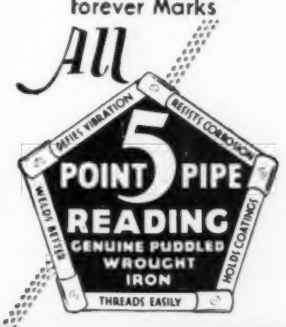
WHATEVER ELSE YOU CUT—

Once you have specified rust-resisting Reading 5-Point Pipe, *make sure that it remains in your specifications.* To substitute inferior pipe on the basis of first-price alone is to strike at the arteries of your building—to make it obsolete before its time. Over and over again, Time—That Tough Old Tester has proved that inferior pipe means higher operating costs per year of service—constant repairs—probable replacement of the entire pipe system within a relatively short time.

Reading 5-Point Pipe, being made of the original Genuine *Puddled* Wrought Iron, repays its first price many times by insuring freedom from pipe replacement *throughout the entire life of the building.* Whatever else you cut, let this long-lasting pipe remain—the greater life-span of the building will approve your wisdom.

READING IRON COMPANY, Reading, Pennsylvania

For Your Protection, This Indented Spiral Forever Marks All



Use only Reading 5-Point Nipples with Reading 5-Point Pipe . . . you'll know them by the indented spiral band.

Science and Invention Have Never Found a Satisfactory Substitute for Genuine Puddled Wrought Iron

Insulate with

U. S. MINERAL WOOL

• COLD-PROOF • HEAT-PROOF •

FIRE-PROOF • SOUND-PROOF • VERMIN-PROOF

Increased Comfort With Positive Saving

ALL-YEAR-ROUND comfort and protection in your new home is definitely assured with proper insulation. Mineral Wool, the perfect insulator, placed in the walls and rafters and between floors, provides an unfailing protection against the elements. Heat is kept where it belongs—outside in summer and inside in winter. Mineral Wool is all mineral, indestructible sound deadening and vermin-proof. Year after year it saves its cost in winter fuel. It's sanitary, easily applied and inexpensive—the first cost is the last. Send for free sample and booklet describing how you can reduce upkeep in your home.

U. S. Mineral Wool Company
280 Madison Avenue, New York

Western Connection:
Columbia Mineral Wool Co., S. Milwaukee, Wis.

U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO., DEPT. E
280 Madison Ave., New York
Send FREE sample and illustrated booklet to

Name.....

Address.....

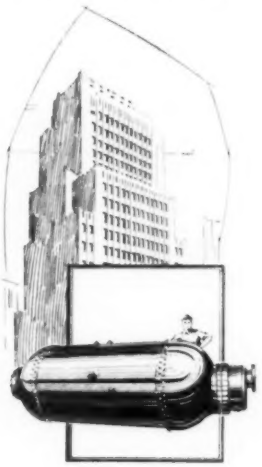
City.....State.....

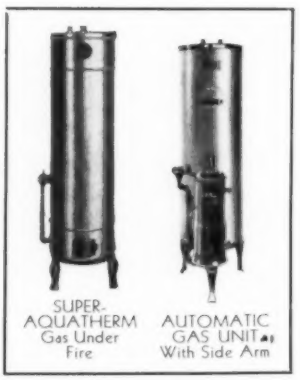
NOW.. is the TIME for COPPER BOILERS!

The price of copper is lower today than it has been for years. This condition gives an unequalled advantage to the purchaser of copper boilers. The superiority of copper over every other metal for hot water boilers is obvious to every one and the differential in price between boilers constructed of copper and those made of steel or galvanized iron is less today than it has been in years. This is a buyer's opportunity and the shrewd purchaser of hot water heating equipment is taking advantage of this condition which is enabling him to secure the finest equipment at remarkably low prices.

Now is the time to install Dahlquist Copper Boilers for new work or to replace old steel or galvanized iron units with the vastly superior copper product.

The Dahlquist Manufacturing Company produces a complete line of copper hot water heating boilers made to the very highest standards of material and construction from the largest unit for industrial purposes to the smallest range boiler for the cottage. There is a Dahlquist Copper Boiler to suit your requirements.





SUPER-AQUATHERM Gas Under Fire

AUTOMATIC GAS UNIT With Side Arm

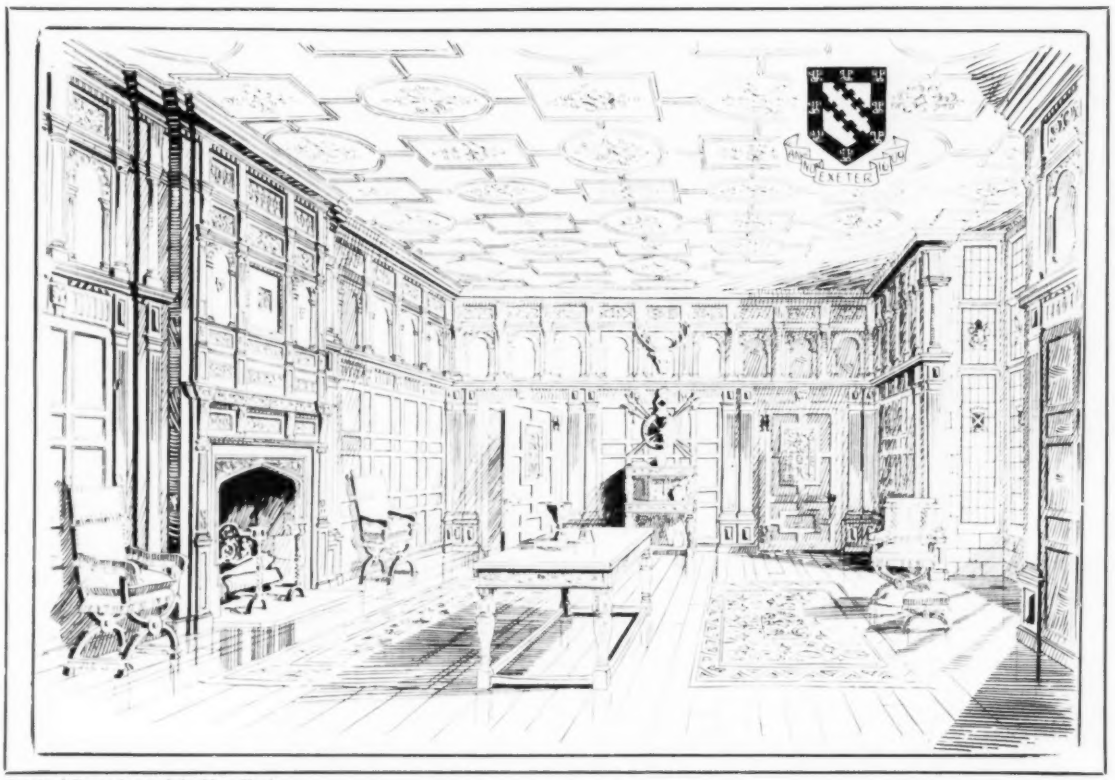
Ask us for full information regarding the Dahlquist complete line of copper boilers for industry and home.

Dahlquist fundamental improvements for household units are recognized throughout the world. The Dahlquist Aquatherm and the Dahlquist Turbo-Aquatherm have greatly increased the efficiency of hot water service for the home. Write for full particulars.

Dahlquist Mfg. Co.

A, 2nd & West 3rd Streets — So. Boston, Mass.

An ELIZABETHAN ROOM *from* OXFORD



Original Room in stock in New York

IN THE YEAR 1316 the Lord High Treasurer to Edward II, Walter de Stapledon, founded the Hall which was later to be known as Exeter College; and it is from this richly historical building the splendid Elizabethan Room depicted above was removed some seventy-five years ago.

It is a long story, the chequered career of the panelling after its dispersal and gradual collection by Mr. Roberson till today, when it stands one of the very finest examples of Elizabethan oak panelling in this country.

Mr. Roberson wishes to remind his architect clients that he has twelve antique panelled rooms of various periods on exhibition in New York and is pleased to place the resources of his studio at their disposal to show how any of these antique rooms or modern reproductions of the same can be adapted to their particular needs.

CHARLES ROBERSON *of* LONDON

24 East 67th Street
NEW YORK CITY

Rhinelander 8799

Fretz-Moon

Considerable interest has been shown in a new conduit of the highest quality now being manufactured by Fretz-Moon Tube Co., Inc., Butler, Pa., makers of the well-known Enamelite and Galvite.

Full details will be published in the January issue of this publication, or advance information may be obtained now by writing to

FRETZ-MOON TUBE CO., INC.
BUTLER, PA.

Matchless In All America Are These Unique Fountains

HERE is truly an Automatic Drinking Fountain. In all America you will find no other like it. Permanently automatic it guarantees full wholesome drinks by the daily thousands. Through a great range of pressures, from 10 to 150 pounds, these unique fountains maintain, automatically, a normal wholesome drinking stream. Sudden splashing gushes of water have been definitely eliminated. The unsanitary, inconvenient trickle is unknown. Each turn of the handle produces a clear full stream. A clean wholesome drink!

Century Fountains have scored a national success. Health and School Authorities have enthusiastically approved them. Everywhere they are shown, architects instantly recognize their outstanding beauty. Informal black, or gleaming shades of color, Century Fountains enhance and lend a practical charm to the finest interiors. We invite you to investigate these fountains. Catalog "R" gives complete specifications and illustrates fully the entire Century line. Write for it today.

CENTURY BRASS WORKS, Inc.
902 Illinois Street — Belleville, Illinois

SANITARY DRINKING **Century Fountains**

BI-FLAX

the only Insulating Plaster Base that provides a *Mechanical Key* for the plaster

By permanently combining FLAX-LI-NUM with diamond mesh metal lath, BI-FLAX, the first insulating plaster base of steel, provides a positive mechanical key for plaster. It prevents the development of ugly cracks and blemishes. It protects against age as well as heat and cold.

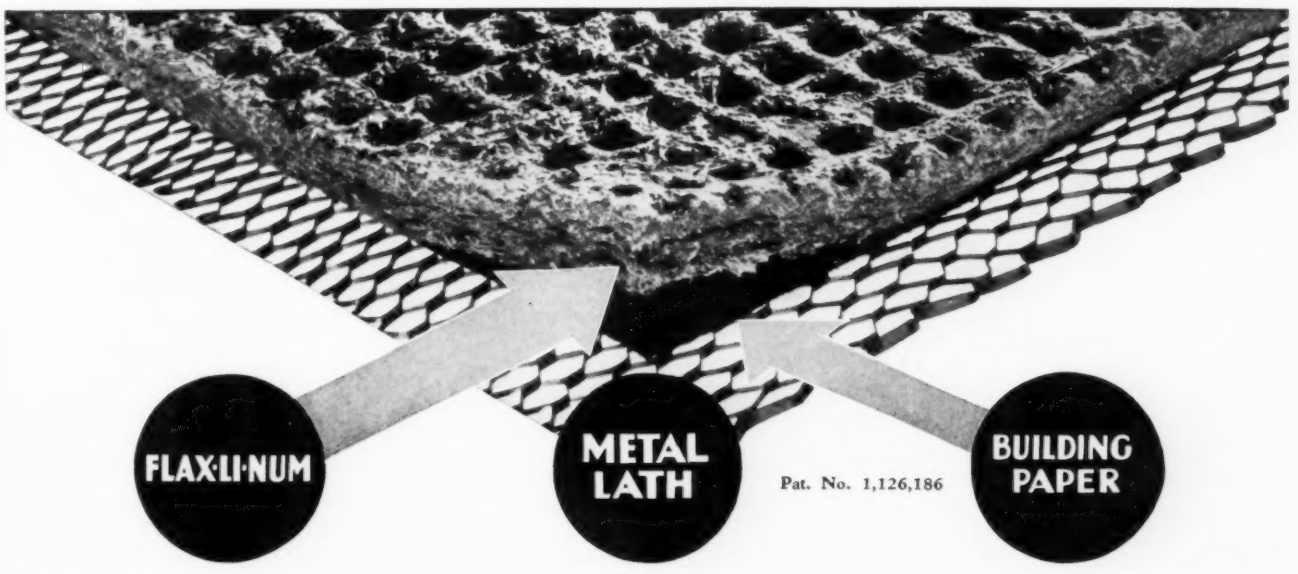
Because of the definite trend toward a "mechanical" plaster key, BI-FLAX has been pronounced one of the greatest advances ever made in the science of home insulation. It solves a most difficult problem . . . that of economically building life time beauty and comfort into a home with a single material.

A sample of BI-FLAX and complete information for your files will be sent upon request.

A Product of

FLAX-LI-NUM INSULATING COMPANY

ST. PAUL, MINN.



Specify for the Future As Well As To-day

Then you will specify "GALVADUCT", electro-chemically galvanized, or "LORICATED", black enameled Rigid Steel Conduits. More than 30 years of service should be test enough.

Garland Mfg. Company . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.

United Metal Partition in the Bank of Manhattan Building — 40 Wall St.

ARCHITECT — H. CRAIG SEVERANCE INC.
CONTRACTORS — STARRETT BROS. INC.
3,200 United Hollow Metal Doors
70,000 ft. United Metal Base
7,200 ft. United Metal Partitions

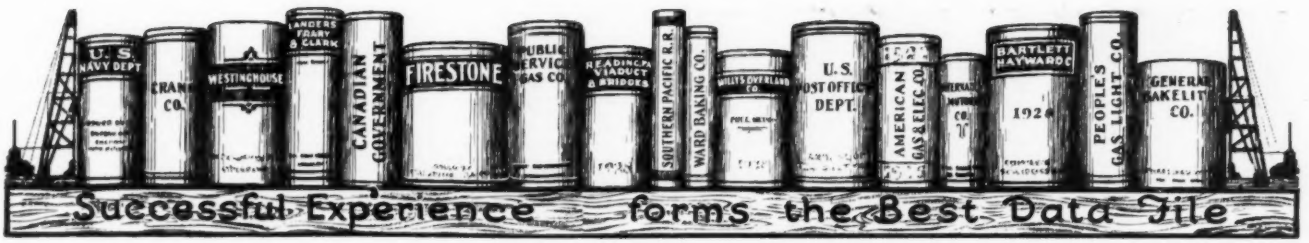
MILES OF STEEL PARTITION

NOWHERE on earth is the ultra-modern in building materials so widely employed as in the monumental structures of greater Manhattan. To be selected for one of New York's cloud piercing business buildings is a warrant of quality and efficiency for any product.

We take especial pride in the use of United Hollow Metal interior trim in the great Bank of Manhattan Building. The New York structures in which United products have been used would make a city in themselves—a monument to United quality.

THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, CANTON, OHIO

Branch offices in all principal cities



"Put it up to MacARTHUR"

These diagrams illustrate the reasons why MacArthur Piles, even when driven on close centers, are perfect piles.

(A) (B)

(A) Completed pile, formed by compressing a workable, dry mix concrete under 7 tons pressure. This forces dense concrete into intimate contact with surrounding soil, giving the maximum skin friction. Shading shows relative compression of soil due to driving and compression.

(B) Pile in process of being driven. Steel shell and core displacing and compacting surrounding soil.

Showing line of flow of soil. Soil displaced by pile in process of being driven follows the line of least resistance, which is away from the densely compacted soil surrounding the finished pile.

"TOUGH" jobs, that nobody else wanted, were given to us; completing them successfully built our reputation. Repeat orders from companies for whom we had done the "tough" jobs, built our business.

This is not a plea for more tough jobs, but *when* you have one remember that age has not hardened our arteries. Our advice is unbiased, because we drive, and have driven, every type of pile, in every sort of soil, in every section of the country. The value of our piles and of our service are attested to by the prominent architects and engineers who specify "MacArthur." It is possible that we can serve you also, to our mutual advantage. We will appreciate the opportunity of demonstrating the value of our experience. Send for us when next you have a job requiring piles.

Check your requirements against MacArthur qualifications:

Product . . proven	Resources . unlimited	Engineering . . sound
Experience . 20 years	Personnel . . capable	Performance . 100%
Equipment . . latest	Clientele . illustrious	Speed . record-making
	Responsibility . . demonstrated	

MacARTHUR

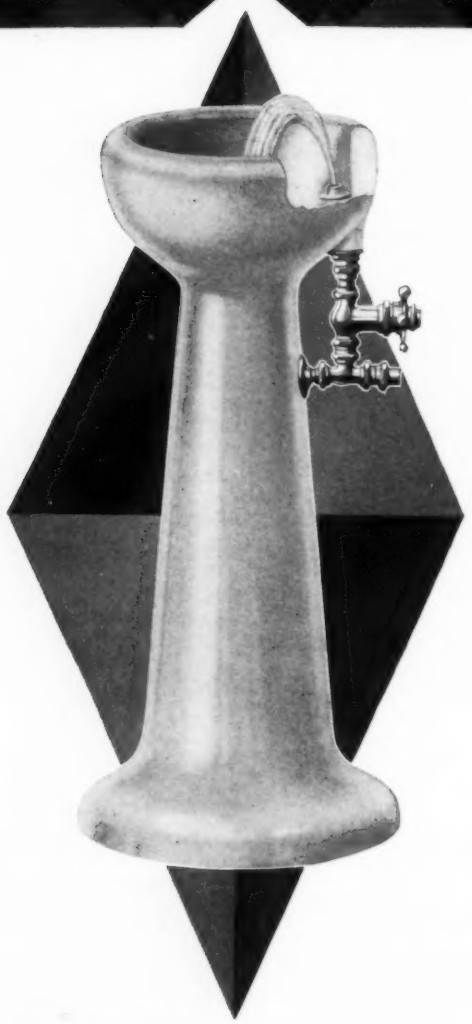
COMPRESSED CONCRETE PILES

MacARTHUR CONCRETE PILE CORPORATION, 19 West 45th St., New York

Branch Offices: Chicago, New Orleans, San Francisco, Pittsburgh, Boston, Detroit, Philadelphia, Cleveland

CANADIAN MacARTHUR CONCRETE PILE CO., Ltd., Montreal

Giles Drilling Corporation (an affiliated company) will welcome the opportunity to submit estimates on core borings or soundings of any description.



A *Bubbler of Unmatched Beauty*

NOTE the pleasing design of the R-S Drinking Fountain—clean, a worthy filling for any building.

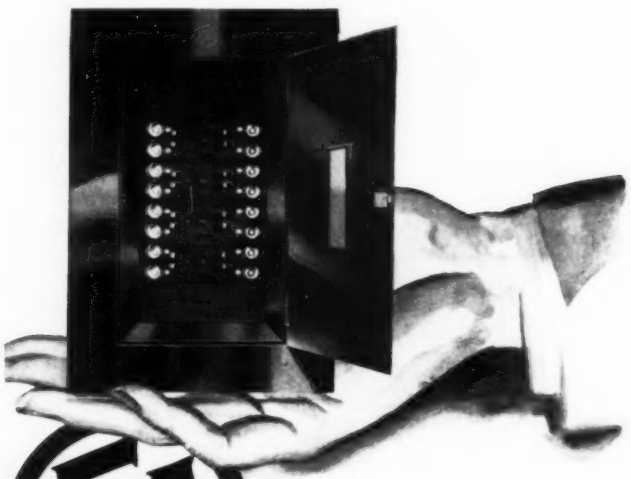
Rundle-Spence Fountains have wide acceptance—are installed in many of the country's biggest institutions—they are truly outstanding.

Let us send you a catalog which embodies detailed information. R. S. fountains are now available in color. Write today.

RUNDLE-SPENCE MFG. CO.
70 Fourth Street
Milwaukee, Wis.

RUNDLE-SPENCE

At *your service*



FA PANELBOARDS

Completely at your service day after day, without maintenance or loss of safety — simply because these characteristics are built in every *standardized* FA Panelboard.

Bulletin No. 50 describes the new Leader LNTP — the FA Catalog covers the balance of the FA Line. There is one for every purpose.

Frank Adam
ELECTRIC COMPANY
ST. LOUIS

Atlanta, Ga.
L. A. Crow,
64 Cone St., N. W.

Baltimore, Md.
Wolfe-Mann Mfg. Co.
312 S. Hanover St.

Boston, Mass.
J. J. Cassidy,
231 Congress St.

Buffalo, N. Y.
Ralph E. Jones,
1890 Hertel Ave.

Chicago, Ill.
Major Equipment Co. Inc.
4603 Fullerton Ave.

Cincinnati, Ohio
E. F. Schurig,
44 East Third St.

Dallas, Texas
R. S. Wakefield,
1814 Allen Bldg.

Denver, Colo.
Alex. Hibbard, Inc.
1940 Blake St.

Detroit, Mich.
H. H. Norton,
2683 Wabash Ave.

Kansas City, Mo.
Robert Baker,
19 E. 14th St.

Los Angeles, Calif.
E. Zinsmeyer,
1127 S. Wall St.

Memphis, Tenn.
C. B. Rutledge,
203 Monroe Ave.

Minneapolis, Minn.
Leo. H. Cooper,
422 Builders' Ex. Bldg.

New Orleans, La.
W. J. Keller,
203 Natchez Bldg.
Magazine&NatchezSts.

New York
Fred Kraut,
182 North 11th St.
Brooklyn

Omaha, Nebr.
B. J. Fleming,
213 S. 12th St.

Orlando, Florida
F. W. Knoeppel,
610 Richmond Ave.

Philadelphia, Pa.
W. A. McAvoy,
244 North 10th St.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
B. Frank Perry, Inc.
319 Third Ave

St. Louis, Mo.
O. H. Rottman,
3650 Windsor Place

San Francisco, Calif.
Lee Van Atta,
340 Fremont St.

Seattle, Wash.
Electric Engineering Sales Company,
2914 First Ave., S.

Tulsa, Okla.
P. E. Ebersole,
214 S. Victor St.

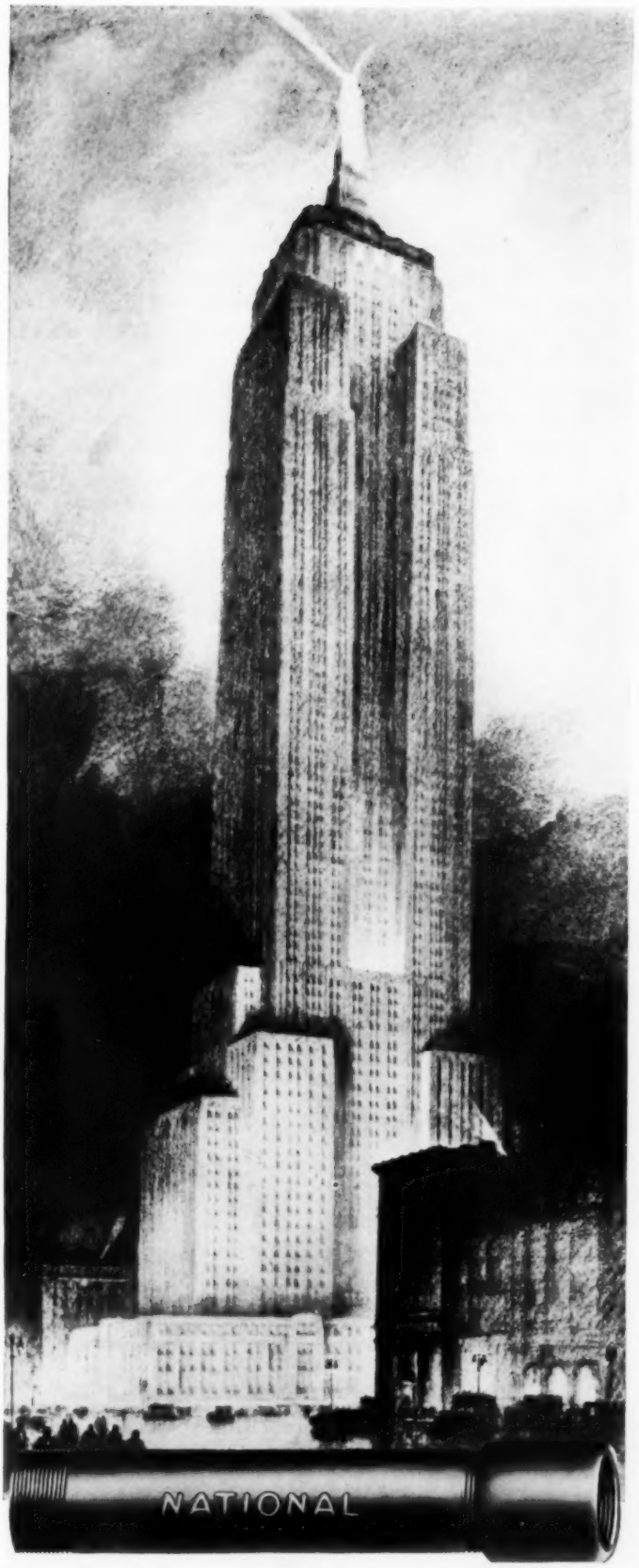
Toronto, Can.
Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd.
Gen. Sales Office,
370 Pape Ave.

Vancouver, Can.
Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd.
Granville Island

Winnipeg, Man., Can.
Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd.
677 Notre Dame Ave.

Hamilton, Ont.
Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd.
18 Mary St.

Montreal, Can.
Amalgamated Elec. Co., Ltd.
1006 Mountain St.



THE NATION SALUTES

ANOTHER ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING TRIUMPH

●

EMPIRE STATE BUILDING
New York City

Architects:
Shreve, Lamb & Harmon, New York City
Heating and Ventilating Engineers:
Meyer, Strong & Jones, New York City
Heating Contractors:
Baker, Smith & Company, New York City
General Contractors:
Starrett Bros. & Eken, Inc., New York City

Conceived in great daring, designed in a consciousness of means never before given to architecture, the new Empire State Building will lift its beacon to pierce the sky eighty-five stories above the streets of New York. Framed with steel, clothed in stone and concrete, fortified and made lasting by every provision that art or science commends—America salutes this latest architectural and engineering achievement. In such an edifice, the use of any material is a high recognition of merit.

As in other structures of advanced design and monumental character, NATIONAL Pipe has an important place in the Empire State Building—a large portion of the piping being NATIONAL—

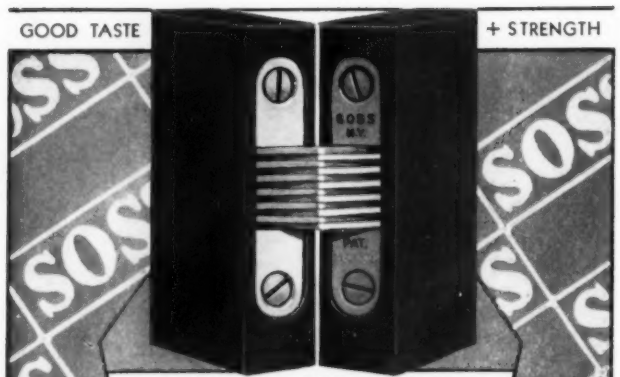
America's Standard Wrought Pipe

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation

U S STEEL

NATIONAL PIPE

GOOD TASTE + STRENGTH



"BEAUTY WITHOUT INTERRUPTION"

COMPLETELY invisible when the door is closed. Flush doors - clean lines - no undesirable projections.

Manufactured with scientific precision as befits a quality product - yet surprisingly low in cost.

There is a Soss Invisible Hinge for every purpose. See our line in Sweet's Catalogue "D" or write direct to us for our own complete catalogue.

Suggestions for Uses:

House Doors — Folding Partitions
Secret Panels — Radiator Covers
Folding Tables
Music Cabinets

Established 1908
SOSS MANUFACTURING CO., Inc
Roselle, NewJersey
DETROIT OFFICE:
1051 Book Building
Washington Blvd

SOSS INVISIBLE HINGES

PURE WHITE LEAD

for Every Type of Surface...
Every Kind of Finish

WASHABLE interior wall paint... undercoatings for enamel... any one of a thousand different tints... flat, egg-shell and gloss finishes... durable, economical paint for wood, plaster, wall board or metal... blended or mottled effects... plastic paint that gives the decorative low-relief textures—any of these you can get with Dutch Boy White Lead. It is the all-purpose, all-round paint material.

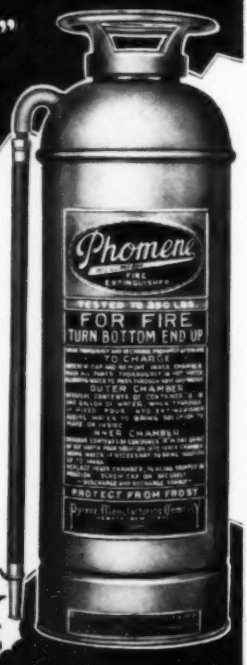
It makes for convenience and economy to standardize on Dutch Boy White Lead in your painting.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

New York, 111 Broadway; Buffalo, 116 Oak St.; Chicago, 900 W. 18th St.; Cincinnati, 659 Freeman Ave.; Cleveland, 820 W. Superior Ave.; St. Louis, 722 Chestnut St.; San Francisco, 2240-24 St.; Boston, National-Boston Lead Co., 800 Albany St.; Pittsburgh, National Lead & Oil Co. of Pa., 316 Fourth Ave.; Philadelphia, John T. Lewis & Bros. Co., Widener Building.

DUTCH BOY WHITE LEAD

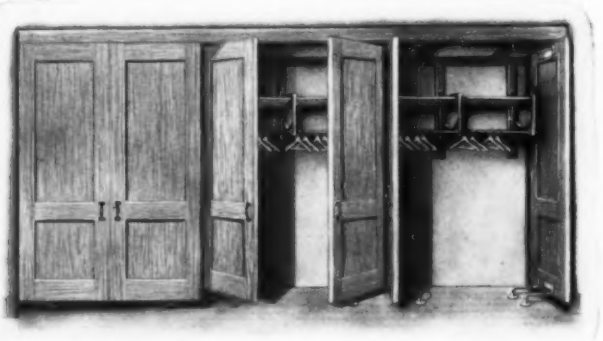
"Fortify for Fire Fighting"



Blankets fires in oil and highly flammable liquids... Prevents reignition... Approved for wood and textile fires.

Pyrene
FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY HAZARD

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
NEWARK NEW JERSEY
ATLANTA KANSAS CITY CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO



Evans "Vanishing Door" Wardrobe Class A-A, without jambs or trim

HERE is an ideal school class-room wardrobe, low in cost yet meeting every demand of the most exacting. This wardrobe is made for plaster ends, backs, and ceilings; no jambs nor trim being required. When so desired blackboards can be furnished for the doors, giving a continuous blackboard surface.

The "Vanishing Door" hinges on which the doors are hung are made with double pivoted arms and swing the doors back into the wardrobe entirely out of the way. There are no noisy tracks nor rollers to stick or bind, nor intricate mechanism to get out of order. These hinges are guaranteed to last as long as the building.

All wardrobes are furnished complete in the knockdown, with all woodwork cut to size, and only need to be secured in place. The hinges are easier to put on than common butt hinges. The entire cost of installation is small.

Many types of school wardrobes are fully illustrated, described and detailed in Catalog "K". This catalog is of A. I. A. file size and can be had for the asking.

See Sweet's for 1931, Vol. C 4352

W. L. EVANS
Washington, Indiana, U. S. A.
VANISHING DOOR WARDROBES

Greetings

from

American Steel & Wire Company

How pleasant it has been to serve you during the past year — how good to know you and do business with you. « Again the Yuletide, with its inspirations of good cheer is almost with us — the New Year approaches — and we sincerely extend to you our best wishes for a very

MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A
HAPPY, PROSPEROUS
NINETEEN THIRTY-ONE

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago — 30 Church Street, New York

Other Sales Offices: Atlanta Baltimore Birmingham Boston Buffalo Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Denver Detroit Kansas City Memphis Milwaukee Minneapolis-St. Paul Oklahoma City Philadelphia Pittsburgh Salt Lake City St. Louis Wilkes-Barre Worcester

Pacific Coast Distributors: Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco Los Angeles Portland Seattle Honolulu

Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York City

ALUMINUM
FOR ARCHITECTURAL PURPOSES

We produce a virgin alloy of exceptionally high quality and freedom from impurities, assuring high finish and permanence in castings made from it. B. A. Co. ingot can safely be specified.

THE BRITISH ALUMINIUM CO. LTD.
122 East 42nd Street, New York

CALDWELL SASH BALANCES
Backed by Forty Years' Experience

SIDE

Each Caldwell Sash Balance has a quality built into it that assures satisfaction, and maximum length of service.

Box Frames can be eliminated, thus contributing greatly to making a building of warm construction. They also permit the use of narrow mullions and double hung windows in rows to give the casement effect. Mortises can be cut at the mill to one size. When the saving of labor and material is considered, they cost no more than ordinary weights and cords.

TOP

Send for booklet "Present Day Architect"
Giving Mortise Dimensions

CALDWELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

LEONARD
Thermostatic
Water Mixing Valves

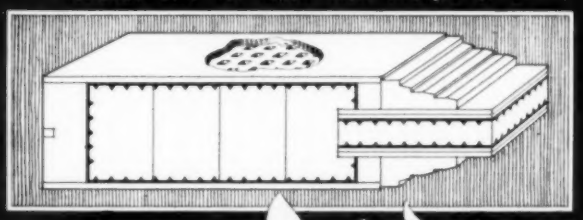
TYPE L 9 OCTAGON DESIGN

Catalog C of Leonard Valves, showing Art Line and Colors to match bathroom fixtures, is now ready.

Write for your copy.

LEONARD-ROOKE COMPANY
Elmwood Station Providence, R. I.

PYRONO
FIRE RETARDING
WOOD DOORS
The insulation does not impair their strength or beauty



Asbestos sheathing applied between core and veneer, combined with craftsmanship and the finest materials have made Pyrono Doors the choice of such nationally known buildings as

Columbia Presbyterian Hospital, N.Y. Union Station, Chicago
Federal Reserve Bank Bldg., Chicago St. Regis Hotel, New York
Ohio Bell Telephone Building Fisher Building, Detroit
Equitable Trust Building, New York St. George Hotel, Brooklyn

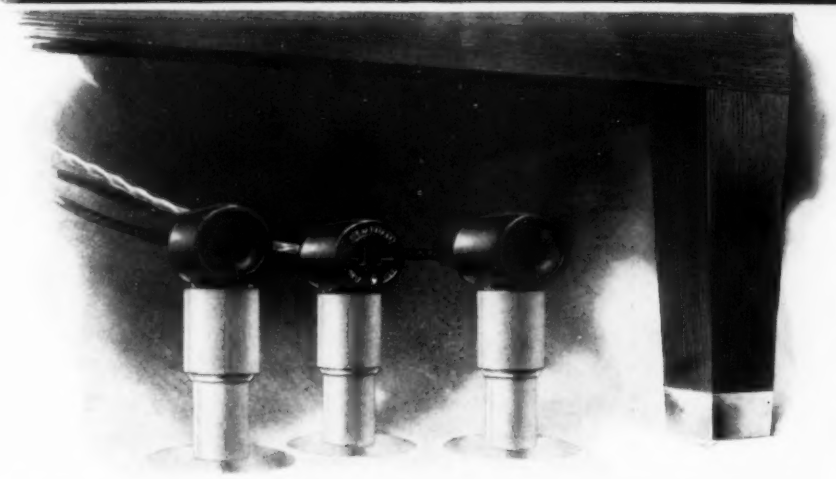
Also COMPOUND KEY-VENEERED DOORS and TRIMOUNT SOUND-INSULATED DOORS

See Our Catalog in Sweet's

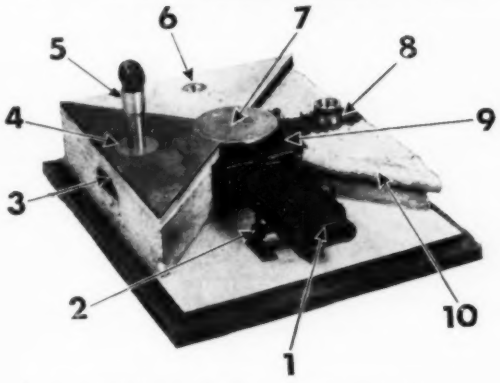
THE COMPOUND AND PYRONO DOOR CO.
St. Joseph, Michigan

AMERICA'S OLDEST VENEERED DOOR SPECIALISTS

G-E FIBERDUCT



Delivers Electric Service WHERE it's needed —and WHEN



CUTAWAY MODEL G-E FIBERDUCT AND FITTINGS

1. G-E Fiberduct.
2. Coupling-support with leveling screws.
3. Oval crown 1 in. below surface molds strong concrete arch.
4. Brass floor flange flush with linoleum.
5. Lighting outlet, brass standpipe, bakelite head.
6. Brass insert; grouted—can't pull out.
7. Adjustable-height cover recessed for linoleum.
8. Brass insert threads into duct.
9. Heavy, one-piece iron junction box with leveling screws.
10. Conduit for feeder lines.

G-E Fiberduct—underfloor fiber raceway—enables you to spot outlets for telephones, desk lights, business machines *exactly where they're needed* . . . on 3-in. centers if necessary. Add new ones any time . . . merely by boring into the duct. Abandon old ones with brass plugs. *That's* wiring flexibility!

G-E Fiberduct's flat-oval shape molds a strong concrete arch when the floor is poured. Wire-carrying capacity is great . . . in least space. Fittings adjust for height . . . and surface neatness . . . with any floor covering.

G-E Fiberduct is non-corrosible—lasts the life of the building. It's economical . . . dependable.

You can get quick deliveries from G-E Distributors' stocks anywhere in the United States.

For further information please write Section C-1512 Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

▲ FIBERDUCT AN ELEMENT OF THE G-E WIRING SYSTEM ▲

MERCHANDISE DEPARTMENT GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

Trade-Mark

SAMSON SPOT SASH CORD

Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MADE of extra quality stock, carefully inspected, and guaranteed free from imperfections of braid or finish. No adulteration to increase weight and decrease wear.

SEND FOR CATALOG AND SAMPLES

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS
BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

News-Sun Bldg., Springfield, O. — Schultze & Weaver, Archts., New York
A. G. Samuelson, Inc., Contr., Springfield, O.

PIONEERS

THE wide acceptance of Bayley Steel Windows and Doors is due to the fact that Bayley has pioneered in every important improvement since the birth of the industry. Having looked far ahead, Bayley has been able to anticipate the exact needs for better steel windows and doors of various types and for various uses in all kinds of buildings. Folders describing and illustrating Bayley Products sent on request. The William Bayley Company, Springfield, Ohio.

BAYLEY
STEEL WINDOWS & DOORS

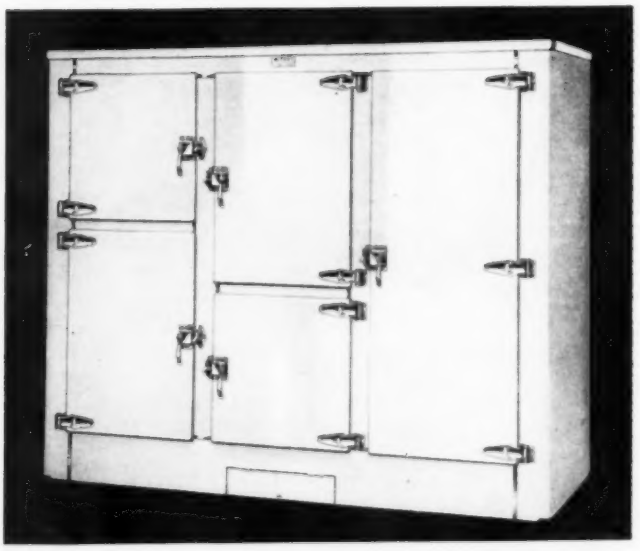
BATHROOM FURNISHINGS

Columbia Presbyterian Hospital (Medical Centre) New York. James Gamble Rogers, architect. Parker-equipped

CHARLES PARKER Co. Bathroom Fittings, Accessories, Mirrors, Medicine Cabinets, etc., include every type of fixture and accessory used in the bathroom, and architects may specify them with complete confidence (1) that all equipment desired will be available, (2) that they will be of the highest grade on all scores, (3) that the finish of each article will be perfect and (4) that the date of delivery will be met regardless of how large the order is.

Our Complete Catalogue is in Sweet's for 1931 . . . . Pages D5067-5086

THE CHARLES PARKER COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1832
Manufacturers of Bathroom Furnishings
MERIDEN, CONN.
New York Office ... CHARLES PARKER CO., Inc. 25 MURRAY STREET



The New Model P332 is typical of a whole series of porcelain refrigerators with pure corkboard insulation developed by McCray out of 40 years' experience . . . especially for use in hotels and institutions. Architects, write for our new catalogs of refrigerators for all purposes.

McCray Refrigerator Sales Corporation, 64 Lake Street, Kendallville, Indiana. Salesrooms in All Principal Cities.

OUR CATALOGUE IS FILED IN SWEET'S

McCRAY
Refrigerators

Residence at Middletown, New Jersey — Charles H. Higgins, *Architect*

Tudor Stone Roofs and Flagging

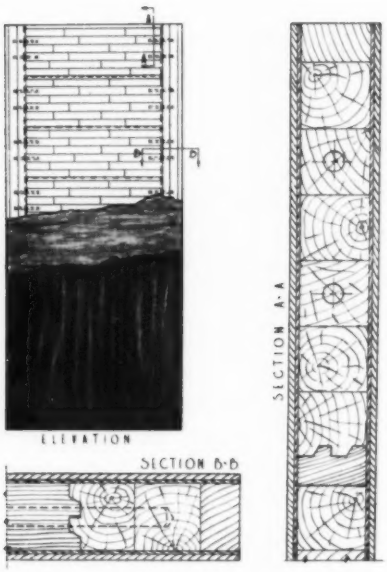
Tudor Stone roofing slate is endowed by nature with every quality essential to the ideal roofing material. Beautiful—enduring—fireproof, this product, with its rugged texture and wide variety of colors, offers countless possibilities with stone, stucco, or shingle construction.

Rising and Nelson Slate Company

WEST PAWLET, VERMONT

Architects' Service Department: 101 Park Avenue, New York City

CHICAGO DETROIT BALTIMORE PHILADELPHIA BOSTON



Hyde-Murphy guaranteed "No-Warp" flush doors are made 5 ply, with framed up cores sanded to even thickness on which are applied ⅛" cross banding and standard ⅛" face veneers. All veneers and cross banding are applied under hydraulic pressure of not less than 2,500 lbs. and the finished doors are laid flat under continued pressure and dried for two weeks. They are absolutely guaranteed for one year from delivery date against defects in materials or workmanship.

Guaranteed "NO-WARP" Flush Doors

Hyde-Murphy doors represent the finest product that our many years of experience, plus the utmost care in design and construction as well as in the selection of materials, can produce. Architects interested in securing for their clients the maximum quality at minimum price will find it well worth their while to write us for detailed particulars.

Let us send you full particulars about HYDE-MURPHY Doors, Mill Work, Cabinet Work and Trim, as well as the Keystone Lock-Joint Clamp—(obtainable only on Hyde-Murphy products). Or look us up in the new 4-Volume Sweet's Vol. B, pages 2310-2311. Office Partitions "TAKAPART" has patented advantages. Write for information.

HYDE-MURPHY CO., RIDGWAY, PA.
NEW YORK: 114 EAST 32nd STREET

Washington, D. C. Dist. Nat. Bank Bldg. · Philadelphia, Pa. 602 Fox Bldg. · Pittsburgh, Pa. 6101 Penn. Ave. · Boston, Mass. 120 Tremont St.

HIGGINS' Black

Your Standard —and Standby— For Half a Century

WATERPROOF (White Label) · GENERAL (Soluble) (Red Label)

FOR working drawings, tracings, elevations, perspectives and other types of work which must withstand handling and be otherwise exposed, HIGGINS' WATERPROOF DRAWING INK (the original India Ink) has long shown its superiority.

For exceptionally fine line work, black washes, elevations, perspectives and other "show" and specimen drawings, HIGGINS' GENERAL DRAWING INK has, since its introduction stood supreme.

In all probability both these inks are at this moment on your draughting table. Why not put them to *all* the uses for which they are intended?

The lavishly illustrated handbook "Techniques" contains many valuable suggestions. Just write for it on your firm letterhead and mention this magazine. No obligation.

CHAS. M. HIGGINS & CO. Inc., 271 Ninth St., B'klyn, N. Y.
Drawing Ink Makers for Half a Century

Drawing Inks

CHARLES ROBERSON OF LONDON

—specializes in Antique and Reproduction English panelling and other high class interior woodwork, made by hand at his cabinet works at Long Island City.

He has on exhibition in New York City ten antique oak and pine rooms and would be most pleased to supply Architects with full particulars of these upon request.

He would also like to put the resources of his studios at their disposal for interior decorative schemes, etc.

24 EAST 67TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY
RHINELANDER: 8799

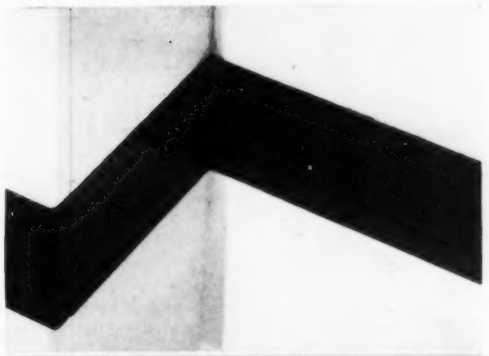
WE WILL PAY 25 CENTS EACH for THESE BACK COPIES

OCTOBER 1929 · MAY 1930
MARCH 1930 · JULY 1930
JANUARY 1930

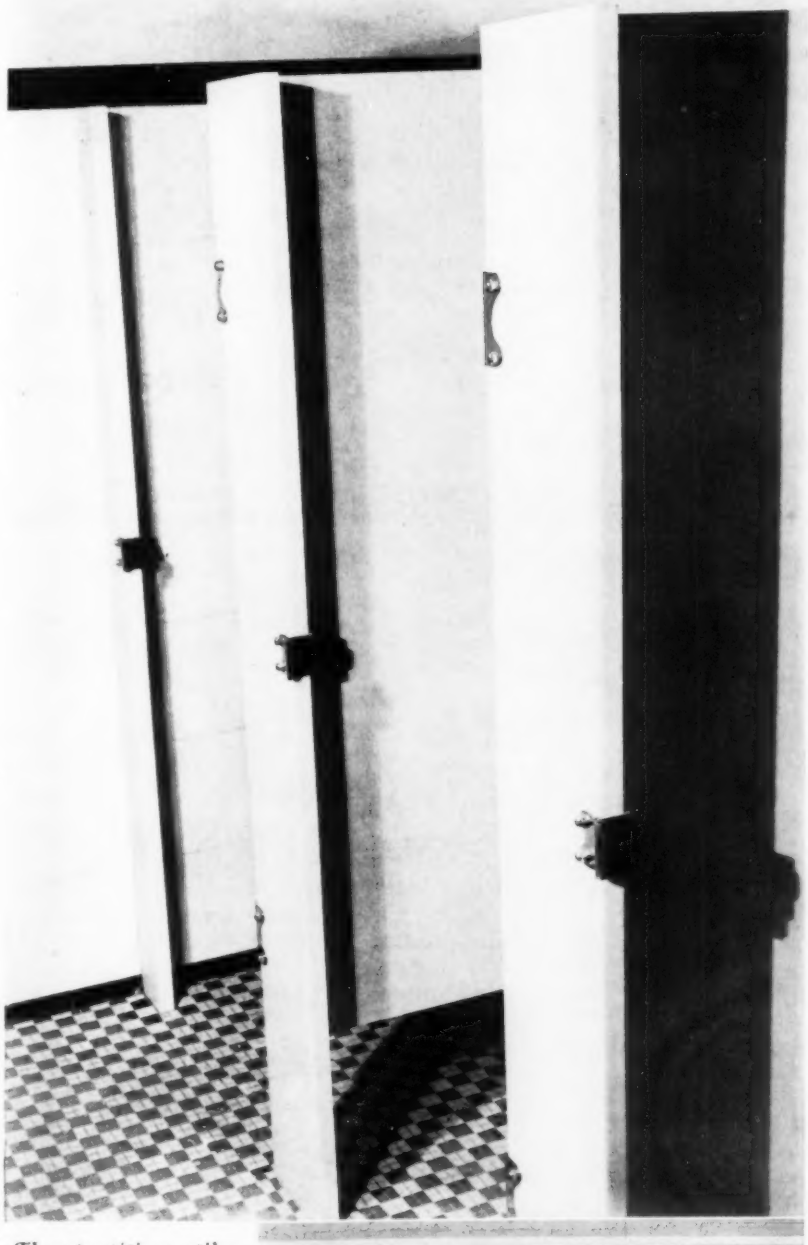
We will pay transportation charges if copies are received by December 26, 1930

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
119 West 40th Street
New York City

IT KEEPS ITS GOOD LOOKS



An all-white wainscot is made instantly more interesting with a cap of Black Carrara.



These partitions, stiles and walls—all of Carrara—will retain their fresh, bright surface for years to come.

DOES NOT STAIN OR DISCOLOR, CHECK OR "CRAZE"

BENEATH the bright beauty of Carrara's hard surface is unexpected strength and durability. It is not easy to break. It expands less than other structural materials with which it might be compared. It is of such dense, homogeneous structure that it does not absorb moisture.

Carrara is kept clean with the minimum of work and expense—just soap and water; no abrasives or special cleaners needed.

Chemicals, salt water, oils, do not affect Carrara. It will not even take pencil marks. To deface its fine surface would require actual genius in malicious mischief.

Carrara is the *modern* material for lavatory walls and partitions. You have a choice of Polished White, Polished Black, or Frostex (rippled surface white). Highly appropriate, too, for barber and beauty shops; hotel lobbies, restaurants, cafeterias; stores, theatres, church interiors, and countless other uses. Perhaps some specific job you are now working on might be developed more successfully if you use Carrara. Look into it—write us for data . . . Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Carrara Department, Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

CARRARA

Modern Structural Glass

UNIQUE DISTINCTION in this HOTEL RADIO Equipment

The Ortho-Tone Company, originators of "radio in every room" systems, for hotels, again pioneers in this field with the Ortho-Tone Pra-1-40. A machine which, though smaller, embodies all of the advantages of the larger Ortho-Tone machines. Ortho-Tone Pra-1-40 is designed for small hotels, schools, and high-class tourist camps.

Ortho-Tone also offers their regular line of proved radio fixtures. A ceiling fixture which combines lights, fan, and loud speaker with special non-radiating features which prevent room-to-room interference, a wall panel which permits the guest a greater selection of program—these are but a few of the advantages to be found in Ortho-Tone equipment.

To further aid the profession the Ortho-Tone Company has prepared a booklet "Radio in Every Room," in which they offer the results of their experience as builders of fine hotel radio equipment. The widespread use of Ortho-Tone installation gives the manufacturers an opportunity to meet radio needs of any kind. The booklet is yours for the asking.

ORTHO-TONE CO.
4002 Woodland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.

PEERVENT

Heating and Ventilating Units

YOU can specify PeerVent Units with complete confidence. They are positively silent in operation, highly efficient, and dependable. Peerless Units built *nineteen years* ago are still giving perfect satisfaction. The latest PeerVent is improved throughout—better radiator, better motor, better fans, and better controls. Write for Peerless Catalog.

PEERLESS UNIT VENTILATION CO., INC.
Pioneers in Unit Ventilation
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Selling Agents in Principal Cities from Coast to Coast

Gar-Wood

BALANCED HEATING UNIT

Every advantage of automatic oil or gas heat at less than the cost of coal

Responsible organizations now distributing through the heating trade should investigate the Gar-Wood franchise. Write the factory for details.

GAR-WOOD ENGINEERING CO.
4196 Bellevue Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Gentlemen: Send me —— without cost or obligation —— a copy of "A New Principle of Generating Heat at Low Cost."

Firm Name

Address

City State R-12-30

Victoria Dispensing Cabinets are made of pressed steel in chrome, white enamel and other attractive finishes. Patented device permits

cabinet to be opened to a horizontal position for convenient refilling. These modern cabinets can be locked to prevent theft of tissue.

THE MODERN WAY

The modern way to dispense toilet tissue is the cabinet way! That is why Victoria interfold tissues and dispensing cabinets are used in leading buildings everywhere. Victoria tissues are always dependable in quality. Our cabinets check waste and protect the tissue from dust and unsanitary handling. Write for full information. The Victoria Paper Mills Co., Fulton, N. Y.

VICTORIA
CABINET TISSUES

THREE LEAF | WALPAK TISSUE | INDUSTRIAL TISSUE

Eastern Outfitting Co. Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif. Claude Beelman, Architect; J. V. McNeil Co., General Contractors; Wigren-Lawrence Glass Co., Glass and Store Front Contractors.

NATURALLY PREFERRED *for* Modern Buildings

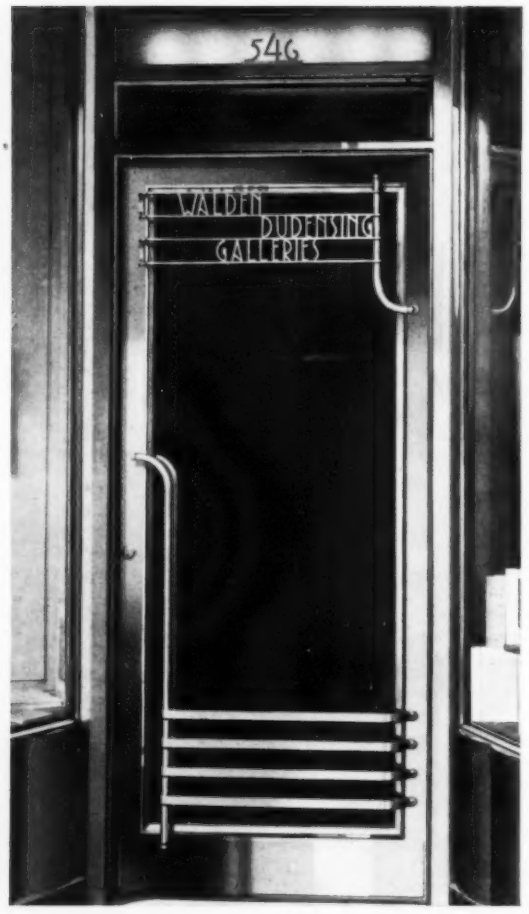
For full architectural details see Sweet's catalog. Write us for complete working data and price list. Remember, too, wherever you are there is a distributor near you. We also carry a complete line of "Desco" construction material in our New York City Warehouse.

DESCO STORE FRONTS are so often the choice for modern buildings because they themselves are preeminently modern in character. Naturally, they add to the general element of modernness which the architect seeks to include in all building details. Also the handsome Desco designs are rich in appearance. They harmonize with any architectural style. And, too, Desco Store Fronts have the additional quality of flexibility, which protects the glass against abnormal wind pressure. Made in a wide variety of metals, including solid copper (plain or embossed), solid bronze in all standard finishes and aluminum alloy (white metal), Desco Store Fronts allow the architect a wide choice of materials and designs. Specify Desco Store Fronts for your next building.

DETROIT SHOW CASE CO.
1670 West Fort Street, Detroit, Michigan
New York City Office and Warehouse—344-346 East 32nd Street
Pacific Coast Office—450 Skinner Building, Seattle, Washington

Desco METAL REG U.S. PAT OFFICE STORE FRONTS

DOORS



OF RUSTLESS METAL

The rails and stiles of this door consist of heavy tubular members, the joints of which are strongly welded. The inner edge of the frame is trimmed with shapely mouldings used for securing the center panel. With necessary hardware furnished and applied the complete ensemble presents a unit appropriate for the finest commercial buildings. Furnished in Bronze or Aluminum Alloy.

Send for complete description and F.S. details.

THE
Kawneer
COMPANY

Niles, Michigan Subsidiary: Berkeley, Calif.

CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISERS

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers, Page 158

After reviewing advertisements in this issue—consult Sweet's Architectural Catalogues for 1931 for up-to-date catalogues and specifications on the products of most of the manufacturers.

Acid Proof Chemical Stoneware
Knight, Maurice A.

Acoustics
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
Boston Acoustical Eng. Division of Housing Company
Guastavino, R., Co.
Johns-Manville Corp.
U. S. Gypsum Co.

Air Conditioner
American Blower Co.

Aluminum
Aluminium Co. of America
British Aluminium

Architectural Supplies
Higgins, Chas. M., & Co.

Artstone—Rackle, George, & Sons Co.

Asbestos—Johns-Manville Corporation

Basement, Windows—Steel
Detroit Steel Products Co.
Kalman Steel Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Bathroom Accessories
Parker Charles Company

Beads—Corner Metal
Kalman Steel Co.
Milcor Steel Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Beams, Angles, Channels, Etc.
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Carnegie Steel Company
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

Belts—Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co.

Blackboards—Weber Costello Co.

Boilers—American Gas Products Co.
American Radiator Co.
Dahlquist Mfg. Co.
Heggie-Simplex Boiler Co.
Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co.
Smith, H. B., Company, The, Inc.
Wood Gar Engineering Co.

Bolts—Door—Corbin, P. & F.

Brass and Bronze
See "Ornamental Metal"

Brick—Finzer Bros. Clay Co.

Bridges—Steel—American Bridge Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.

Building Paper
Angier Corporation
National Steel Fabric Co.

Buildings—Steel
Carnegie Steel Company

Butts—Corbin, P. & F.
Stanley Works

Cabinet Work—Hyde-Murphy Co.

Cabinets—Kitchen
Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc.

Cabinets—Medicine—Parker Charles Company

Cabinets—Toilet Paper
Victoria Paper Mills Co.

Casement Operators—Rixson, Oscar C., Company

Casements—Bayley, William, Co.
Crittall Casement Window Co.
Detroit Steel Products Co.
International Casement Co.
Mesker Bros. Iron Company
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Cast Stone
Cast Stone Institute

Cellar Drainer
Penberthy Injector Co.

Cement—Louisville Cement Company
Medusa Portland Cement Co.
Portland Cement Association
Universal Atlas Cement Co.

Cement White
Medusa Portland Cement Co.

Chain Sash
Detroit Steel Products Co.
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co.

Chairs—Marble, B. L., Chair Co.

Channels—Carnegie Steel Co.
Concrete Engineering Co.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
Kalman Steel Co.

Church Memorials
Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Clamps—Lock Joint
Hyde-Murphy Co.

Cleaning Systems
Spencer Turbine Co.

Clocks, Electric
Landis Eng. & Mfg. Co.

Columns, Porches, Etc.
Hartmann-Sanders Co.
Union Metal Mfg. Co.

Concrete Accelerator
Master Builders Co.
Solvay Sales Corp.

Concrete Construction—Reinforced
American Steel & Wire Company
Concrete Engineering Co.
Kalman Steel Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Concrete Hardener
Master Builders Co.
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated
Solvay Sales Corp.

Concrete Surface Treatment
Master Builders Co.
Solvay Sales Corp.

Conduit for Underground Heating Pipes
Ric-wiL Company

Conduits
Fibre Conduit Co.
Fretz-Moon Tube Co.
Garland Mfg. Co.

Cork Tile Flooring
Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

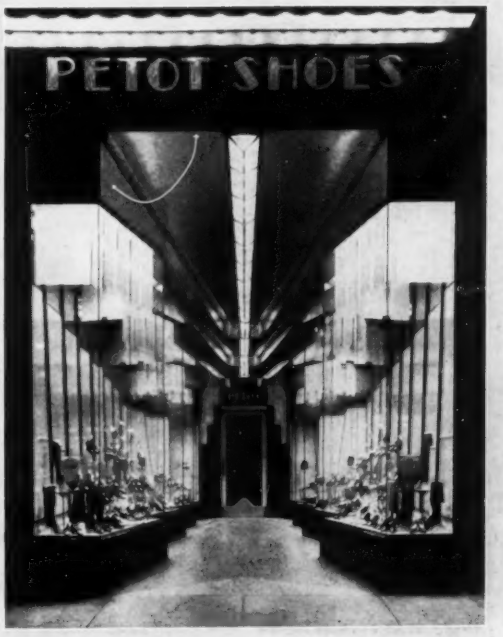
Corkboard
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.

Covering—Pipe and Boiler
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
Johns-Manville Corporation
Ric-wiL Company

Door Closers—Corbin, P. & F.
Sargent & Company

Door and Window Frames
Andersen Frame Corp.

STORE FRONTS



Through years of experience, Kawneer craftsmen have acquired the art of rendering in metal (cast, drawn and extruded) distinctive and efficient store fronts of any size or design. Write for book of outstanding installations.

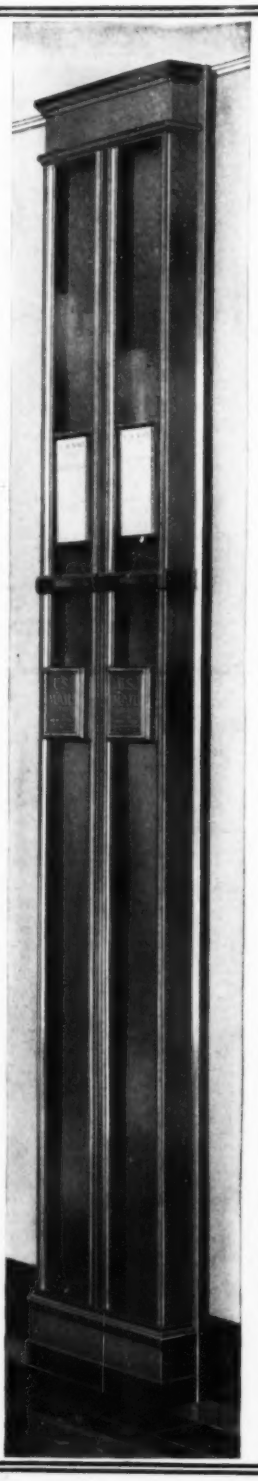
Kawneer
BRONZE
STORE FRONTS

THE KAWNEER COMPANY, NILES, MICHIGAN
KAWNEER MFG. CO., BERKELEY, CALIF. (SUBSIDIARY)
Manufacturers of
RUSTLESS METAL STORE FRONTS, WINDOWS and DOORS

CUTLER TWIN MAIL CHUTE

FOR BUILDINGS where large quantities of mail originate, two or more mail chutes are provided, usually installed in pairs. By opening the chutes on alternate floors, danger of over-crowding is avoided, and in case of need one chute can be cleared, cleaned, or repaired, while the service is maintained by the other without interruption.

FULL DETAILS, specifications and information on request.



THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE CO.
GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORY
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

Doors—Baley, William, Company
Compound & Pyrono Door Co.
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.
Detroit Steel Products Co.
Hyde-Murphy Co.
International Casement Co.
Kalman Steel Co.
Kawneer Company
Kinnear Mfg. Co.
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Peelle Company, The
Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co.
Sanymetal Products Co.
Security Fire Door Co.
Thorp Fire Proof Door Company
United Metal Products Co.
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co.
Wilson, J. G., Corp.
Zouri Co., The

Drains—Josam Mfg. Co.

Drawing Inks—Higgins, Chas. M , & Co

Drives—**Cog Belt**
Dayton Rubber & Mfg. Co.

Electric Switches
Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co.

Electrical Equipment
Adam, Frank, Electric Co.
American District Tel. Co.
Bryant Electric Company
Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp.
Fibre Conduit Co.
General Electric Company
Graybar Electric Co.
Hart & Hegeman Mfg. Co.
Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.
Imperial Electric Co.
National Electric Light Association
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Elevator Cars—Tyler Company

Elevator Doors
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Peelle Company, The
Security Fire Door Co.
Tyler Company
United Metal Products Co.

Elevator Inclosures
Tyler Company
United Metal Products Co.

Elevators
Otis Elevator Company
Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co.

Enamels
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.
Pratt & Lambert, Inc.
U.S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.

Expanded Casings—Milcor Steel Co.

Expanded Metal
Truscon Steel Company

Fence Post—Steel
American Steel & Wire Co.

Fence—Woven Wood
DuBois Fence & Garden Co., Inc.
Reeves, Robert C., Co.

Fences—American Steel & Wire Co.
Fiske, J. W., Iron Works

Finishing Lime
National Mortar & Supply Co.
Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.

Fire Exit Devices
Vonnegut Hardware Company

Fire Extinguishers—Pyrene Mfg. Co.

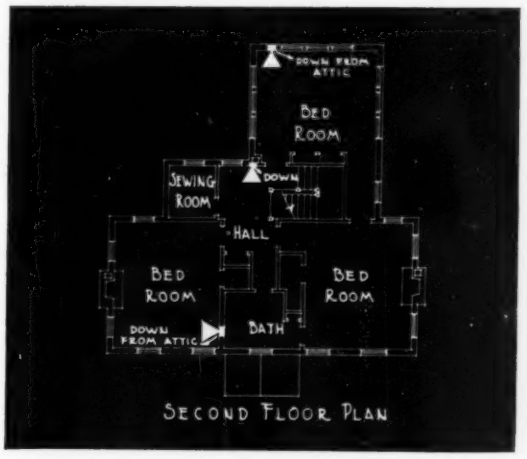
Fireplace Construction—Covert, H. W., Co.

Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Windows
Compound & Pyrono Door Co.
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.
Detroit Steel Products Co.
Kawneer Company
Mesker Bros. Iron Company
Peelle Company, The
Thorp Fire Proof Door Company
Truscon Steel Company
United Metal Products Co.

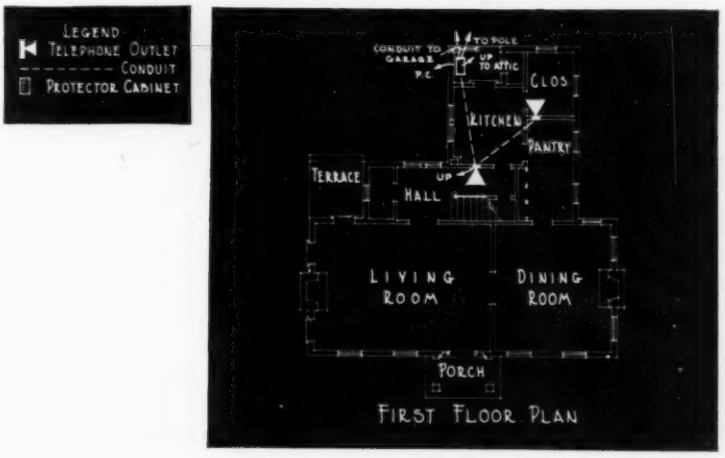
Architects are invited to Consult freely with Bell Company representatives

THE telephone company is constantly studying ways to improve its service. It has much data of interest to architects, particularly in view of the increasing importance of complete *telephone convenience* in the modern home. A call to the Business Office will bring a representative to discuss with you and your clients any questions that may arise in planning for the telephone arrangements in new and remodeled residences.

An important feature of this telephone convenience is the building in of conduit and outlets within the walls and floors during construction or remodeling. This gives improved appearance, by concealing the telephone wiring, and affords protection against certain types of service interruptions. Telephone outlets should be provided in all the important parts of the house. The home owner can then utilize just those which best meet his immediate needs, and he can readily rearrange or expand the service in the future.

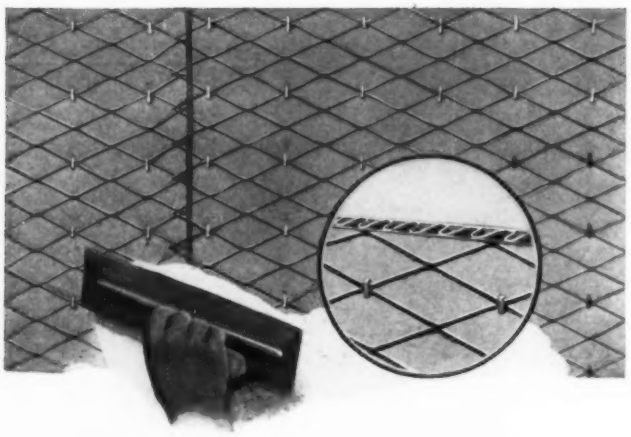


Modern telephone convenience is provided for in the residence of Mr. Tom C. Gooch, 3724 Armstrong Avenue, Dallas, Texas, by six telephone outlets, including one in the garage. LANG & WITCHELL, Architects, *Dallas.*



AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES
BELL SYSTEM

A New and Better PLASTER BASE



INSULMESH

Insulates
Reinforces
Saves Plaster

Truscon Insulmesh combines in one product the crack prevention and fire-safety of metal lath, the insulating ability and plaster economy of fibre and plaster boards and the low first cost of wood lath.

The steel mesh becomes thoroughly embedded in the plaster, and by overlapping at the joints, affords continuous reinforcing. Exceptional rigidity of sheets makes erection and plastering easy. Large size saves time and labor.

In addition to the permanent plaster protection afforded by Insulmesh, the dead air cells formed by the heavy, waterproofed backing provide effective insulation against sound, heat and cold.

You'll want to know more about this economical, insulating, steel reinforced, plaster base. It's new and it's better. Samples, catalog and prices will be sent on request.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY

Youngstown, Ohio

World's largest manufacturers of Permanent Building Products

Offices and Warehouses in all Principal Cities

Fireproofing
See "Concrete Construction," "Covering, Pipe and Boiler," "Fireproof Doors, Shutters and Windows," "Lath-Metal."

Flashing Wall
Cheney Company

Floor Clips
Kalman Steel Co.

Floor Covering
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.
Stedman Rubber Flooring Company

Floor Hardeners
Master Builders Co.
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated
Truscon Laboratories

Floor Plate Steel
Carnegie Steel Co.

Flooring
Armstrong Cork Co. (Flooring Division)
Cellized Oak Flooring Co.
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.
Master Builders Co.
Norton Company
Stedman Rubber Flooring Company
Structural Gypsum Corp.

Flooring—Composition
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

Flooring—Grid
Snead & Company

Floors—Fireproof—Structural Gypsum Corp.

Fountains—Drinking
Century Brass Works, Inc.
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co.
Taylor, Halsey W.

Furniture—Marble, B. L., Chair Co.

Garage Hardware—Corbin, P. & F.

Garden Furniture and Ornaments
Hartmann-Sanders Company

Gas Boilers—American Gas Products Co.
American Radiator Co.
Dahlquist Mfg. Co.

Gas Ranges—American Stove Company

Glass—Window—Adamston Flat Glass Co.
American Window Glass Co.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Granite—Bates Bros. Seam Face Granite, Inc.
Fletcher, H. E. Co.
National Bldg. Granite Quarries Assn.

Greenhouses
Highton & Sons, Wm., Division Hart & Cooley Mfg. Co.
King Construction Co.

Grids—Flooring
Snead & Company

Grilles—General Bronze Corp.
Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Gypsum Partition Tile
Structural Gypsum Corp.

Gypsum Plaster
Structural Gypsum Corp.

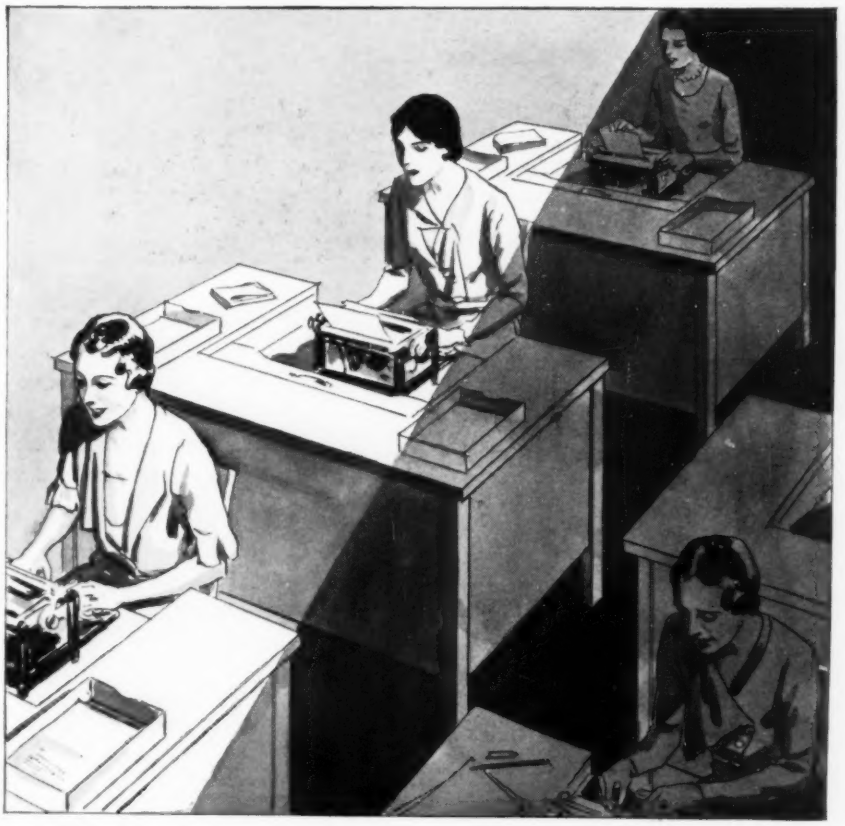
Gypsum Slabs
Structural Gypsum Corp.
U. S. Gypsum Co.

Hardware—Corbin, P. & F.
Rixson, Oscar C., Company
Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.
Sargent & Company
Soss Manufacturing Company
Stanley Works
Vonnegut Hardware Company
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co.

Heat Insulation—Johns-Manville Corporation
Ric-wiL Company

Heat Regulator Oven—American Stove Company

Modern lighting keeps your buildings out of the Twilight Zone*



TWILIGHT zone illumination may throw your buildings into the twilight zone of usefulness . . . the twilight zone of profits . . . the twilight zone of owner satisfaction . . . for twilight zone lighting fosters inefficiency. It is so deceiving . . . this partial darkness that retains the hampering qualities of total darkness while it masquerades as helpful light.

Modern standards of lighting adequacy recognize the part light plays in making every building serve its purpose better . . . in making possible the greater appreciation of a building's artistic merits. Keep your buildings out of the twilight zone with modern lighting.

Westinghouse lighting specialists can serve architects and their clients, they help to plan lighting installations that meet today's requirements and make it easy to adopt higher standards in keeping with future lighting progress.

The way out of the Twilight Zone

Architects and engineers who are interested in using light effectively should have a copy of the new, illustrated book, "The Way Out of the Twilight Zone." Address your request to the Westinghouse Lamp Company, Department 203, 150 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

On MAZDA Avenue

In the Westinghouse Lighting Institute actual installations scientifically demonstrate every type of modern lighting —

Open to visitors

Daily 9 to 5 — Saturday 9 to 12
7th Floor, Grand Central Palace, New York City
—around the corner from your hotel

*The deceptive half-light between obvious darkness and adequate illumination.

Westinghouse Lighting Specialists will help you in planning effective lighting installations

Westinghouse

BUSINESS CHAIRS

for the

GENERAL OFFICE . . . . . .

THE NEW OFFICES of the Chatham and Phoenix National Bank and Trust Company, New York City are shown above. A conspicuous part of this installation is the B. L. Marble Business Chairs. Many years of practical experience in manufacturing qualifies us to be of unusual assistance to the Architect on seating equipment for banks, courthouses, city halls, and other public and commercial buildings. Drawings and detailed specifications will be submitted without obligation.

Complete Catalog will be mailed on request

THE B. L. MARBLE CHAIR COMPANY

BEDFORD, OHIO, U. S. A.

NEW YORK OFFICE: 101 PARK AVENUE · TELEPHONE CALEDONIA 7026

Heating Apparatus

Aerofin Corporation
American Blower Co.
American Gas Products Corp.
American Radiator Company
Dunham, C. A., Company
Heggie-Simplex Boiler Co.
Johnson, S. T., Co.
Marsh, J. P. & Co.
Nash Engineering Company
Nelson, Herman, Corp.
Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.
Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co.
Smith, H. B., Company
Sturtevant, B. F., Co.
Wood Gar Engineering Co.

Hinges—Gravity

Sanymetal Products Co.

Hinges—Invisible

Soss Manufacturing Company

Insulation—Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.

Cabot Samuel, Inc.
Flax-li-num Insulating Co.
U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

Interior Communication System

Automatic Electric Co.
Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp.
Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.

Kitchen Units

International Nickel Co.
Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc.

Lath—Metal—American Steel & Wire Co.

Kalman Steel Co.
Milcor Steel Co.
National Steel Fabric Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Lighting Control—Theatre

Adams, Frank, Electric Co.

Lighting Equipment

Graybar Electric Co.
Landis Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
National Electric Light Assoc.
Pearlman, Victor S., & Co.
Smyser-Royer Company
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Lime—Kelley Island & Transport Co.

National Mortar & Supply Co.
Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co.

Limestone—Indiana Limestone Company

Victor Oolitic Stone Co.

Linoleum

Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

Locks—Corbin, P. & F.

Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co.
Sargent & Company

Lumber—See Woods

Mail Chutes—Cutler Mail Chute Co.

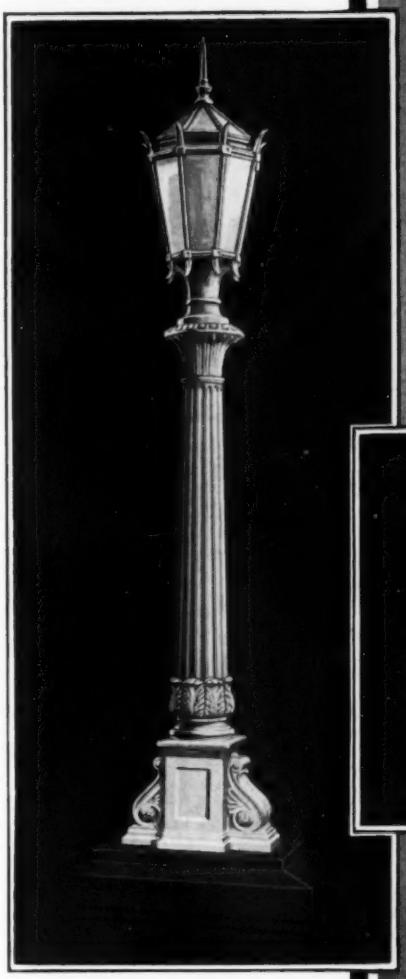
Mantels—Artificial Stone

Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co.

Marble—Georgia Marble Company

Vermont Marble Co.

BRONZE-Standards. Newels. Brackets-IRON



Entrance
Standard
No. 7025

Bracket
No. 2067

24 Years of Experience

HAVING specialized in the manufacture of lighting equipment for 24 years, Union Metal has been able to develop a complete line of standard brackets, newels, and entrance standards. Designs and styles for almost every type of service are available in either cast iron or bronze.

Where special designs are required, Union Metal offers the services of competent craftsmen and an efficient foundry. A thorough understanding of architectural requirements as well as a technical knowledge of lighting and the equipment to produce fine castings make Union Metal fixtures beautiful and distinctive.

THE UNION METAL MANUFACTURING CO.

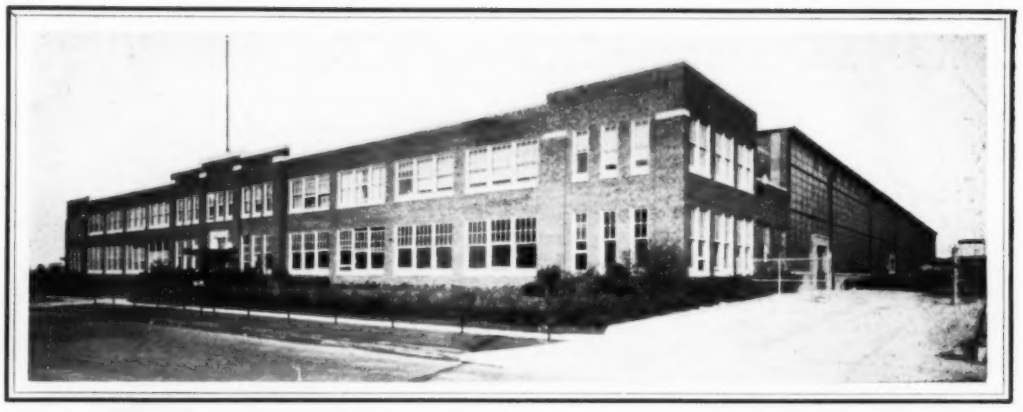
General Offices and Factory: CANTON, OHIO

Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Boston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle, Dallas, Atlanta.

UNION METAL

EXTERIOR

LIGHTING FIXTURES



Plant of the Geometric Stamping Company, at Cleveland, Ohio. The Austin Co., engineers and builders

■

Our catalogue is in Sweet's — Page A 635

IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE the trend of the day in industrial construction—the increasing attention paid to architectural design and its setting. This is well evidenced above in the use of RACKLE ARTSTONE for the entrance, buttress caps, window sills and coping, as also in the landscaping by means of lawns and shrubbery. Of high quality yet inexpensive, RACKLE ARTSTONE has widely commended itself to architects for construction of all types, from the simple manufacturing plant or store to the most elaborately decorated church building.

THE GEORGE RACKLE & SONS COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO

Established 1870

RACKLE ARTSTONE

Memorials—Church
Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Metal Corner Bead—Kalman Steel Co.
Milcor Steel Co.
Truscon Steel Company

Mineral Wool—U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

Monel Metal
International Nickel Co., Inc.

Mortar—Louisville Cement Co.
National Lime Association
National Mortar & Supply Co.
National Steel Fabric Co.

Nirosta Metal—Krupp Nirosta Co., Inc.

Oil Burners
Johnson, S. T., Co.
Wood Gar Engineering Co.

Ornamental Metal
Aluminum Co. of America
American Brass Co.
Fiske, J. W., Iron Works
General Bronze Corp.
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Smyser-Royer Company
Tyler Company

Paints—Aluminum Co. of America
Berry Brothers
Cabot Samuel, Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.
National Lead Co.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.
Pratt & Lambert, Inc.
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.

Panelboards
Adam, Frank, Electric Co.
General Electric Co.
Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Paper—Toilet
Victoria Paper Mills Co.

Partitions
National Steel Fabric Co.
Sanymetal Products Co.
Wilson, J. G., Corp.

Partitions—Toilet
Sanymetal Products Co.
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc.

Piling—Concrete
MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp.
Raymond Concrete Pile Co.

Piling—Steel Sheet
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Carnegie Steel Co.

Pipe—Bethlehem Steel Co.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.
National Tube Company
Reading Iron Company
Republic Steel Corp.
Spang Chalfant & Co., Inc.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

Plate Glass—Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Plaster Bond—Cabot, Samuel, Inc.

Plaster Gypsum—U. S. Gypsum Co.

Plaster Key—Vortex Mfg. Co.

Plaster—Ornamental
Jacobson & Company

Plumbing Fixtures
Case, W. A., & Son Mfg. Co.
Crane Co.
Hoffman & Billings Mfg. Co.
Kohler Co.
Parker Charles Company
Penberthy Injector Co.
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co.
Sanymetal Products Company
Taylor, Halsey W.
Trenton Potteries Company
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc.

Protective Service—American District Tel. Co.
Western Electric Co.

Pumps—Dunham, C. A., Co.
Nash Engineering Company
Westco-Chippewa Pump Co.

Effective color combination of Armstrong's Linotile in Agate, Onyx, Matrix, and Tourmaline specified for floor in E. A. Pearce Co., Seattle, Wash., brokerage office.

Where "BULLS" *battle* "BEARS"

This Armstrong's Linotile Floor comes through without a loss in durability or beauty

IN spite of maddening activity around the quotation board . . . that never ending rush of frenzied feet (relentlessly attacking a floor's true worth) the Armstrong's Linotile Floor in this brokerage house never loses its businesslike dignity.

Here the floor had to resist the toughest kind of wear—continual scuffing, stamping. Yet the battle was won before it started. The architect had specified Armstrong's Linotile! Past experience had proved Linotile's inherent worth.

Armstrong's Linotile Floors quiet heavy footsteps. Add dignity to any setting. Retain their fresh, businesslike appearance. A daily "once over" brushing and an occasional waxing assure their absolute cleanliness.

Furthermore, with a hand-laid Armstrong's Linotile Floor any desired floor effect can be created—any color scheme perfectly matched—architect's individual floor designs carried out. Because Armstrong's Linotile is custom-built, available in thirty different colors and a score of sizes.

Let us tell you more about these modern floors. Our book "Custom-Built Floors of Cork" states facts that will prove valuable as well as interesting. It's free. Just write Armstrong Cork Company, Custom Floors Department, Lancaster, Penna.

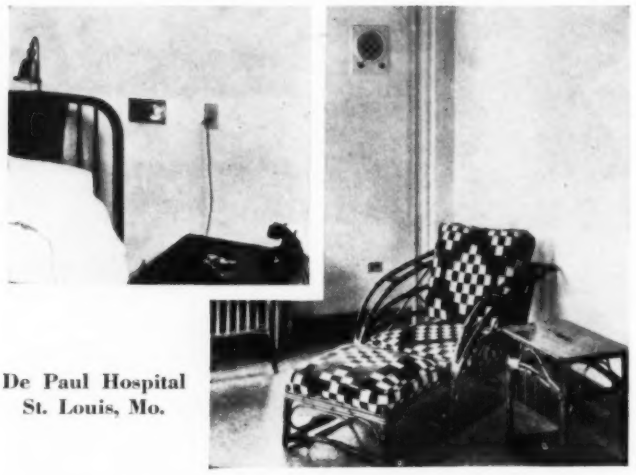
Armstrong's (A) *Product*

Armstrong's CUSTOM FLOORS

LINOTILE **CORK TILE**

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF ARMSTRONG'S LINOLEUM

Convalescents
NEED RADIO
more than anyone else!



De Paul Hospital
St. Louis, Mo.

Hospitals everywhere now taking advantage of the therapeutic value of radio entertainment by installing

RCA *CENTRALIZED* RADIO

EVERY patient in as many as 5,000 rooms can now enjoy radio's finest programs! By merely touching a wall switch, each patient has a choice of as many as four different broadcast programs.

Either radio or phonograph reproduction is available. And reception is as perfect if not better as though individual receiving sets were used in each room.

RCA offers this finest centralized radio equipment at surprisingly low cost. It is extremely simple and economical. Future wiring costs are prevented. Unsightly individual aerials and lead-in connections are completely avoided.

Each hospital installation is designed by RCA engineers to fit that particular job. Although fully standardized, no equipment is ever "adapted." Approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Let Us Prepare Estimates

Descriptive pamphlets of this system and photographs of typical installations are available to architects, hospital directors and superintendents. Without obligation, we shall gladly prepare plans and estimates for installations of any size.

Engineering Products Division, Section A
RCA VICTOR COMPANY, INC.
261 Fifth Avenue, New York City
100 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
235 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, Calif.
Representatives in Principal Cities
Visit permanent operating demonstration RCA Victor Salon
Boardwalk, Atlantic City, N. J.

Radio Planning
Ortho-Tone Co.
R.C.A. Victor Co., Inc.
Western Electric

Radiator Trap—Dunham, C. A., Co.

Radiators
American Radiator Co.
Nelson, Herman, Corp.
Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Co.
Smith, H. B., Company, The

Railings—Sanymetal Products Company

Ranges—American Stove Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Refrigerators
McCray Refrigerator Sales Co.

Roofing—American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Federal American Cement Tile Company
Ruberoid Co., The
Structural Gypsum Corp.

Roofing Slates
O'Brien Bros.
Rising & Nelson Slate Co.
Sheldon, F. C., Slate Company

Rolling Doors
Kinnear Mfg. Co.
Wilson, J. G., Corp.

Safes
Diebold Safe & Lock Co.

Safety Tread
Norton Company

Sash Balances—Caldwell Mfg. Co.

Sash Chain
Detroit Steel Products Co.
Smith & Egge Mfg. Co.

Sash—Cord
Samson Cordage Works

Screens—Rolling
Rolscreen Company

Screens—Windows
Higgin Mfg. Co.
Kane Mfg. Co.

Sheet Metal
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co.

Shingles
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.
Johns-Manville Corporation

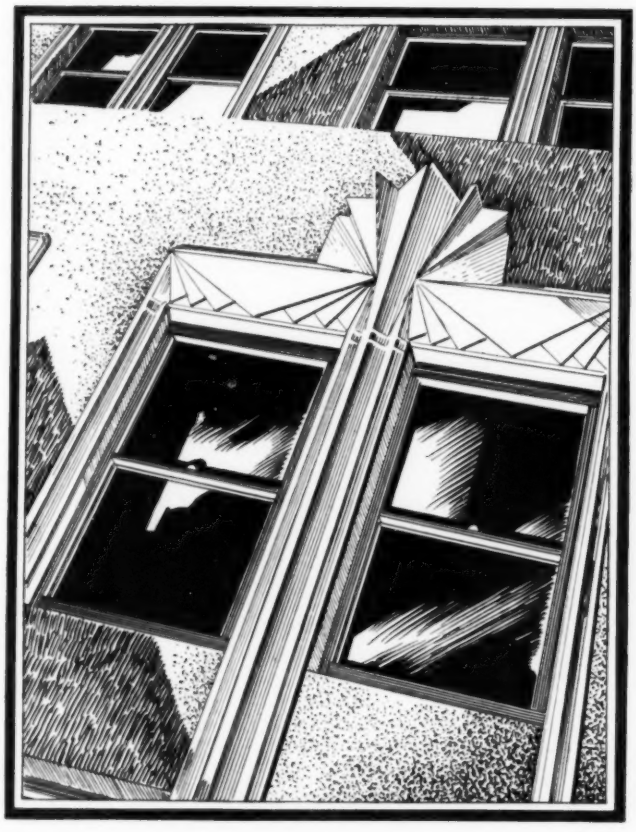
Showers—Hoffmann & Billings Mfg. Co.
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc.

Signal Systems
American District Tel. Co.
Connecticut Tel. & Elec. Corp.
Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.

Slate—Roofing
O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc.
Rising & Nelson Slate Co.
Sheldon F. C., Slate Co.

Smoke Screens—Sanymetal Products Co.

90 STORIES UP—go the Silvery Lines of ENDURO



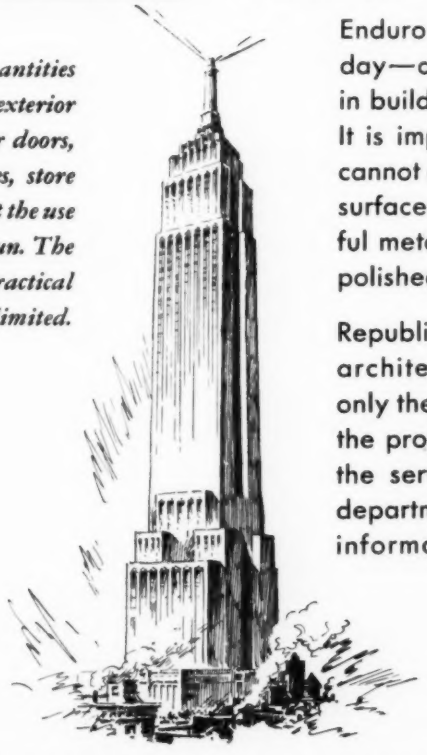
• • RUNNING UP in long, towering lines for more than 1200 feet—serving as window trim and mullions—the eternal lustre of Enduro affords a striking contrast to the gray limestone piers and the darker, vertical window lines of the new Empire State Building in New York.

On two entire sides of the building the decorative properties of this modern metal produce a most impressive effect—a most unusual and interesting study in lights and shades.

Architects are already using great quantities of Enduro for sash, trim, roofing, exterior and interior decoration . . . elevator doors, gratings, banisters, lighting fixtures, store fronts and fittings of many kinds. Yet the use of Enduro in building has just begun. The possibilities, both from a design and practical construction viewpoint, are almost unlimited.

Enduro is essentially a metal of the new day—a metal that fits the modern trend in building and design. It will not tarnish. It is impervious to rust and corrosion. It cannot chip off or wear thin like a plated surface because it is the same wonderful metal all the way through. It can be polished to a smooth, mirror-like finish.

Republic has placed at the disposal of architects, engineers and builders not only the largest facilities in the world for the production of Enduro KA2, but also the services of a special metallurgical department with a fund of authoritative information on Enduro and its uses.



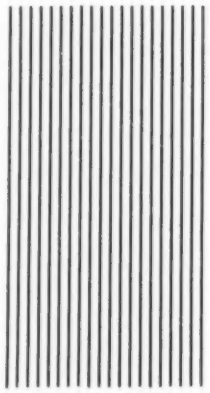
EMPIRE STATE BUILDING
now under construction in New York City
Architects . . . Shreve, Lamb & Harmon
Builders . . Starrett Brothers & Eken, Inc.

Central Alloy Division

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES: YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

NICKEL SILVER IN EXTRUDED SHAPES



WHITER AND MORE DUCTILE

A new Extruded Shape Mixture combining a whiter color with Superior Ductility and Cold Working Qualities.

May We Send a Sample?

CHICAGO EXTRUDED METALS COMPANY

1600 South 54th Avenue, CICERO, ILLINOIS

Sound Control
Cabot Samuel, Inc.
Housing Company
Johns-Manville Co.
U. S. Gypsum Co.
U. S. Mineral Wool Co.

Sound Retarding Doors
Compound & Pyrono Door Co.

Spandrels
Aluminum Co. of America

Stain—Shingle
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.

Stain—Wood Preserving
Cabot, Samuel, Inc.

Stainless Steel
American Stainless Steel Co.

Steel Construction—American Bridge Co.
American Institute of Steel Const., Inc.
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Carnegie Steel Company

Steel—Forms
Concrete Engineering Co.
Kalman Steel Co.

Stone—Artificial
Jacobson & Company
Rackle, George, & Sons Co., The

Stone—Granite
Bates Bros. Seam Face Granite, Inc.
National Bldg. Granite Quarries Association

Stone—Limestone
Indiana Limestone Company
Victor Oolitic Stone Co.

Stone—Marble
Georgia Marble Co.
Vermont Marble Co.

Stone Ware, Chemical
Knight, Maurice A.

Store Front Construction
Detroit Show Case Co.
Kawneer Company, The
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Tyler Company
Zouri Company, The

Stoves—American Stove Company

Structural Steel
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Carnegie Steel Co.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

Telephone Service Arrangements
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.

Terra Cotta
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp.
National Terra Cotta Society
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.

Tile—Cork Composition
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

Tile—Floor and Wall
Norton Company
Pardee C. Works
Robertson Art Tile Co.

Tile—Roofing
Ludowici-Celadon Co.
Stedman Rubber Flooring Company

Tile—Rubber
Stedman Rubber Flooring Company
United States Rubber Co.

Traps—Steam and Radiator—Dunham, C. A., Co.

Tree Surgeons—Davey Tree Expert Co.

ANACONDA
Pure Copper

A ROOF OF COPPER

that defies time . . . and adds a final touch of Individuality

PURE copper possesses unrivaled beauty . . . a richness that cannot be imitated . . . and an inherent ability to withstand the ravages of time and weather.

A home, roofed with pure copper, achieves an aristocratic individuality . . . and the mellow hues that come with age bring added charm each year.

No painting . . . no repairing . . . when your roof is of Milcor Copper Tile. Absolute safety from flying sparks. The famous Milcor "Tite-Lock" edge seals the roof against leakage. From every standpoint, Milcor Copper Tile is the preferred roofing material. A richly colored brochure, illustrating the Spanish motif in roofs, is yours for the asking. Write for it.

◆ ◆

Milcor Metal Tiles, in designs to meet all architectural requirements, are also furnished in Copper Alloy Roof Ternes or Armco Ingot Iron painted to harmonize with any color scheme.

A NEW METAL LATH . . .

especially for stucco homes

THE permanence of stucco depends upon its reinforcement . . . and this new Kuehn's Special Mesh has been especially designed for stucco exteriors.

The openings between the steel strands are small . . . giving a uniform reinforcement and positive bond over the entire wall surface.

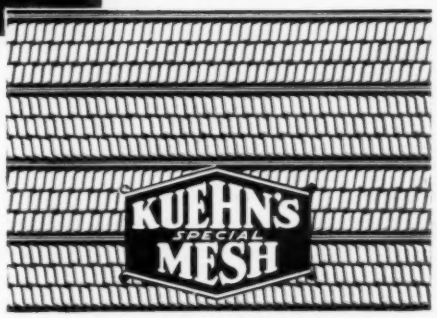
The heavy longitudinal ribs are only 1½ inches apart . . . giving amazing rigidity . . . and making a lath that gives adequate assurance of a perfect, permanent job.

Make your stucco home *permanently* beautiful by insisting upon Kuehn's Special Mesh . . . the ideal metal lath for better homes.

MILCOR STEEL COMPANY

(formerly Milwaukee Corrugating Co., Milwaukee, Wis. and The Eller Mfg. Co., Canton, O.)
Main Offices: 1407 Burnham Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
MILWAUKEE, WIS. CANTON, OHIO
Chicago, Ill. Kansas City, Mo. La Crosse, Wis.

MILCOR
FIREPROOF BUILDING MATERIALS



KUEHN'S SPECIAL MESH METAL LATH
Plain—For interior walls and ceilings in Better Homes
Corrugated—For exterior stucco walls.

ARMCO Ingot Iron — Save with Steel — Copper Alloy Steel

MILCOR STEEL COMPANY
1407 Burnham St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send descriptive literature on Milcor Copper Tile and Kuehn's Special Mesh.

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____

THE ONLY BUILDING PAPER HAVING A "FACTOR OF SAFETY"

BROWNSKIN Resilient Building Paper

RESILIENCE is the Safety-Factor found exclusively in Brownskin Building Paper. This dominant feature permits Brownskin to stretch and conform to building strains, settling and shrinkage without breaking or dragging from the nails.

Ordinary non-resilient papers nailed taut between walls, cannot stretch, therefore cannot withstand the action of these destructive agents. They split and tear under building distortions and leave wide holes for the penetration of water, moisture, wind, dust and vermin.

Brownskin is not only Resilient, absolutely waterproof and strong, but is also Moistureproof; impregnated to prevent moisture from penetrating even its outer surfaces.

"Resilience"—the outstanding feature of Brownskin, has caused many Architects to specify and use Brownskin exclusively on all their building projects.

Brownskin is put up in rolls of 500 to 1,000 square feet in 36, 48 and 60 inch widths.

You too will find Brownskin the most satisfactory Building Paper you ever used. Your samples, Professor Walter C. Voss', M.I.T., treatise and other information on Brownskin are yours on request. Write Today.

ANGIER CORPORATION
FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

Unit Heaters and Ventilators
Aerofin Corporation
American Blower Co.
Dunham, C. A., Company
Nelson, Herman, Corp.
Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc.

Vaults
Diebold Safe & Lock Co.

Valves—American Radiator Company
Crane Co.
Dunham, C. A., Co.

Valves—Water Mixing
Leonard-Rooke Co.

Varnish—Berry Brothers
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.
Pratt & Lambert Co.
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.

Ventilating Systems
American Blower Co.
Sturtevant, B. F., Co.

Ventilators
Ventilouvre Co., The

Wall Coating—Washable
Truscon Laboratories

Wall Treatment
Vortex Mfg. Co.

Wardrobes
Evans, W. L.

Water Heaters
Dahlquist Manufacturing Co.
Excelso Products Corp.

Water Softener
Paramount Water Softener Corp.

Waterproof Materials
Headley Emulsified Products Co.
Master Builders Co.
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Incorporated
Truscon Laboratories

White Lead
National Lead Co.

Window and Door Frames
Andersen Frame Corp.
Kalman Steel Company
Kawneer Company
Michaels Art Bronze Co.

Window Fixtures
Andersen Frame Corp.
Williams Pivot Sash Co.

Windows
Bayley, William, Company
Crittall Casement Window Co.
Detroit Steel Products Co.
International Casement Co.
Kalman Steel Company
Kawneer Company
Michaels Art Bronze Co.
Mesker Bros. Iron Company
Truscon Steel Company
Williams Pivot Sash Co.

Wire and Cable
American Steel & Wire Company

Wire Rope
American Steel & Wire Company

Wood Preserver
Cabot Samuel, Inc.

Woods—American Walnut Mfrs. Association
Carter-Bloxonend Flooring Co.
Cellized Oak Flooring, Inc.
Indiana Quartered Oak Co.
Oak Flooring Mfrs. Assoc. of U. S.
Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assoc.
Western Pine Mfrs. Assoc.

LIGNOPHOL GIVES ENDURANCE TO WOODEN FLOORS FOR 1c TO 2c A SQUARE FOOT

WHEN you specify Lignophol for preserving wooden floors you can depend that your floor problems are solved once and for all.

Lignophol adds to floor durability by supplying the wood with natural oils and gums which penetrate throughout. It binds the fibres together to make the floor hard, wear-resisting, dustless. It obviates splintering, checking, warping, dry and wet rot, and makes the floor easier to keep clean.

Lignophol is not a mere surface coating, but a through-and-through penetrant that will not wear off or evaporate. One treatment lasts for years, and any workman can quickly apply it with a long-handled brush.

* * * * * *

Make use of Sonneborn consulting service. We co-operate with your contractor and give him the benefit of our 25 years' experience. This co-operation helps your contractor to come up to your exacting specifications while keeping the work within bounds of economy. Every Sonneborn product is guaranteed to do a good job.

The attached coupon brings descriptive literature and samples of Sonneborn products. Send the attached coupon for them today.

L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC., Dept. 12, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York

SOME OTHER SONNEBORN PRODUCTS

Hydrocide No. 633
—Plaster Bond—For damp-proofing interior of exterior walls above ground.

Hydrocide Colorless
—For waterproofing exterior of exposed walls.

Lapidolith
—the original concrete floor hardener and dustproofer.

Hydrocide
Liquid, mastic and semi-mastic
—Mastic and semi-mastic—For waterproofing foundation walls, footings, etc.

Hydrocide Integral
—For waterproofing mass concrete, stucco and mortars.

L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC. A. R.
Dept. 12, 114 Fifth Avenue, New York
Please send me, without cost or obligation, demonstration samples and literature on: Lignophol.....; Lapidolith.....; Hydrocide Colorless.....; Fermo.....; Hydrocide No. 633.....; Hydrocide No. 648.....; Hydrocide Integral.....; (Check products that interest you.)

Name.....
Address.....
Company.....
Position.....

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Classified Directory of Advertisers, Pages 142-156 Inclusive

Catalogues of concerns marked (✦) are filed in Sweet's Architectural Catalogues for 1931.

Adam, Frank, Electric Co. ..... 130 ✦
Adamston Flat Glass Co. ..... 37 ✦
Aerofin Corporation ..... 119 ✦
Alberene Stone Company ..... 4th Cover ✦
Aluminum Co. of America ..... 8-9-83 ✦
American District Telegraph Co. ..... 117 ✦
American Institute of Steel Const., Inc. .. 6
American Radiator Co. 60
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. 28
American Stainless Steel Co. 69
American Steel & Wire Co. ..... 133 ✦
American Stove Co. ..... 96 ✦
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. .... 145 ✦
American Walnut Mfrs. Assoc. 5
American Window Glass Co. ..... 54 ✦
Andersen Frame Corp. ..... 89 ✦
Angier Corporation ..... 156 ✦
Architectural Record ..... 100-108-138 ✦
Armstrong Cork Co. ..... 151 ✦
Floor Division
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. ..... 22 ✦
Automatic Electric, Inc. ..... 64 ✦

Bates Bros. Seam-Face Granite Co., Inc. 56 ✦
Bayley, William, Co. ..... 136 ✦
British Aluminium Co., Ltd. 134
Bryant Electric Co. ..... 48 ✦

Caldwell Mfg. Co. ..... 134 ✦
Carnegie Steel Co. 38
Cast Stone Institute ..... 53 ✦
Century Brass Works, Inc. ..... 126 ✦
Cheney Company ..... 122 ✦
Chicago Extruded Metals Co. 154
Compound & Pyrono Door Co. ..... 134 ✦
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. ..... 92 ✦
Corbin, P. & F. ..... 93 ✦
Crane Co. ..... 68 ✦
Crittall Casement Window Co. ..... 24 ✦
Cutler Mail Chute Co. ..... 144 ✦

Dahlquist Mfg. Co. ..... 124 ✦
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co. ..... 26-27 ✦
Dayton Rubber Mfg. Co. 65
Detroit Show Case Co. ..... 141 ✦
Detroit Steel Products Co. ..... 77 ✦
Diebold Safe & Lock Co. ..... 20 ✦
Dodge, F. W., Corp. 120-121
Dunham, C. A., Co. ..... 84 ✦
Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. .. 47 ✦

Evans, W. L. ..... 132 ✦

Federal American Cement Tile Co. ..... 15 ✦
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp ..... 51 ✦
Fibre Conduit Co. 159
Fiske Iron Works, J. W. ..... 61 ✦
Flax-li-num Insulating Co. ..... 127 ✦
Fletcher, H. E. Co. ..... 86 ✦
Fretz-Moon Tube Co., Inc. ..... 126 ✦

Garland Mfg. Co. ..... 128 ✦
General Bronze Corp. ..... 11 ✦
General Electric Co. ..... 135 ✦
Georgia Marble Co., The ..... 46 ✦
Graybar Electric Co. ..... 107 ✦
Guastavino, R., Co. ..... 17 ✦

Hart & Hegeman Division 52
The Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.
Headley Emulsified Products Co. ..... 113 ✦
Higgin Mfg. Co. ..... 116 ✦
Higgins, Chas. M., & Co., Inc. 138
Housing Co.—Acoustical Division ..... 67 ✦
Hyde-Murphy Co. ..... 138 ✦

Imperial Electric Co. 115
Indiana Limestone Co. ..... 3 ✦
Indiana Quartered Oak Company ..... 94 ✦
International Casement Co. ..... 66 ✦
International Nickel Co. ..... 34 ✦

Jacobson Mantel & Ornament Co. ..... 112 ✦
Johns-Manville ..... 58 ✦
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. ..... 109 ✦

Kalman Steel Co. ..... 59 ✦
Kane Mfg. Co. ..... 122 ✦
Kawneer Company ..... 142-143 ✦
Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co. ..... 45 ✦
Kinnear Mfg. Co. ..... 98 ✦
Knight, Maurice A. ..... 103 ✦
Kohler Co. 95

Landis Eng. & Mfg. Co. 116
Leonard Rooke Co. ..... 134 ✦
Louisville Cement Co. ..... 25 ✦
Ludowici-Celadon Co. ..... 63 ✦

MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp. ..... 129 ✦
McCray Refrigerator Sales Corp ..... 136 ✦
Marble, B. L. Chair Co. 148
Marsh, Jas. P., & Co. ..... 160 ✦
Michaels Art Bronze Co. ..... 31 ✦
Mileor Steel Company ..... 155 ✦

Nash Engineering Co. ..... 35-36 ✦
National Bldg. Granite Quarries Assoc. .. 80 ✦
National Electric Light Assoc. ..... 40 ✦
National Lead Company ..... 132 ✦
National Mortar & Supply Co. ..... 78 ✦
National Steel Fabric Co. ..... 118 ✦
National Terra Cotta Society ..... 99 ✦
National Tube Co. 131
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co. ..... 14 ✦
Norton Company ..... 44 ✦

O'Brien Bros. Slate Co., Inc. ..... 49 ✦
Ohio Hydrate & Supply Co. ..... 112 ✦
Olean Metal Cabinet Works, Inc. ..... 39 ✦
Ortho-Tone Co. ..... 140 ✦

Parker Co., The Chas. ..... 136 ✦
Pearlman, Victor S., & Company 94
Peelle Company, The ..... 102 ✦
Peerless Unit Ventilation Co., Inc. ..... 140 ✦
Penberthy Injector Co. ..... 91 ✦
Pierce, Butler & Pierce Mfg. Corp. 71
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. ..... 42-139 ✦
Portland Cement Assoc. ..... 72 ✦
Pratt & Lambert, Inc. ..... 29 ✦
Publisher's Page 81-82
Pyrene Mfg. Co., Inc. 132

R. C. A. Victor Co., Inc. ..... 152 ✦
Rackle, Geo., & Sons Co., The ..... 150 ✦
Raymond Concrete Pile Co. ..... 7 ✦
Reading Iron Co. ..... 123 ✦
Republic Steel Corp. ..... 153 ✦
Rie-wiL Co. ..... 118 ✦
Rising & Nelson Slate Co. ..... 137 ✦
Rixson, Oscar C., Company ..... 114 ✦
Roberson, Chas. of London 125-138
Robertson Art Tile Co. ..... 74 ✦
Roddis Lumber & Veneer Co. ..... 33 ✦
Rolscreen Company ..... 41 ✦
Ruberoid Co. ..... 13 ✦
Rundle-Spence Mfg. Co. 130
Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co. ..... 97 ✦

Samson Cordage Works ..... 136 ✦
Sanymetal Products Co. ..... 12 ✦
Sargent & Co. ..... 32 ✦
Sheldon, F. C., Slate Co. ..... 85 ✦
Smith, H. B., Co. ..... 79 ✦
Smyser-Royer Co. ..... 75 ✦
Snead & Co. ..... 105 ✦
Sonneborn, L., Sons, Inc. ..... 157 ✦
Soss Mfg. Co. ..... 132 ✦
Southern Cypress Mfrs. Assn 10
Spang, Chalfant & Co., Inc. ..... 101 ✦
Spencer Turbine Co. ..... 62 ✦
Stedman Rubber Flooring Co. ..... 76 ✦
Structural Gypsum Corp. ..... 55 ✦
Sturtevant, B. F., Co. ..... 110 ✦
Sweet's Architectural Catalogues 104

Taylor, Halsey W., Co. ..... 43 ✦
Thorp Fire Proof Door Co. ..... 21 ✦
Trenton Potteries Co. 106
Truscon Laboratories ..... 2 ✦
Truscon Steel Co. ..... 30-146 ✦

Union Metal Mfg. Co. ..... 149 ✦
United Metal Products Co. ..... 128 ✦
U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co. ..... 87 ✦
U. S. Gypsum Co. ..... 23 ✦
U. S. Mineral Wool Co. ..... 124 ✦
Universal Atlas Cement Co. ..... 2nd Cover

Vermont Marble Co. ..... 73 ✦
Victor Oolitic Stone Company ..... 19 ✦
Victoria Paper Mills Co. 140
Vitrolite Company ..... 4 ✦
Vonnegut Hardware Co. ..... 18 ✦
Vortex Mfg. Co. ..... 70 ✦

Weis, Henry Mfg. Co. ..... 16 ✦
Westco-Chippewa Pump Co. ..... 114 ✦
Western Electric ..... 107 ✦
Westinghouse Electric Elevator Co. .. 3rd Cover
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. ..... 147 ✦
Williams Pivot Sash Co. ..... 57 ✦
Wood, Gar, Engineering Co. ..... 140 ✦

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. ..... 111 ✦

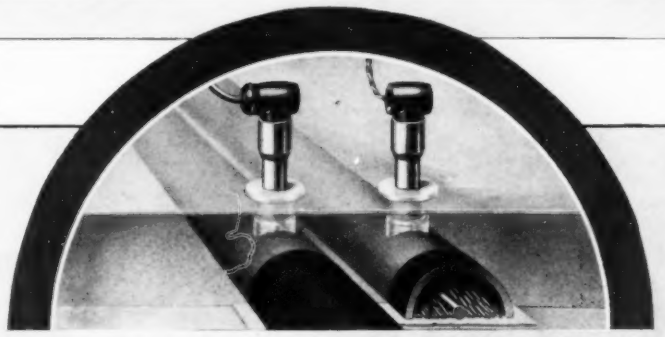
Zouri Company, The ..... 50 ✦

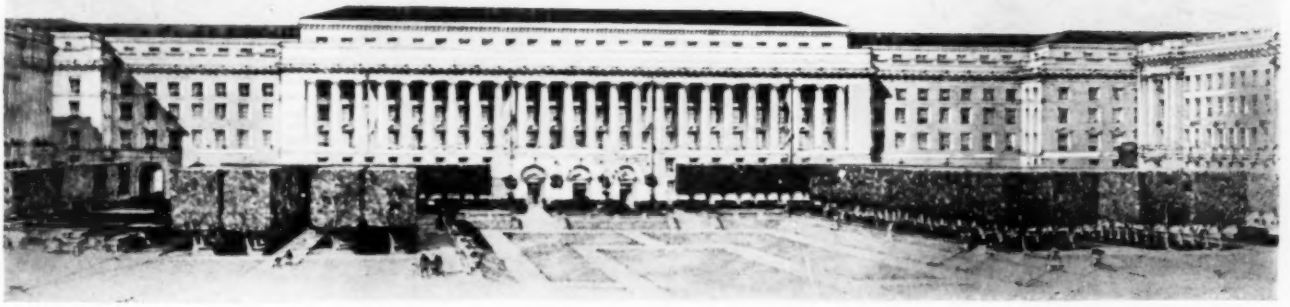
WIRING FLEXIBILITY

in another of the

WORLD'S LARGEST OFFICE

BUILDINGS





Dept. of Commerce Bldg., Washington, D. C.

York & Sawyer, *Architect*
Consolidated Engineering Co., *Builder*
Clyde R. Place, *Engineer*
Harry Alexander, Inc. *Elec. Contractor*

IN the new Department of Commerce Building where an ever-increasing volume of business will cause constantly changing and increasing demands for electrical outlets, wiring flexibility is essential.

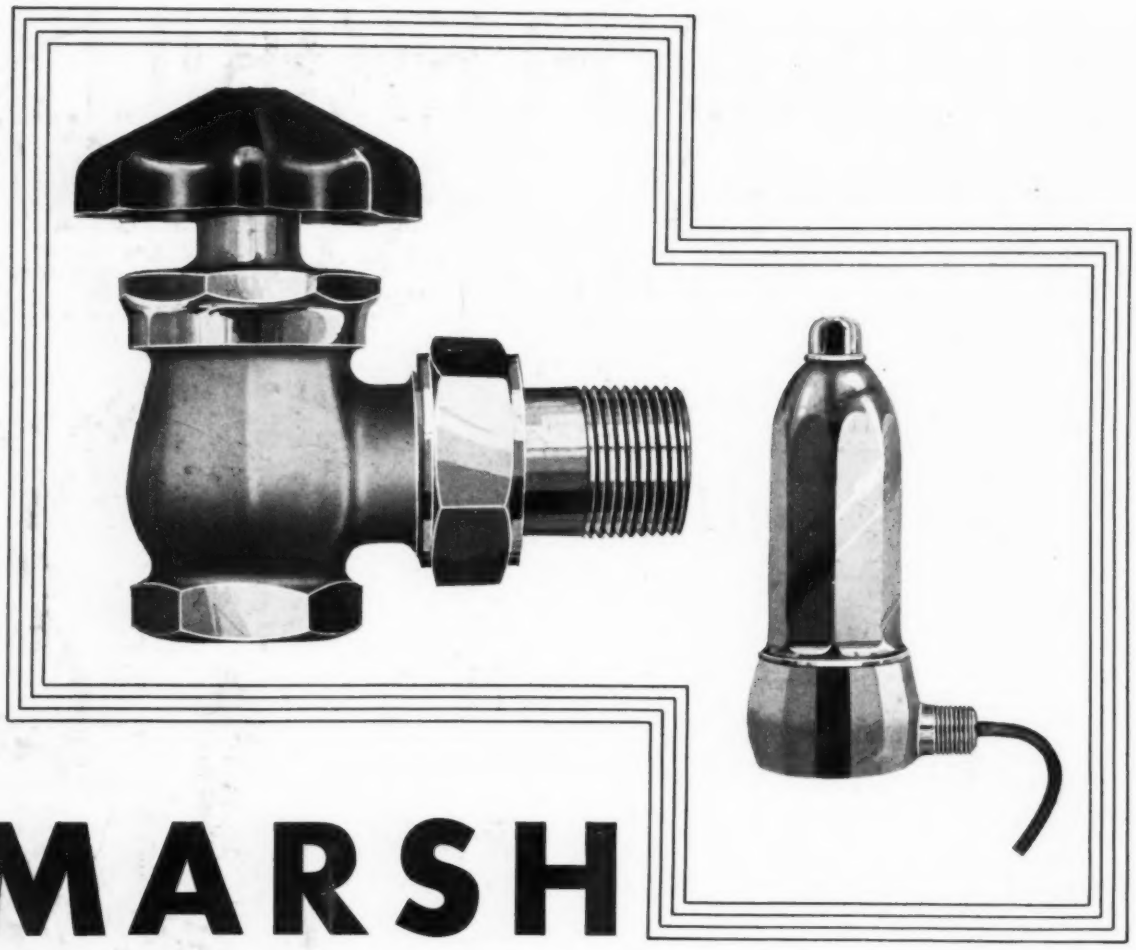
The Orangeburg Underfloor Wiring System was selected because it gives *maximum* wiring flexibility. Large, non-corrodible avenues of fibre duct, hidden beneath the floor—are easily and quickly tapped *at any point* to meet every outlet need.

Descriptive booklet with typical layouts now available.

THE FIBRE CONDUIT COMPANY
Makers of Orangeburg Fibre Conduit since 1893
292 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

ORANGEBURG
UNDERFLOOR
FIBRE DUCT SYSTEM

4723



MARSH

presents . . truly modern One Pipe Vacuum Heating

These Marsh Matched Units are specially designed to bring the advantages of vacuum heat to the thousands of homes, apartments and small office buildings in which it is desirable to install one pipe heating systems. Graceful, modern lines and a highly polished chrome finish make these units as attractive in appearance as they are efficient and economical in operation. Equally adaptable either for new buildings or for remodeling existing structures, they will repay their slight initial cost many times in reduced fuel bills.

See our catalog in Sweet's Engineering, Volume D, Pages 5601 to 5690

JAS. P. MARSH & CO.

(Division of Commercial Instrument Corporation)

HOME OFFICE:

2083 Southport Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

Sales Offices in principal cities

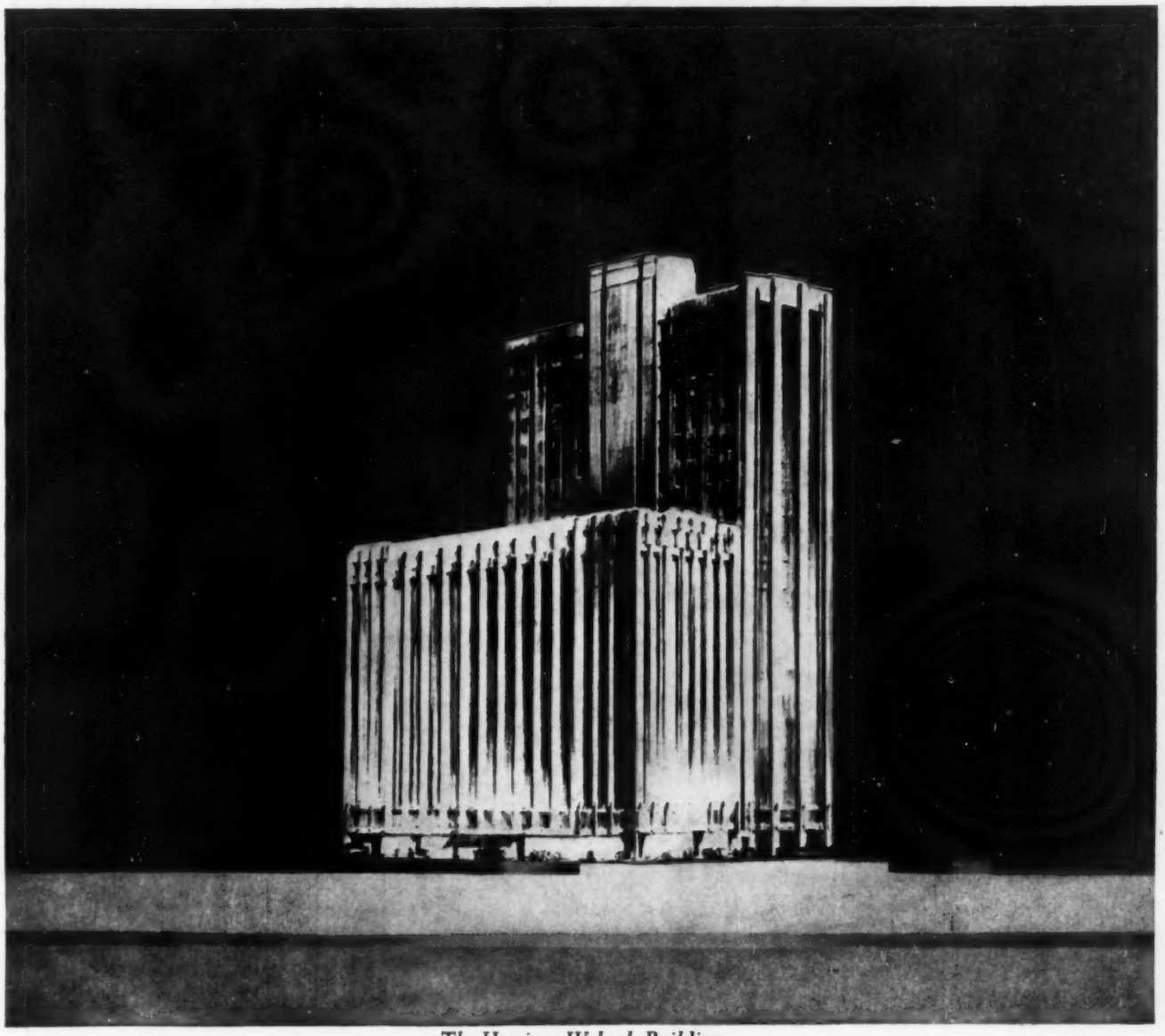
551 Fifth Ave., New York City

Bendix Building, Los Angeles, Calif.

2539 Pennsylvania Ave. N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Marsh System Units

PUBLISHERS PRINTING COMPANY, NEW YORK



The Harrison-Wabash Building
Chicago

Alfred S. Alschuler, Inc.
Architects

Henry Ericsson Company
Contractors

This new building is the advanced conception of hotel accommodation—where automobiles also receive efficient, orderly care. The famous "precision landings" of Westinghouse Electric Elevators are as essential in modern garage operation as in passenger transportation—permitting heavy or light loads to roll smoothly on or off. The elevators in the Harrison-Wabash Building are high speed—full automatic control—the highest type in this class of fine elevators.

Westinghouse Elevators
Are the Logical Highways of
Modern Architecture

ELEVATORS

Westinghouse Electric Elevator Company

Alberene Stone Spandrels Provide Pleasing Color Harmony with Limestone

This illustration shows ALBERENE STONE SPANDRELS at 33rd floor level of the new Newark & Essex Bank Building, Newark, N. J., *John H. & Wilson C. Ely*, Architects, *Starrett Bros. & Eken, Inc.*, General Contractors

A Natural Color that Grows More Beautiful with Age

THE perpetual beauty of ALBERENE STONE (SOAPSTONE) is assured. As years pass it weathers to pleasing tones of darker blue and green with glints of yellow.

Economical—Weatherproof

ALBERENE STONE SPANDRELS are free for all time of maintenance costs. No sandblasting, no painting, no repairs—durable beyond question. The original Soapstone trim on the exterior of Independence Hall, Philadelphia, has successfully withstood the attacks of the elements for 200 years.

Extra Floor Space

The use of ALBERENE STONE SPANDRELS with a 2″ thickness of brick leaves adequate space for radiators to be installed without using valuable floor space. The weight of the wall is also reduced.

Tower portion of Newark & Essex Bank Building. ALBERENE STONE SPANDRELS used at 32nd and 33rd floor levels—on all four elevations.

ALBERENE STONE COMPANY

153 West 23rd Street, New York

Branches: CHICAGO :: PHILADELPHIA :: BOSTON :: NEWARK :: PITTSBURGH
CLEVELAND :: RICHMOND :: WASHINGTON, D. C. :: ROCHESTER

QUARRIES AND MILLS AT SCHUYLER, VA.

ALBERENE STONE SPANDRELS

THIN SLABS OF NATURAL STONE - BEAUTIFUL - ENDURING